

STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT BRANCH OMCE  
36936000007663

EPK

*J. N. C. Giff*

# HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

December 1978

GB  
1627  
.G82  
H34  
1978  
MOE



Ontario

Ministry  
of the  
Environment

The Honourable  
Harry C. Parrott, D.D.S.,  
Minister

Graham W. S. Scott,  
Deputy Minister

**GB**  
**1627**  
**.G82**  
**H34**  
**1978**

Hamilton harbor study: 1976 /  
78840



#### Copyright Provisions and Restrictions on Copying:

This Ontario Ministry of the Environment work is protected by Crown copyright (unless otherwise indicated), which is held by the Queen's Printer for Ontario. It may be reproduced for non-commercial purposes if credit is given and Crown copyright is acknowledged.

It may not be reproduced, in all or in part, part, for any commercial purpose except under a licence from the Queen's Printer for Ontario.

For information on reproducing Government of Ontario works, please contact Service Ontario Publications at [copyright@ontario.ca](mailto:copyright@ontario.ca)

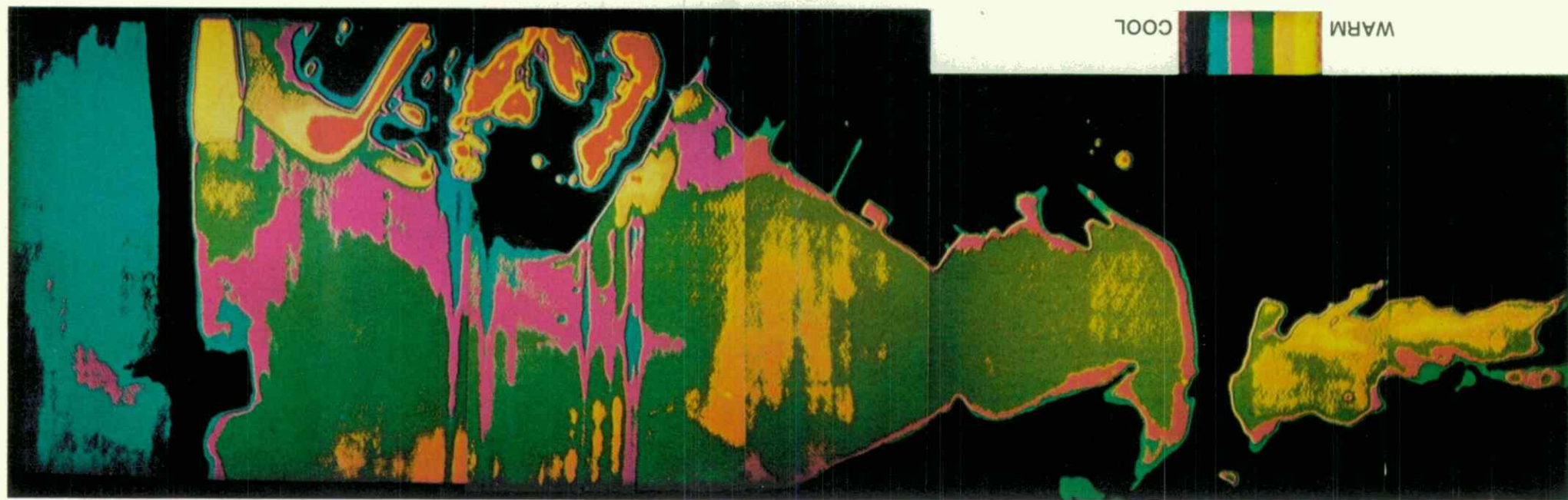
Hamilton Harbour Study

1976

Water Resources Branch  
Ontario Ministry of the Environment  
135 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario

December 1978

Prepared by: Lake Systems Unit  
Water Modelling Section



### Frontispiece

A composite thermograph of Hamilton Harbour from low level infra red photographs taken on August 10, 1976. This picture shows upwelling action on the water directly above the diffuser lines (refer to Figure I, Section A). The cold water plume created by the upwelling action moved away in a south-east direction.

# Hamilton Harbour Study

1976

## Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Summary	1
Recommendations	2
Description of Harbour	2
Detailed Reports	
Report Summary:	Dr. M.A. Zarull
Section A: Artificial Mixing	Dr. G.D. Haffner
Section B: Oxygen Budget	Dr. J. Polak
Section C: Water Quality Update	Dr. D.J. Poulton
Section D: Sediment Chemistry	Dr. D.J. Poulton
Section E: Phytoplankton and Bacteria	Dr. G.D. Haffner
Section F: Mass Exchange Between Hamilton Hamilton Harbour and Lake Ontario	Mr. B. Kohli
Section G: Physical Processes	Mr. B. Kohli

## SUMMARY

This report summarizes the findings of physical, chemical and biological investigations carried out in Hamilton Harbour in 1976 by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and McMaster University.

The dissolved oxygen concentrations in the hypolimnium declined to near zero early in the summer as in previous years. However, a temporary recovery in the oxygen concentration occurred near the end of July which coincided with peak aerator operations. Overall, the artificial mixing system functioned below capacity and did not alter the general pattern of dissolved oxygen change seen in previous years. During May and June, the aerator lines were relocated to avoid interruptions previously encountered from shipping traffic, and operations did not begin until the middle of June.

In order to assess the oxygen conditions in Hamilton Harbour, field and laboratory studies of oxygen concentrations, sediment oxygen demand and water-column oxygen demand were carried out. It was discovered that approximately 80% of the total oxygen demand is associated with the water column and the remaining 20% is associated with the sediments. The major source of oxygen to the harbour is via atmospheric aeration (64 to 84%), with Lake Harbour exchange (19%), photosynthesis (9-13%) and basin drainage (1%) comprising the rest.

Nitrogen response to artificial mixing was difficult to assess because of high ammonia loadings to the basin. Ammonia, nitrate and total Kjeldahl nitrogen showed similar trends and concentrations to previous years. However, nitrite did not show any of the large accumulations which were evident in 1975.

Filtered reactive phosphorous (FRP) and total phosphorous (TP) displayed seasonal and spatial patterns similar to those observed in 1975, with higher FRP values being associated with the shallow stations.

Silica concentrations showed spring and fall maxima at all stations except 258 which had a summer maximum. These trends were correlated with the diatom crops in the harbour.

In 1976 copper and manganese concentrations were measured only from September through November, since previous studies showed them to be present in very low concentrations over the spring and summer. Zinc and iron levels, which were intensively monitored, were found to be present in excess of the IJC guidelines.

Conductivity and pH showed small but measurable declines over the sampling season which were unrelated to aerator operations. Redox potential measurements showed rapid changes during the period of peak aerator operations, but these changes were more likely due to lake-harbour exchanges.

The moderate turbidity levels of the harbour were found to be linearly related to the suspended solids which showed an abundance of particles of less than 2 mm. in diameter. Filtered organic carbon was found to comprise 70 to 80% of the total organic carbon. The filtered fraction is thought to be composed of a mixture of small particles, colloids and soluble materials. It was speculated that efficient artificial mixing could help in the stabilization of this component.

Analysis of sediment cores revealed that the harbour sediments are most severely polluted with zinc, lead and chromium compared with other Great Lakes' areas. The sediments contain lesser amounts of cadmium and mercury. The spatial distributions of these pollutants were similar to previous years, with the highest concentrations occurring in the deep water portions and in those areas adjacent to outfalls. Sulfide concentrations in the sediments were far lower in 1976 than in 1975 which is thought to be a result of increased concentrations of sulfur oxidizing bacteria.

The fecal coliform organisms showed a decrease at all stations during 1976. The levels observed were generally below the 100 counts per 100 ml. requirement for body contact recreation. All taxa monitored, with the exception of the sulfur oxidizers, decreased in numbers in comparison to the 1975 data. A dramatic increase in population density of the sulfur oxidizers was noted and probably resulted from improved oxygen availability due to artificial mixing and natural processes.

Chlorophyll a levels remained high, but still did not reflect the hypereutrophic state of the harbour as indicated by its high nutrient concentrations. Cryptomonads and flagellated greens compose significant portions of the phytoplankton populations of the harbour. These species commonly occur in areas with high organic loadings and are thought to be facultative heterotrophs which utilize organic carbon. Primary productivity, standing crop and community structure in the harbour appeared to be controlled more by physical processes rather than by nutrients.

An independent report entitled "The Biological Survey of Hamilton Harbour 1976" by B.B. Piccinin is available from the biology department, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario. It relates the physical and chemical environment with the primary productivity observed in the harbour. The report further describes the phytoplankton and zooplankton communities present. The McMaster report complements the information presented below.

This report consists of eight technical sections as follows:

- A) Artificial Mixing
- B) Oxygen Budget
- C) Water Quality Update
- D) Sediment Chemistry
- E) Phytoplankton and Bacteria
- F) Mass Exchange Between Hamilton Harbour and Lake Ontario
- G) Physical Processes
- H) Rates of Oxygen Utilization in the Hypolimnium

## RECOMMENDATIONS

The aerator system must be fully operational by mid-May in order to accomodate the stored oxygen demands and prevent summer hypolimnetic anoxia. The system must deliver the required  $0.140 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  throughout spring and summer if hypolimnetic anoxia is to be prevented. The COD loadings to the harbour must be reduced as they represent a stored oxygen demand over the winter. The sources of heavy metals particularly zinc should be located and reduced.

## DESCRIPTION OF HARBOUR

Hamilton Harbour is an enclosed body of fresh water at the western end of Lake Ontario, approximately 8 km in the east-west direction and 5 km in the north-south direction. It is connected to Lake Ontario by a ship's canal, 730 m long x 107 m wide and 10 m deep. The harbour contains approximately  $2.8 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3$  of water with a mean depth of 13 m. Hamilton Harbour receives drainage from a watershed of  $500 \text{ km}^2$  through several small creeks which drain into the harbour with a total annual flow of  $1.27 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3$ ; consequently, the natural throughput is approximately 45% per year.

The industries located on the highly developed south shore extract  $26 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  of harbour water as an industrial supply, returning a similar amount of effluent to the harbour. They also depend upon the harbour for shipping of raw materials and finished products.

Municipal utilities also use the harbour as receiving water for  $10.2 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  of treated wastes and for untreated storm sewer overflows estimated at  $0.1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  during overflow periods. Together with the natural flow, sewage and stormwater effluent discharges result in a total annual flow of  $4.5 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3$ , or a throughput of approximately 160% per year. Presently, the harbour is also used for recreational boating.

### A. ARTIFICIAL MIXING

The artificial mixing system used in 1976 was the same design as that used in 1975. However, the aerator lines were relocated to extend northward from the north face of the Stelco dock to reduce damage due to shipping traffic. System operations did not begin until mid-June, when the bottom waters of the harbour were already approaching anoxia. Air flow did not attain maximum output until late July. Average flow rates were then reduced due to line problems and system failures.

Vertical thermal structures in the harbour could not be directly related to the mixing system because the harbour has a naturally variable thermal structure due to physical processes. The oxygen profiles were the most encouraging results from the mixing experiment. Relief of bottom anoxia was noted at the end of July and the beginning of August during periods of peak air flows.



Levels of FRP and TP remained high but varying from 2 - 48 mg/L and 0.38 - 118 mg/L respectively. They were unrelated to aerator activity. Ammonia, nitrate and total Kjeldahl nitrogen showed similar trends to previous years which were not related to the artificial mixing. Although, nitrite did not show any of the large accumulations which occurred in 1975. Silica concentrations and seasonal patterns were similar to those observed in previous years except for the summer peak at station 258 which was thought to be responsible for the maintenance of the summer diatom population. The vertical distribution of silica was more homogeneous in 1976 which was probably an effect of increased vertical turbulence as a result of the artificial mixing system.

Conductivity, pH, turbidity, suspended solids, total organic carbon and heavy metal concentrations showed similar patterns to those of 1975 and were unrelated to the operation of the artificial mixing device.

The bacterial community showed declines in the population densities of the coliforms, sulfur reducers and heterotrophs. Little or no change was seen in the Nitrosomonas densities. The numbers of sulfur reducing bacteria increased dramatically and coincided with a large decrease in the sediment sulfide contents. These changes are possibly a result of aerator activity.

The chlorophyll a concentrations remained high at 20 - 30  $\mu$ g/L. Large vertical variations over the course of the sampling program were observed but were not directly related to the artificial mixing program. The species of phytoplankton found in the harbour were similar to those of 1975. The cryptomonads and flagellate greens, which are thought to be facultative heterotrophs, were constant community members. Summer peaks of Fragilaria crotonensis and Cyclotella menighiniana were present. The growth of these diatom species during the summer period which is normally dominated by green algae, is likely a result of both the higher silica concentrations seen at station 258 during this period and a vertically more turbulent environment as compared to this time period in 1975. It is felt that this vertically unstable and rapidly fluctuating environment not only limits total primary production but also controls the phytoplankton community composition. This latter point is demonstrated by the complete absence of blue-green algae.

#### B. OXYGEN BUDGET

In 1976 a series of field and laboratory studies were conducted to obtain a comprehensive oxygen budget for the harbour. To assess the relative importance of the individual processes, the harbour oxygen budget was estimated for three periods during the year. Spring (April 23 - June 19), when rapid decreases in oxygen stock took place, summer (June 20 - September 3), when conditions were nearly steady, and autumn (September 4 - October 27), when the oxygen stock slowly decreased, were the major periods identified in this study.

The water column oxygen demand represents approximately 80% of the total oxygen demand. The remaining 20% of the oxygen demand is exerted by the sediments. Both the water column oxygen demand (WCOD) and the sediment oxygen demand (SOD) were found to increase with increasing concentrations of ambient dissolved oxygen in a linear fashion.

The chemical oxygen demand (COD) in the water column was quite constant throughout the year at 20 mg/L. The COD also showed little spatial variation either vertically or horizontally. In contrast, the biochemical oxygen demand ( $BOD_5$ ) exhibited considerable variation in time and space. It was particularly high in the hypolimnium during the spring.

The oxygen sources to the harbour are atmospheric aeration, lake-harbour water exchange, net photosynthesis and basin drainage. Atmospheric aeration was found to be the most important process in supplying oxygen. Its contribution, as estimated from the total oxygen balance, ranges from 68 - 84% of the total oxygen supplied. This process of gas exchange between the atmosphere and water is aided by the natural instability of the water column which increases the diffusion of oxygen into the total water mass. It is felt that this natural instability was further enhanced by the operation of the artificial mixing device. Of the remaining processes, it is estimated that net photosynthesis contributes 7 - 19%, lake-harbour water exchanges through the ship canal contribute 6 - 19% and basin drainage contributes less than 1% to the total oxygen supplied.

The total oxygen stock of the harbour was rapidly depleted in the late spring and showed partial recovery during the summer, perhaps as a result of sustained aerator operations. The stock was further, but more slowly, reduced during the autumn prior to isothermal conditions. To prevent this rapid and continued oxygen depletion, vertical transfer must be enhanced by more efficient aeration. Decreases in the BOD and COD loadings to the harbour would also decrease the water column oxygen demand which is the major sink of oxygen in the harbour.

#### C. WATER QUALITY UPDATE

The water quality survey program which was established in 1975, was continued in 1976. It was found, that the seasonal and depth variation of total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), ammonia-N, nitrite-N and nitrate-N were similar to those observed in 1975. The maximum mean epilimnetic nitrite concentration was much lower than was observed in 1975 and in general epilimnetic concentrations were below 0.2 mg/L.

The depth-time distributions of both TP and FRP again showed no significant trends. The average values of 0.06 mg/L TP and 0.01 mg/L FRP are comparable to those concentrations observed in previous years.

The average surface molar N/P ratio (TKN/TP) of Hamilton Harbour, which was approximately 150, is roughly three times that of Lake Ontario and ten times that observed in algae. Therefore, the harbour is greatly enriched with nitrogen compared to Lake Ontario and algae.

The harbour-wide means of dissolved reactive silica (as Si) were far lower in 1976 than were observed in 1975. The normal pattern of lower epilimnetic concentrations, as compared with the hypolimnetic concentrations, disappeared in mid-summer and silica became vertically homogeneous presumably helped by artificial mixing.

The harbour-wide monthly means of zinc and iron showed no consistent spatial and depth variations and only irregular seasonal variations. Iron values, which were approximately 0.3 mg/L showed irregular seasonal variations, but zinc values showed a seasonal dependence with a summer maximum of 0.10 - 0.14 mg/L as compared with concentrations of less than 0.10 mg/L at other times. Copper values were found to be less than the detection limit of 0.01 mg/L and manganese values were generally below 0.08 mg/L. The average concentrations of iron and zinc were respectively at or in excess of the IJC water quality objectives.

#### D. SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

Since events occurring at the sediment water interface play a strong role in regulating aqueous heavy metal and nutrient concentrations, further analysis of the sediment chemistry was conducted in 1976. On the basis of the 1975 results, a series of sediment core samples were collected in June and sectioned into top, middle and bottom portions. In addition to the four principle water chemistry stations, additional samples were collected from areas near the industrial shore line. Fewer locations were sampled (as compared with 1975) in the central deep zone of the harbour. Enrichment factors were calculated for each core and a factor analysis of similarity coefficients obtained by the ratio matching method was performed.

Hamilton Harbour sediments were most severely polluted with zinc, lead and chromium and to a lesser extent, with cadmium and mercury as compared with other Great Lakes' areas. The spatial distributions of these parameters were similar to previous years with the highest concentrations occurring in deeper zones and in areas adjacent to outfalls.

Sulfide concentrations were found to be lower in 1976 than in 1975. This is thought to be a result of the larger densities of sulfur oxidizers whose growth was stimulated by increased oxygen availability due to the operation of the artificial mixing system.

Factor analysis of the sample results revealed a more complex pattern than that observed in 1975. The analysis showed two major groupings for the deep water areas and other groupings for the shallowest areas, as well as a separate area which is most affected by lake-harbour exchange.

Data from both the 1975 and the 1976 studies have shown that the control of phosphorous release from the harbour sediments is much more complex than the simple iron-phosphorous-dissolved oxygen pattern reported in other studies. There existed a strong relationship between total phosphorous and total Kjeldahl nitrogen

in the surface portions of the cores. Phosphorous showed further relationships with both cadmium and chromium. In view of this, it was proposed that sediment samples be further analysed by a chemical fractionation scheme to investigate the heavy metal-phosphorous relationships. The chemistry of the sediment-water interface should be investigated further by analysing water samples from just above the interface.

#### E. PHYTOPLANKTON AND BACTERIA

In 1976 phytoplankton were monitored at each metre depth at station 258. In addition, coincident light and temperature measurements were taken. Major modifications in composition were noted as compared with 1975, although the general associations of population types with thermal regimes were the same. Periods of homogeneous mixing were always dominated by diatoms. These species gave way to a collection of cryptophytes at the end of April when the waters were rapidly warmed and weak stratifications formed. These species are thought to be facultative heterotrophs and can be found to a greater or lesser extent at all times in the harbour.

The rapid attenuation of photosynthetic light in the harbour resulted in a euphotic zone depth of about 4 m. It was this shallow euphotic zone depth combined with a highly variable mixing zone depth which resulted in the rapid shifts in species composition and relatively low productivity in the harbour. The potential production, as would be predicted on the basis of nutrient concentrations, was not reached throughout most of the year in the harbour. The maximum assimilative potential was only realized during the early summer when high temperatures coexisted with sufficient oxygen concentrations. This period of longer day length, greater light intensities and a relatively stable mixing depth was dominated by a number of coccoid greens. The rapid fluctuations in mixing depths seen in the harbour in 1976 during this period resulted in frequent rapid shifts in the species composition. The physical regime was further reflected in the sustained summer diatom population.

Bacteria samples were collected from April to November at the four major sampling stations. Taxa monitored were selected as being representative of the health aspects of water quality (fecal coliforms), the oxidative state of the water column (sulfur oxidizers, sulfur reducers, and Nitrosomonas), and the organic waste assimilation potential of the harbour (heterotrophs).

Population densities showed a general decline for all species monitored except for the sulfur oxidizers which showed large increases in their numbers. These populations are dependent upon the rare event of the coexistence of sulfide and oxygen. Therefore, the increased densities of the sulfur oxidizing bacteria suggests added vertical mixing as a result of the artificial mixing system. All taxa except the sulfur oxidizers showed a general decline in numbers with depth. The sulfur oxidizers however, increased with depth, depending also upon the availability of reduced sulfur compounds. The sulfur reducers and Nitrosomonas did not show any

definite seasonal trends. The heterotrophs were present generally in excess of  $10^5$  counts per 100 ml and showed a summer maximum. The sulfur oxidizers had densities in excess of  $10^6$  counts per 100 ml and also showed a summer maximum which declined during isothermal mixing conditions. Both the heterotrophs and the sulfur oxidizers combined to form a major component of the oxygen demand of the harbour. The fecal coliforms again were present in concentrations lower than those prior to 1975 and were generally less than 100 counts per 100 ml. Therefore, with regard to health criteria, the harbour would appear to be approaching a state where contact recreation could be permitted. However, a more intensive sampling routine would be required to more fully evaluate this aspect.

#### F. MASS EXCHANGE

Current meter data were collected from September 1 - 13 during 1975 at two levels on a single tower in the Burlington Ship Canal. It was estimated an average of  $2.14 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  per day of harbour water flowed into the lake while  $0.77 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  per day of lake water flowed towards the harbour. Therefore, there was a net exchange of water towards the lake. The harbour dilution factor was estimated at 0.0019 per day. These calculations were based on the excursion-episode method which excludes water movements which do not clear the confines of the channel.

Mass exchange through the ship canal is a complex process. It is important for maintaining and perhaps even improving the existing water quality in the harbour.

#### G. PHYSICAL PROCESSES

Physical processes in the harbour and the Burlington Canal were studied from 1972 to 1975 by operating a number of current meter networks.

Mass exchange of water occurs through the Burlington Canal which results in a net replacement of 1% of the harbour volume per day by lake water. Large currents of up to  $144 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$  were recorded in the canal. When average current speeds are used to compute water movements, they show a mass exchange of two to three times larger than the results obtained by the excursion-episode method.

Kinetic energy spectra computed from the mid-harbour locations are similar to those of the nearshore areas of Lake Ontario. In addition to demonstrating the lower five modes of the current periodicities of Lake Ontario, shorter periods were observed which reflect the local harbour geometry.

#### H. RATES OF OXYGEN UTILIZATION IN THE HYPOLIMNIUM

The rates of oxygen depletion due to water column processes were determined by McMaster University, using methods similar to the dark bottle portion of the Winkler method for measuring primary production. In addition, radioactive methane was used as a tracer to measure methane oxidation.

The average volumetric rate of oxygen consumption was 1 mg/L per day for the hypolimnium for the period of July 1 to August 5, 1976. Methane oxidation rates were generally an order of magnitude lower due to low methane concentrations. Also, sediment oxygen demand was estimated to be about 2 gm<sup>-2</sup>.

These results suggest that water column processes, rather than sediment oxygen demands, dominate the rate of hypolimnetic oxygen depletion.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION A

ARTIFICIAL MIXING



## SUMMARY

The artificial mixing system used in 1976 was the same design as that used in 1975. However, the aerator lines were relocated to extend from the north face of the Stelco dock to avoid damage due to shipping traffic. System operations did not begin until mid-June, when the bottom waters of the harbour were already approaching anoxia. Air flow did not attain maximum output until late July. Average flow rates were then reduced due to line problems and system failures.

Vertical thermal structures in the harbour could not be directly related to the mixing system because the harbour has a naturally variable thermal structure due to physical processes. Relief of bottom anoxia was noted at the end of July and the beginning of August during peak air flows.

Levels of FRP and TP remained high, ranging from 2 - 48 mg/L and 0.38 - 118 mg/L respectively, and were unrelated to aerator activity. Ammonia, nitrate and total Kjeldahl nitrogen showed similar trends to previous years which were not related to the artificial mixing. However, nitrite did not show any of the large accumulations which occurred in 1975. Silica concentrations and seasonal patterns were similar to those observed in previous years except for the summer peak at station 258 which was thought to be responsible for the maintenance of the summer diatom population. The vertical distribution of silica was more homogeneous in 1976 which was probably an effect of increased vertical turbulence as a result of the artificial mixing system.

Conductivity, pH, turbidity, suspended solids, total organic carbon and heavy metal concentration showed similar patterns to those of 1975 and were unrelated to the operation of the artificial mixing device.



## ARTIFICIAL MIXING REPORT 1976 FOR HAMILTON HARBOUR

### INTRODUCTION

Since 1972, water quality studies of Hamilton Harbour have indicated that artificial mixing of the harbour waters is essential. Water quality had deteriorated to the extent that dissolved oxygen declined rapidly in the late spring, and seriously stressed the biological capacity of the harbour to stabilize the effluents of the cities of Hamilton and Burlington including their respective industries. This problem was compounded by high levels of zinc which were approaching acute toxicity levels and elevated levels of ammonia which were common in the spring period. The aesthetic qualities of the harbour waters were hindered by poor light penetration, with dissolved organics and small particulate materials limiting light penetration and giving the waters a "gray" colouring.

An initial trial of artificial mixing was attempted in 1975. During this time, excluding the last two weeks of July, mixing was insufficient as a result of mechanical failures. The effects of this trial run were encouraging, however, as dissolved oxygen increased, ammonia levels declined, and there was a vertical expansion of the zooplankton habitat. It was noted that flows of over  $0.140 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$  (300 cfm) were required to have notable beneficial effects from artificial mixing.

The history of artificial mixing has been previously reviewed (M.O.E., 1974) but the application of mixing (to increase the waste assimilation capacity) of a large eutrophic body of water such as Hamilton Harbour was a new approach. Theoretical expectations were:

1. Limited phytoplankton standing crops by altering composition to diatoms which could be silica limited.
2. Lower chlorophyll a levels by redistribution of organisms.

3. Improved light penetration by stimulating the production of heterotrophic bacteria to stabilize the filtered organic carbon components.
4. Decline in ammonia levels by providing an oxic environment to encourage nitrification.
5. Stabilize hydrogen sulphide by encouraging sulphur oxidizers.
6. Increase zooplankton habitat, provide food source for fish population.
7. Prevent resuspension of nutrients and metals from the sediments by providing an oxic microzone, and thus lowering the risk of metal toxicity problems.

Unlike many other mixing trials, the harbour receives high loadings of nutrients, thus changes in the nutrient cycle will probably not alter nutrient responses by the biota although nutrient utilization will be decreased. The oxic environment might decrease dissolved metal content in the water, although it is not known if total metal concentrations would be altered.

#### THE MIXING SYSTEM

The mixing system was similar in design to the technique used in 1975. Polyethylene tubing with an internal diameter of 5.08 cm and a pressure rating of 552 K Pa was attached to a 0.28 m<sup>3</sup>/compressor. Slit arrangement was identical to the 1975 system, although larger slits (0.40 mm) were used to maintain higher flow rates at lower pressures. This alteration was based on operational problems the previous year, when sufficient flows were not possible because of pressure limitations.

Continuous operations was not possible in 1975 as the diffuser lines crossed the shipping channel and were frequently damaged by anchors and by water currents created by larger vessels. To ameliorate this problem, the diffuser lines were run from the north wall of Stelco docks and crossed the shipping lines in much deeper waters. This relocation was successful, and continuous operation was achieved. The position of the four lines can be determined in Figure 1.

Operational schedules are summarized in Figure 2. From the middle of June to the first week of July, all four lines were placed and were operating. Line #4 initially presented some problems with separations, and was not functioning properly until August.

During the 1975 mixing experiment it was noted that flows of  $0.14 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$  were required to have an effect on the vertical thermal structure of the harbour. Reasons for this critical flow have been outlined by Baines (1961). Large discharges of air result in heterogeneous mixtures of bubbles which are contained in a cone with an included angle of  $12^\circ$ . Water movement is induced by the rising bubbles, and the force exerted by a bubble on the water is proportional to its bouyancy. Water surrounding the bubble column is set into motion because of viscosity and lateral turbulence fluctuations. The ratio of water moved to air discharged has been characterized as;1

$$\frac{\text{Water Flow}}{\text{Air Flow}} = \frac{\text{Depth}^{0.66}}{\text{Air Flow}^{0.33}} f(1)$$

where  $f(1)$  is dependent on temperature and turbulence generated by the rising bubbles. Actual aeration directly from the bubbles is minimal (Pasveer, 1965) when compared to enhanced natural aeration caused by vertical mixing. Measurement of oxygen concentrations in the bubbles upon reaching the surface were made by Professor W. Snodgrass of McMaster University in 1976 who confirmed that the bubbles themselves were not a substantial source of oxygen to relieve dissolved oxygen stresses of the harbour.

Infrared photography was utilized to substantiate that artificial mixing was having a harbour-wide effect. On August 10, 1976 a low level colour infrared study revealed the action of lines on the water surface directly above the diffusers (frontispiece). This was followed by a more intensive thermal scan on the early morning of August 20. This scan of the harbour indicated cold upwellings ( $17^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) over the diffuser section. These upwellings created a cold water plume which moved in a southeast direction across the length of the harbour. This cool temperature plume represents the surface area of the harbour where natural re-aeration has been stimulated by the mixing system.

These upwellings created a cold water plume which moved in a southeast direction across the length of the harbour. This cool temperature plume represents the surface area of the harbour where natural re-aeration has been stimulated by the mixing system.

Also of interest was the visual confirmation of exchange of harbour and lake water through the Burlington Ship Canal with a massive inoculation of Lake Ontario water (black plume  $12^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and evidence of warm Hamilton Harbour waters flowing into Lake Ontario. This photography confirms the harbour-wide effects of the mixing project. Apparently, the coldest water is found near boils, as large bubbles create the largest amount of turbulence bringing the cold anoxic bottom waters to the surface. The behaviour of the function  $f(1)$  would be erratic in this circumstance of density layers, thus the entrainment effects of rising bubbles are highly variable.

As in 1975, the 1976 installation was a month too late. By the middle of June the harbour waters had become low in dissolved oxygen and were approaching anoxia. This situation should be avoided as the aerator then has to satisfy oxygen demands such as COD, BOD, sediment oxygen demands and water column demands plus restore  $1.5 \times 10^6$  kg of oxygen to the basin. From the middle of July air flows from the aerator were over the critical  $0.14 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$ . Before this

date, circulation was not sufficient to satisfy the instantaneous oxygen demand of the harbour. To avoid a large oxygen deficit, artificial mixing must be initiated by the middle of May or sooner. From this time onward the water column has warmed sufficiently such that natural vertical mixing is suppressed, and the oxygen demands of the lower water exceed the vertical transfer of oxygen from the aerated surface waters.

A secondary mixing technique was investigated during the course of 1976. Professor M. Baird of McMaster University was engaged to determine the possibilities of using a vortex generator as a mechanism of vertical transfer of oxygen and for creating sufficient perturbations within the thermal barriers to invoke mass transfer between the upper and lower waters. The vortex generator consisted in part of an open ended cylinder inverted into the water. Pulses of air at time intervals (usually 20 seconds) were fed into the chamber, and donut shaped vortices of water were generated. These vortices would travel to or near the bottom of the harbour and disperse. Although only operated for small time periods (48 hours) the initial observation indicated the vortex generator could be useful in aerating particular trouble spots, or be used to increase the rate of stabilization of the sediments by forcing oxygenated water into them.

#### Temperature - Dissolved Oxygen

As noted in Figure 4 there was a definite surface cooling as a result of artificial mixing. This phenomenon was also noted in a separate study by McMaster University (Piccinin, 1977), where average surface temperatures declined 3 to 4°C but were not directly separated as effects of mixing or atmospheric cooling. Temperatures near the upwellings were 17°C and the surrounding waters ranged from 18°C-22°C. Near the western end of the harbour and near outfall areas temperatures were in excess of 22°C.

Actual changes in vertical thermal structure could not be directly related to the mixing system because the harbour has a natural diffuse thermal gradient as a result of physical coastal processes. This was more apparent in 1976 than 1975 as the average water column temperatures were lower (Piccinin, 1977).

Vertical temperature profiles were obtained by using thermistors and a bathythermograph. These frequently revealed the large influxes of Lake Ontario water, but these masses were more easily defined with oxygen profiles. Classical thermocline conditions of  $1^{\circ}\text{C}$  change of temperature per meter depth were not frequently observed except during the incipient stages of autumn turnover when surface cooling resulted in more distinct thermal profiles (Figure 3).

Mixing failed to increase the heat budget of the harbour and did not stimulate sufficient vertical movement to obtain temperature homogeneity with depth.

Oxygen profiles were by far the most positive aspect of the mixing experiment. Vertical profiles revealed constant conditions of under saturation in the epilimnion indicating that vertical transfer of oxygen was occurring. This under saturation of oxygen in the upper waters was a condition of the harbour without induced mixing because of the weak stratification and discharges to the epilimnion. Air-lifting of the water would enhance this vertical flux, and result in increased aeration and higher oxygen stocks.

Many of the summer oxygen profiles (Figure 4) demonstrated oxygen lenses in the lower waters. These lenses of oxygenated water were mostly derived from mass exchange of lake and harbour water through the Burlington Ship Canal. The cold lake water sinks to the appropriate density layer and mixes across the harbour. The effects of the lake water intrusions were not noted at stations 252 and 270 as a result of colder lake water tending toward lower depths with densities similar to its own. This lens of oxygenated water would not be a flat two-dimensional phenomenon but would tend to curve

upward as mixing would warm the water mass making it less dense. Thus the depth of the oxygenated lens can vary according to the degree of mixing. Such a lens would not be found during turnover periods as turbulence would be sufficient to homogeneously mix the two waters. The thickness of this lens supports the concept of vertical flux by induced vertical turbulence.

Hamilton Harbour has a long history of receiving effluents of urban and industrial origins. It has accumulated a high background oxygen demand witnessed by the organic content, ammonia levels, and metal concentrations in the water column. Studies of the oxygen demands of Hamilton Harbour (Section B) have indicated that demands are proportional to the oxygen concentration. This results in a threshold supply rate at which oxygen must be available to increase the oxygen concentrations in the water column. Natural mixing does not supply dissolved oxygen at a rate to satisfy the oxygen demands and build up a surplus of oxygen in the form of increased oxygen concentrations.

With regard to total stock of oxygen, there is a depletion from  $3.0 \times 10^6$  kg of oxygen in early May to  $0.8 \times 10^6$  kg of oxygen by mid to late June. As in 1975 (see Section B) there was a gradual increase of stock during mixing. Original dissolved oxygen levels were not achieved until after two months of thorough natural mixing during the autumn overturn. This time lag to restore the oxygen content could not be restored to saturated conditions in a period less than two months. It should be remembered that during this period the water is warm and the potential oxygen demand is at a maximum.

Artificial mixing has definitely increased the oxygen stocks of the harbour during the period of highest oxygen demand. The system is not capable, however, of restoring dissolved oxygen at a sufficient

rate to overcome the oxygen deficit in a short period of time. Because of this, mixing must be initiated by the first week of May to avoid depletion. Because of the role of oxygen in biological production and waste assimilation an increase in stock by mixing favours the environmental management of the harbour waters.

#### Nutrients and Heavy Metals

A literature review (MOE, 1975) of the effects of artificial mixing on the chemistry of the water emphasized the importance of the oxidized microzone. This microzone, combined with oxygen enriched waters, can decrease nutrient and metal availability and even decrease metal concentrations by trapping these components in the sediment. Piccinin (1977) noted that soluble reactive phosphorus levels, (filtered reactive phosphorus) were lower after overturn in 1976 than in 1975. As total phosphorus levels were similar in both years this might reflect that aeration had altered the structure of the phosphorus compartments (see Barker 1976), although there was no biological evidence of the reduced availability of phosphorus.

Nutrient availability can be altered by the direct or indirect effects of artificial mixing. The direct effects are similar to the observations of Piccinin in altering the chemical state of a nutrient, and making it less available. An indirect but equally important effect is that mixing can limit production of algae, hence, affect the amount of nutrient utilized (Lorenzen and Mitchell, 1973). In artificially mixed systems nutrient utilization can be just as important as nutrient availability.

#### Nutrients

Filtered reactive phosphorus ranged from 2 ug/l to 48 ug/l, with the higher values being associated with the shallow stations 252 and 270. It is probable these values are related to wind disturbance of the sediments and the release of pore water phosphorus to the water column. This might account for some of the discrepancy between



Harris (1976) and Poulton (1977) regarding nutrient release from the sediments. As seen in Figure 5 there are distinct localized pockets of higher concentrations of filtered reactive phosphorus, particularly near the bottom of shallow stations. A similar pattern was seen in 1975 (MOE, 1976) with most pockets of available filtered reactive phosphorus being found in shallow water columns where wind energy could be directly transferred to the bottom sediments causing a stirring action.

Total phosphorus had a similar distribution being most patchy in shallow stations and tending to be more homogeneous with deeper stations. This aspect of the vertical structure of total phosphorus in deep water implies artificial mixing has reduced the high levels in the warm epilimnetic waters found in previous years. Phosphorus ranged from 38 to 118 ug/l, with higher values probably being associated with sediment disturbance (Figure 6).

Nitrogen response to artificial mixing was difficult to determine because of the high ammonia loadings to the basin. Nitrates range from 0.05 to 3.17 mg/l. The bottom waters had less nitrate than the upper epilimnetic waters during the summer (Figure 7). As nitrate was continually present at the sediment-water interface despite near anoxic conditions this strongly suggests high vertical transfer rates of nitrate possibly associated with artificial mixing. This hypothesis is supported with the high summer nitrate values at the bottom of Station 258 (near the diffusers, see Figure 7) from 0.78 to 3.17 mg/l. Such conditions might favour nitrogen formation (see Snodgrass 1977) at the sediment-water interface.

Nitrite did not show any of the large accumulations which were evident in 1975. Values ranged from 0.03 - 0.34 mg/l, and appeared to have two active phases during 1976 (Figure 8). The first was in early June, when the oxygen stocks were being rapidly depleted.

Towards the end of August there was second accumulation of nitrite at all four stations. These pulses of nitrite were not related to artificial mixing, but might reflect a period during the spring thermal stabilization and autumn turnover when the harbour system adjusts from oxic to anoxic respiratory states and vice versa.

Ammonia followed a trend similar to previous years with high spring concentrations of 3.02 mg/l gradually decreasing over the year to 0.01 mg/l (Figure 9). This decrease in the average ammonia concentration in the water column is consistent with an increase in the heat content. A scatter plot of average ammonia concentration against average water column temperature (Figure 10) up to the time of maximum heat content supports this theory. It is apparent that because of hypolimnetic warming by artificial mixing the heat budget of the harbour will be increased. This is apparent at Station 258 where hypolimnetic temperatures of 13°C were achieved. As mixing would increase the heat budget, ammonia could be stabilized at a greater rate. Ammonia remained a key environmental concern as levels continued to increase from late October until June the following year. During this time at least  $5.6 \times 10^8$  g  $\text{NH}_3$  were added to the harbour waters, suggesting loadings of  $2.6 \times 10^6$  grams per day ( $0.12 \text{ g/m}^2/\text{d}$ ). This situation cannot be altered by artificial mixing, as the harbour loadings are well beyond the ammonia assimilation potential of the harbour particularly during the winter period when nitrification is limited by temperature. These figures are lower than original ammonia loadings estimates (MOE 1974) of  $10.9 \times 10^6$  g/d, but illustrate that further reductions of ammonia loadings particularly during the winter periods are required.

Total Kjeldahl nitrogen declined during the year similarly to ammonia (Figure 11). Levels declined until the end of October, and started to increase initially at Station 4, then by mid November increases were noted across the harbour. The organic nitrogen component (TKN-ammonia) is very small, and showed no response to mixing, probably because there was no major redistribution of phytoplankton, bacteria or detrital material.

Because of their relatively high loadings, phosphorus (approx. 2 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/d) and nitrogen (approx. 120 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/d) have little effect on the primary production of the harbour. Silica, however, has been suggested as a possible control (Piccinin, 1977; MOE 1977) method available to manage algal production in the harbour. Silica values during 1976 ranged from 0.05 to 1.25 mg/l. As mixing would stimulate phytoplankton production, in particular diatoms which incorporate silica as a cell wall component, silica could well be a limiting factor. Happey (1969) reported that 1 mg/l of SiO<sub>2</sub> could support 10<sup>6</sup> cells of moderate sized centric diatoms (i.e. 5.0 x 10<sup>3</sup> um<sup>3</sup>). Similar associations have been found by Hughes and Lund (1956), and would imply that despite the possibility of a silica buffering system (Cheng and Tyler, 1971) and the possible sediment release of silica even under oxic conditions, diatom crops could be limited to below 10<sup>6</sup> cells/l (5.0 x 10<sup>10</sup> um<sup>3</sup>/l).

Observations of the spring diatom growths in 1975 and 1976 (see Section E) have suggested crop limitations to be related to silica depletion and increased sinking rates. Artificial mixing would merely extend the growth period of these diatoms until silica depletion occurs. As these populations would be homogeneously dispersed through the water column, actual cell or chlorophyll concentrations would remain low ( 15 ug/l).

Figure 12 indicates vernal depletion of silica at Stations 252 and 4. Station 270 does not have as definite a decline in silica, and Station 258 has an abundant supply of silica at the time of the spring minimum of silica. It would be this supply of silica in the central basin which sustained small diatom crops during the summer period. The late summer peak in mid-August in the eastern end of the harbour was not related to any observed natural causes such as rainfall, sediment disturbance or change in structure of phytoplankton populations.

## Metals

Metals had been monitored intensively in 1975 and many were found in concentrations too low to state if they changed as a result of artificial mixing. During 1976 only a few metals were chosen with regard to the effects on biota and concentrations found 1975.

Copper was low (less than 0.001 mg/l) and not considered to be an environmental hazard. Manganese concentrations were higher (0.02 to 0.20 mg/l) but again were not considered to be a hazard. The higher values were from the bottom waters at Station 270 in early October and this probably represents sediment disturbance either by wind or the approaching Kemmerer sampler. It must be emphasized, however, that low metal concentrations do not prevent bioaccumulation. Fish flesh analysis to date does not indicate environmental problems of Ca and Mn.

The two major metals of environmental concern in the water of Harbour are iron and zinc. Figure 13 illustrates zinc levels which continuously exceeded the IJC water quality objective of 30 ug/l. Spatial variations were highest from May until the end of July. As the loadings of zinc are probably point source in nature, high heterogeneity is expected. The maximum effective loading of zinc was calculated to be  $72 \text{ mg Zn/m}^2/\text{d}$ . There was no apparent effect of artificial mixing on zinc levels or distribution.

Iron levels frequently exceeded the IJC objective of 300 ug/l and was heterogeneously distributed throughout the year (Figure 13). The effective loading from early June to the middle of July was  $201 \text{ g Fe/m}^2/\text{d}$ , thus the heterogeneity is explained by these high inputs. As in 1975 there was not the facility to measure the dissolved iron component, and thereby assess the chemical effects of aeration on redox potentials of the harbour.

## pH, Alkalinity, Conductivity and Redox Potential

There were not significant changes in conductivity (430 to 600 micro Siemens per cm) which can be associated with the mixing system. Conductivity decreased during the year. The high spring concentration is probably a function of snowmelt and runoff from roads followed by gradual dilution by advective flow and mass exchange through the ship channel.

In some instances (MOE, 1976), changes in pH have been noted where artificial mixing has been used as an environmental management technique. These changes are usually restricted to soft water lakes with little buffering capacity or decreased photosynthetic activity. As Hamilton Harbour waters are well buffered (alkalinity of 135 to 90 mg  $\text{CaCO}_3$ /litre), little change in pH can be expected as little  $\text{CO}_2$  would be purged by the mixing system. During 1976, pH ranged from 7.4 to 8.3 and similarly to alkalinity and conductivity, decreased during the year.

Apparent redox potential profiles were utilized in 1975 to illustrate the effects of artificial mixing. Clinograde profiles of the redox potential were altered 1975 and became more homogeneously distributed with depth. As clinograde profiles were not observed in 1976, a similar comparison could not be made (Figure 14). Redox potentials revealed great flux during the period of artificial mixing (Figure 15). These rapid changes in apparent redox potential may reflect lake-harbour exchanges more than mixing effects. The low redox potential of the harbour water indicates a weak reducing capacity - i.e. ability to give off electrons - which is probably related to the abundance of reduced sulphur compounds, ammonia, nitrite, magnesium<sup>2+</sup> iron<sup>2+</sup> and organic compounds. It is probable that the intensity and capacity of oxygen consumption (oxidation) are related as Hargrave (1972) found that the square root of oxygen uptake in sediments was inversely correlated with redox potential. Thus redox potential could be a sensitive measure of long term effects of mixing.

### Turbidity, Suspended Solids, and Carbon

The gray waters of the harbour have only moderate turbidity levels (1.5-2.3 Formazin units) (Figure 16) with the higher values being related to sediment disturbances by strong winds in early spring. During the period of artificial mixing, turbidity values range 2.5 to 4.5 but no definite pattern could be related to mixing or disturbance of the sediments either by the diffuser or the vortex generator. There was a linear relation between turbidity and suspended solids.

$$\text{Turbidity} = 0.97 (\text{suspended solids}) - 1.73;$$

with a correlation coefficient of  $r = 0.76$ . Perhaps the most interesting aspect of this regression is that when turbidity is 0, the predicted suspended solids content of the harbour is 1.78 mg/l. This suggests that particles less than 2  $\mu\text{m}$  were abundant. Particles smaller than this size have a forward scattering effect on penetrating light and therefore are not measured as turbidity. To achieve the high vertical attenuation of light ( $=1.7$ ) common to the harbour and represent 20-30% of the suspended solids, these small particles play a very important role in biological production. Because of their size these particulates probably do not settle out as their sedimentation rates are extremely low. This is verified as the vertical attenuation of light during 1976 ranged from 0.81 to 1.86, with the upper values being dependent on algal growth. Minimum values of      remained high because of small particulates and organic colouring.

With regard to the mixing project, these particles cannot be managed unless there is biological utilization of them. This utilization might include zooplankton grazing, bacterial breakdown or heterotrophic assimilation of colloidal carbon. Aeration would stimulate these activities by increasing the zooplankton habitat, and maintaining an environment for heterotrophic bacteria, protozoa and phytoplankton.

Such biological assimilation however, depends on much of the material being organic. Suspended solids ranged from 3.0-11.0 mg/l, and particulate organic carbon (total organic carbon - filtered organic carbon) ranged from 0.0 to 2.5 mg/l. There was a correlation between POC and suspended solids with a correlation coefficient of  $r = 0.68$  such that

$$POC = 0.58 (\text{suspended solids}) - 2.41$$

As 20-30% of the total organic material is bacterial and algal in nature (MOE 1977), the remaining fraction must be small particulates, colloids or dissolved organics. In comparison to the range of values of particulate organic carbon, filtered organic carbon is much higher, and possibly includes many small particulates which could pass through the filter. Filtered organic carbon values range from 1.5 to 9.75 mg/l which would suggest that most of the fine material is organic, and that artificial mixing could help in the stabilization of this component.

#### BIOLOGICAL RESPONSES TO ARTIFICIAL MIXING

##### Bacterial Populations

Responses of bacteria to environmental modifications are not frequently reported in the literature. Little is known of the habitat preferences of naturally occurring bacteria such as the heterotrophs, thus it is not possible to compare the results of Hamilton Harbour to other situations. Emphasis is usually placed on pathogenic indicator species with regard to health problems, and not on bacteria as mechanisms of self purification, waste assimilation and nutrient utilization.



Bacterial populations in 1975 indicated that the effects of mixing included vertical displacement of bacteria, decreasing surface concentrations, and possibly stimulated growth of heterotrophs and sulphur oxidizers. These observations were not confirmed because of the limited period of mixing, although it is difficult to associate these changes with other environmental parameters.

The most notable trend in bacterial populations during 1976 was a continued decrease in fecal coliform organisms at all stations. This decline was apparent at all depths, although the surface values at Station 258 fluctuated widely. In general, over the year of 1976, the bacterial populations, as indicated by fecal coliform determinations, would suggest that Hamilton Harbour waters were within the criteria for body contact recreation.

Most stations (4, 270, 258, 252) and depth samples illustrated similar trends at any one time of the year. Station 4, because of its proximity to the Windermere basin, frequently had the highest abundance of heterotrophs and other bacteria monitored (fecal coliforms, sulphur oxidizers, sulphate reducers and Nitrosomonas). The fact that the same station can have the highest count of both sulphur oxidizers and reducers reflects the complex spatial and temporal patterns which are encountered in coastal waters.

Station 252 being only 6 m deep, is well mixed and frequently exhibited homogeneity with depth. Figure 17a illustrates a general decrease of fecal coliforms and heterotrophs at 0.2 m and 6 m depth. Sulphur oxidizers had a large summer population ( $3.5 \times 10^8$  counts/l) near the surface, and a late summer pulse ( $1.1 \times 10^8$  counts/l) near the bottom. There were no discernible trends of Nitrosomonas at this station. Excluding the sulphur oxidizers, all taxa declined moderately in comparison with the 1975 data, particularly the heterotrophs which dropped from  $8.0 \times 10^5$  counts/l to  $5.8 \times 10^5$  counts/l. In contrast to this, the sulphur oxidizers increased from  $8.5 \times 10^4$  to  $10.0 \times 10^7$  counts/l. This large increase of population is difficult to explain, although the



increase was noted at the end of the mixing period in 1975. There were no substantial differences in the apparent redox potentials from 1975 to 1976, and there is no evidence to suggest a chemical or physical change in the harbour environment directly related to these large fluctuations in composition and abundance of bacteria. A change in culture technique was reported, but this would not account for such large population increases.

Station 4 had similar bacterial population changes to Station 252 although more abundant. Fecal coliforms, sulphur reducers and Nitrosomonas decreased throughout the year at 0.2, 6.0 and 18 meters depth. Heterotrophs showed a similar decline during the year, but were as abundant during 1976 as in 1975 (geometric mean of  $1.7 \times 10^6$  counts/l in 1975). Sulphur oxidizer populations were very large at Station 4 ( $5.8 \times 10^7$  counts/l as compared to 1975 determinations of  $9.9 \times 10^4$  counts/l) (Figure 17b).

For both 1975 and 1976, Station 258 had the smallest populations of pathogenic indicator species which tended to decline during the summer. Crops of heterotrophic bacteria declined from  $6.9 \times 10^5$  to  $4.4 \times 10^5$  over the year, and decreased with depth during 1976 unlike the 1975 survey results (see Figure 17c). As in situ production would require oxygen and the facultative use of light, the lower waters would not favour the development of heterotrophic bacteria. Sulphur oxidizer populations were larger in 1976, ( $1.1 \times 10^6$ /l as compared with 1975 of  $8.8 \times 10^4$ /l), and showed a definite increase with depth. This is expected as these bacteria oxidize  $H_2S$  either by utilizing oxygen or nitrates. As the co-existence of  $H_2S$  and oxygen is rare, these bacteria are frequently associated with hypolimnia with unstable thermal layers (Goltermann 1975), and hence are highly favoured in the harbour environment during the periods of artificial mixing.

The temporal distribution of Nitrosomonas in Hamilton Harbour is erratic. It is apparent in the literature that the conversion of ammonia to nitrite by these bacteria can be inhibited, but actual mechanisms remain in question. Such inhibition, if present in Hamilton Harbour, could explain the lack of pattern in distribution and abundance of these bacteria in the Harbour waters. Possible mechanisms for such inhibition are substrate levels and toxicity.

Station 270 had the smallest population of sulphur oxidizers and heterotrophs. Lack of substrate (either organic molecules or reduced sulphur compounds) might well be important at this station. Fecal coliforms and Nitrosomonas were low (Figure 17d).

Table 1 outlines the geometric means of bacterial samples at different depths at the four major stations. This emphasizes the abundance of sulphur oxidizers over the other forms of waste assimilation capacity of the harbour. These bacteria provide one of the few processes by which the large amount of allochthonous carbon can be stabilized. Mixing has not had any definite effect in stimulating the heterotrophic bacteria of the harbour. Thus the assimilative capacity of the harbour (both biological and chemical) has not been sufficiently stimulated by the mixing project.

#### Phytoplankton

The structure and distribution of phytoplankton populations are illustrated in Figure 18 using chlorophyll a as an estimate of algal abundance. As in previous years, chlorophyll a levels remain high at 20 to 30 mg/l, but still do not reflect fully the hypertrophic nature of the harbour waters. Generally, the vertical structure of chlorophyll indicates large variations over time, and it is difficult to isolate any event which directly relates to the artificial mixing program. The diffused chlorophyll a gradients indicate the phytoplankton are exposed to a wide range of mixing depth and this physical stress is limiting production within the harbour waters. This hypothesis will be more fully discussed in the following paragraphs.

The general seasonal variation is initiated by a diatom growth of Stephanodiscus hantzschii Grun, during periods of no thermal stabilization (Figure 19). This is followed by a mosaic of species of Cryptomonas (erosa, ovata, rostratiformis) which becomes established during the initial stages of thermal stabilization (Figure 20). These algae apparently do not depend solely on light as their chlorophyll cell volume ratio is low. They do become limited to the upper layers in the later stages of stabilization (June 1976) because of oxygen depletion in the hypolimnion.

During July there is rapid flux of species. This period is characterized by erratic changes in the mixing depth because of physical perturbation of coastal areas. Professor G. Harris of McMaster University reported that phytoplankton of the harbour had high levels of phaeophytin (the pigment indicating break-down of chlorophyll a). This strongly implies that vertical mixing was limiting the photosynthetic capacity of the phytoplankton. Periods of unstable mixing conditions had an abundance of species, but few illustrated the ability to adapt to the rapid physical-temporal variations.

Despite this period of rapid change in composition, crop levels remained consistent. This species variability in composition would not be noted using chlorophyll a as an indicator of phytoplankton population structure. During the July period, Chlamydomonas, a small flagellate was the major phytoplankton species (Figure 21) which could adapt to the erratic changes of mixing depth. This is probably because it could maintain its own photic depth or was capable of heterotrophic assimilation of carbon.

In August a temporally stable thermal gradient was developed and Oocystis borgei became dominant in the early part of the month (Figure 21). Fragilaria crotonensis became more abundant towards the latter part of August (Figure 19). As this diatom was dependent on vertical turbulence to remain in suspension, this emphasizes the

importance of the physical forces which are actively modifying the biological nature of the harbour environment. After the autumn overturn the large-centric diatom Stephanodiscus astraea became abundant when natural mixing was sufficient to overcome its naturally high sinking rates.

During the August period a diffused thermal gradient developed and was dependent on the continuous operation of the artificial mixing system. As diatoms were present (and at times abundant), during this period, the physical modifications by mixing probably favour their development. The more important aspects of this observation are that diatom growths can be stimulated despite the warm water temperatures, and algal production in the harbour can be managed by the direct physical effects of artificial mixing. This lessens the importance of phosphorus-nitrogen loadings to the harbour as nutrient utilization would become much less efficient. Under fully mixed conditions chlorophyll a concentrations should decrease and phytoplankton production may become silica limited.

Productivity was measured with regard to gross oxygen production (light and dark bottle method) and carbon assimilation ( $^{14}\text{C}$  incubations). The former method indicated productivity was 5.3-79.3  $\text{mM O}_2/\text{m}^2/\text{hour}$  and the latter suggested values of 3.8-15  $\text{mM C}/\text{m}^2/\text{hour}$ . It is quite possible the oxygen technique had over-estimated productivity on two occasions (see Table 1, Section E.) when dark bottle respiration was high. There were no definite responses of productivity to artificial mixing. The oxygen data would suggest that productivity is higher during periods of homogeneous mixing in the spring. This would be related to the growth of Stephanodiscus hantzschii which would be well adapted to periods of high turbulence and constant mixing depth. The summer productivity is lower, although there is some evidence of an increase to 180  $\text{mg Carbon}/\text{m}^2/\text{hour}$  towards the end of July when aerator flows of over 0.14  $\text{m}^3/\text{sec}$  were achieved. Because of the high nutrient loadings discussed previously, changes in productivity are more likely related to changes in mixing depth, adaptiveness of existing populations and changes in the quality and quantity of the penetrating light, than to nutrient levels.

### Zooplankton, Benthos and Fish

Zooplankton was only monitored by McMaster University and results have been discussed by Piccinin (1977). A larger habitat existed for exploitation by zooplankton during 1976, but oxygen stress was still very much in evidence.

During 1976 zoobenthos was dominated by oligochaetes, with some possibility of increased numbers as a result of decreased ammonia toxicity.

Fish data were not fully available at the time of this report, excluding an abstract by Mr. D. Howell (Ministry of Natural Resources, Cambridge, Ontario) indicating that the composition of the fish populations of Hamilton Harbour were suited to situations of low oxygen tensions. To date, there are no data available on fish toxicity and possible changes in toxicity caused by artificial mixing.

## REFERENCES

- Baines, W.D., 1961. The principles of operation of bubbling system. Report to National Research Council 10p.
- Barker, J.L., 1976. Effects of air injection at ... Lake, Wayne County, Pennsylvania. Jour. Res. U.S. Sevl. Surv. 4:19-25.
- Cheng, D.M.H. and Tyler, P.A., 1973. The effect of diatom populations on silica concentrations of Lakes Sorrell and Crescent, Tasmania and utilization of tripton as a source of silica. Br. phycol. J. 8: 249-256.
- Goltermann, H.L., 1975. Physiological Limnology.
- Happey, C.M., 1970. The effects stratification on phytoplankton diatoms in a small body of water. J. Ecol. 58:635-651.
- Hargrave, B.T., 1972. Oxidation-reduction potentials, oxygen concentration and oxygen uptake of profundal sediments in a eutrophic lake. Oikos 23:167-177.
- Hughes, J.G., and Lund, J.W.G., 1962. The rate of growth of Asterionella formosa Hars. in relation to its ecology. ARch. Mikrobial. 42:117-129.
- Lorenzen, M. and Mitchell, R., 1973. Theoretical effects of artificial destratification in algal production in impoundments. Environmental Science & Technology 7:939-944.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 1975. Hamilton Harbour Study 1974. Water Resources Branch; 135 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto. 40p.

Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 1977. Hamilton Harbour Study  
First Year Mixing. Water Resources Branch, 135 St. Clair Avenue  
West, Toronto. 40p.

Pasveer, A., 1966. Considerations on the efficiency of the aeration  
process. *Envir. and Water Pollut. Int. J.* 10:477-493.

Piccinin, B.B., 1977. The biological survey of Hamilton Harbour  
McMaster University, Dept. of Biology. Tech Rep Ser No. 2, March  
129 p.

Poulton, D.J., 1977. Water Chemistry. In Hamilton Harbour Study,  
1975, Section A. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto.

Snodgrass, W.J., 1977. Gas production by the sediments in an oxygen  
sink. In Hamilton Harbour Study, 1975. Section D. Ontario  
Ministry of the Environment. Toronto.

TABLE 1

## Bacterial Populations of Hamilton Harbour

1976

(Geometric means over the year)  
counts/100 ml

	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Middle</u>	<u>Bottom (20m)</u>
Station #4			
Fecal Coliforms	98	70	38
Heterotrophs	171,374	42,443	36,917
Sulphur Oxidizers	5,838,263	910,582	263,502
Sulphur Reducers	227	66	49
Nitrosomonas	735	2,407	2,683
Station #252			
Fecal Coliforms	23	-	73 (6m)
Heterotrophs	58,749	-	81,779
Sulphur Oxidizers	996,767	-	344,449
Sulphur Reducers	107	-	238
Nitrosomonas	910	-	832
Station #258			
Fecal Coliform	51	43	13 (20m)
Heterotrophs	94,546	20,793	21,901
Sulphur Oxidizers	107,015	150,243	223,882
Sulphur Reducers	22	14	20
Nitrosomonas	741	197	1,293
Station #270			
Fecal Coliform	77	25	36 (12m)
Heterotrophs	31,690	16,355	23,837
Sulphur Oxidizers	58,889	83,889	128,923
Sulphur Reducers	51	40	38
Nitrosomonas	426	719	577



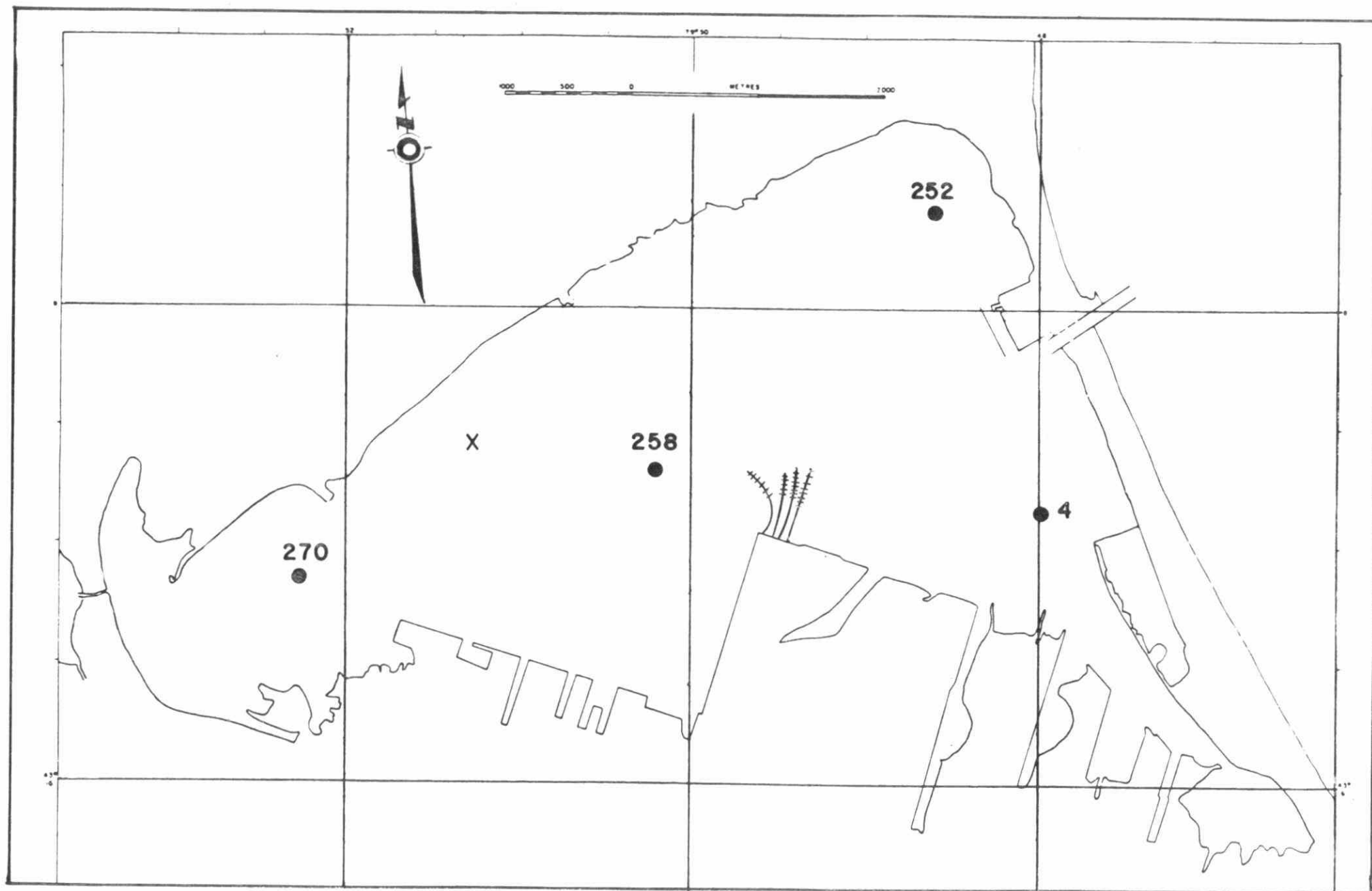


FIGURE 1: HAMILTON HARBOUR ILLUSTRATING DIFFUSER LINE, POSITION OF VORTEX GENERATOR AND MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS.

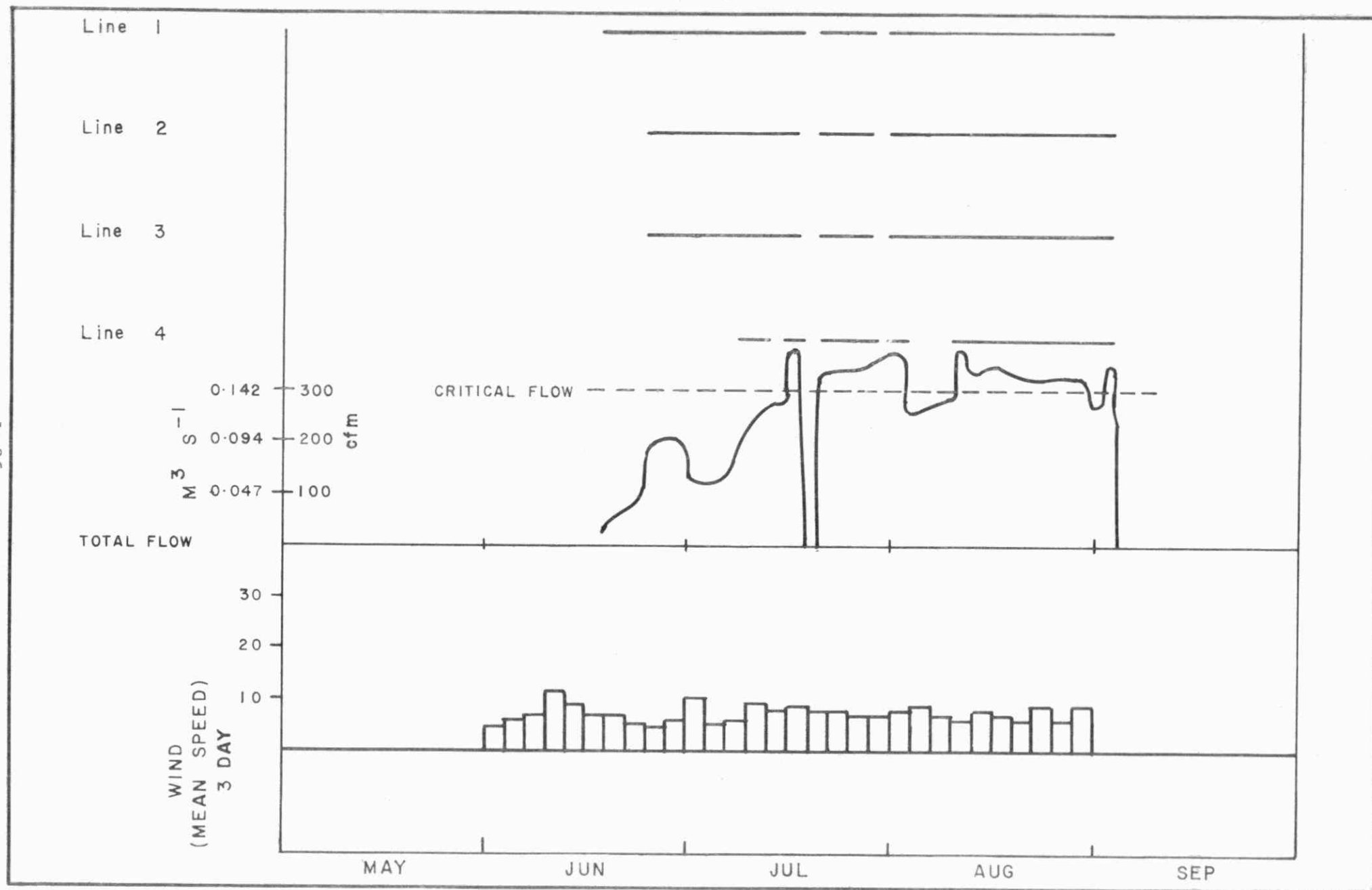


FIGURE 2: SCHEDULE OF OPERATION OF DIFFUSER LINES AND WIND ACTIVITY. HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

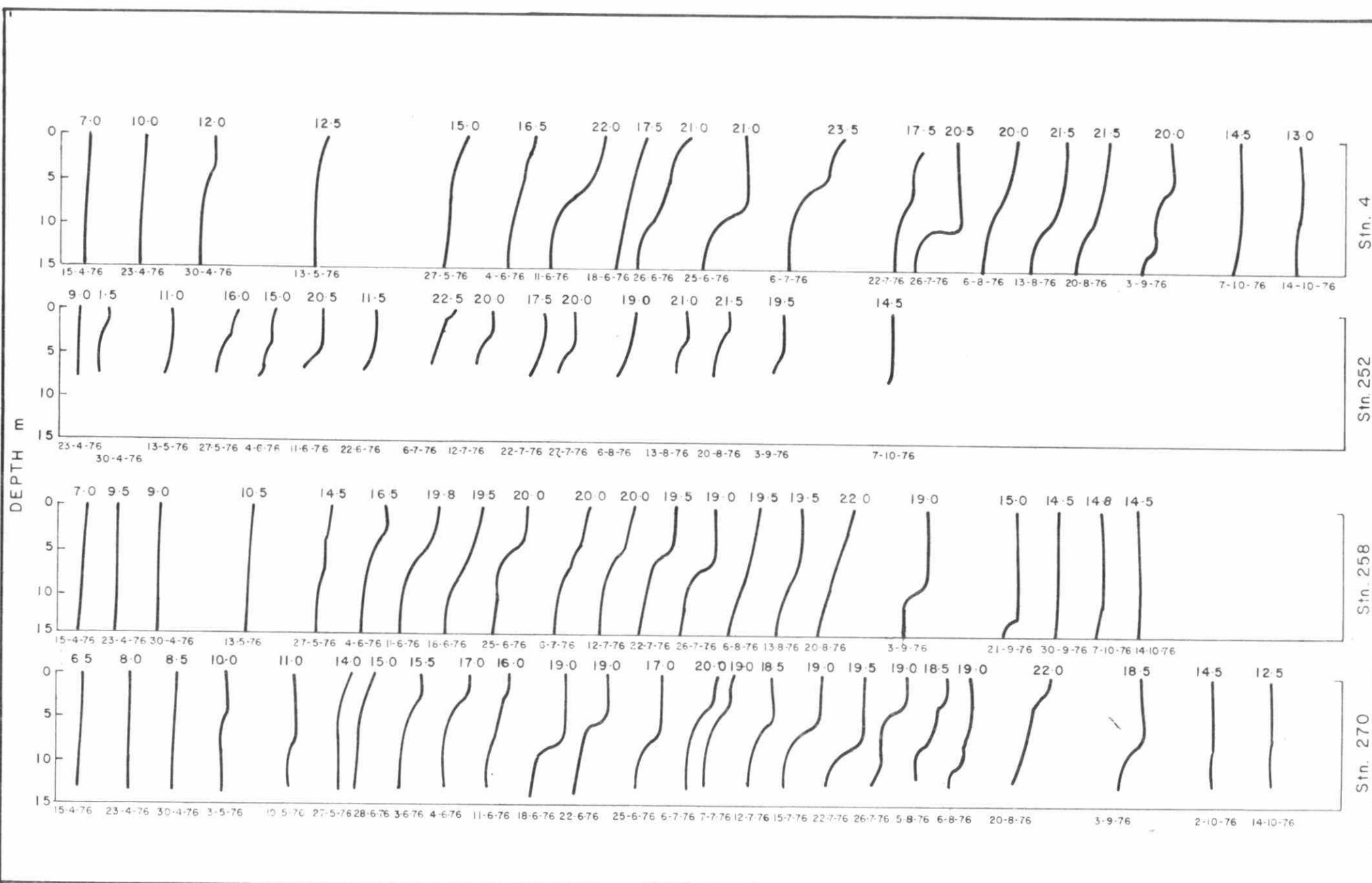


FIGURE 3 : TEMPERATURE (°C) DEPTH PROFILE AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

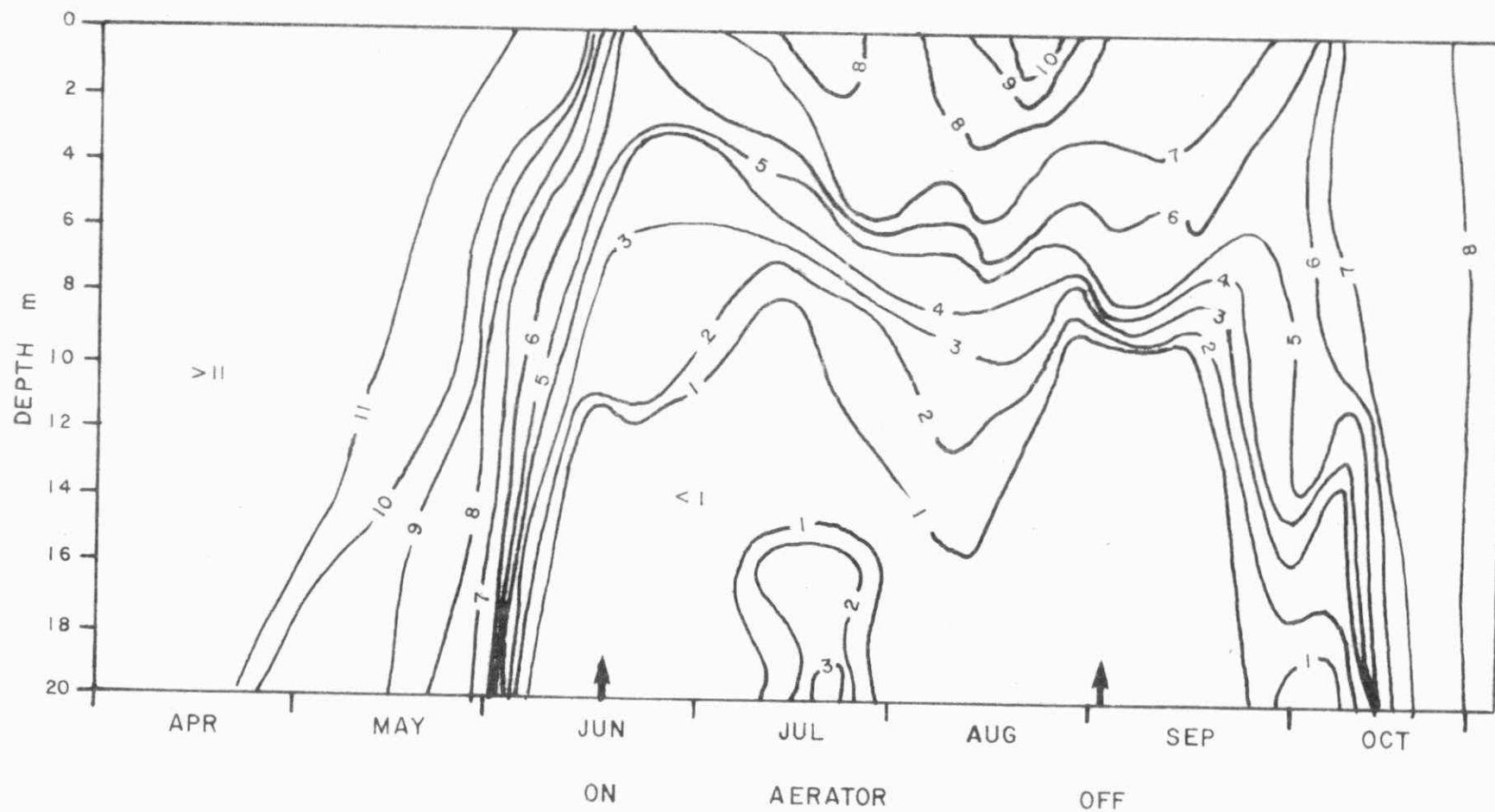


FIGURE 4a : DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l). HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 258.

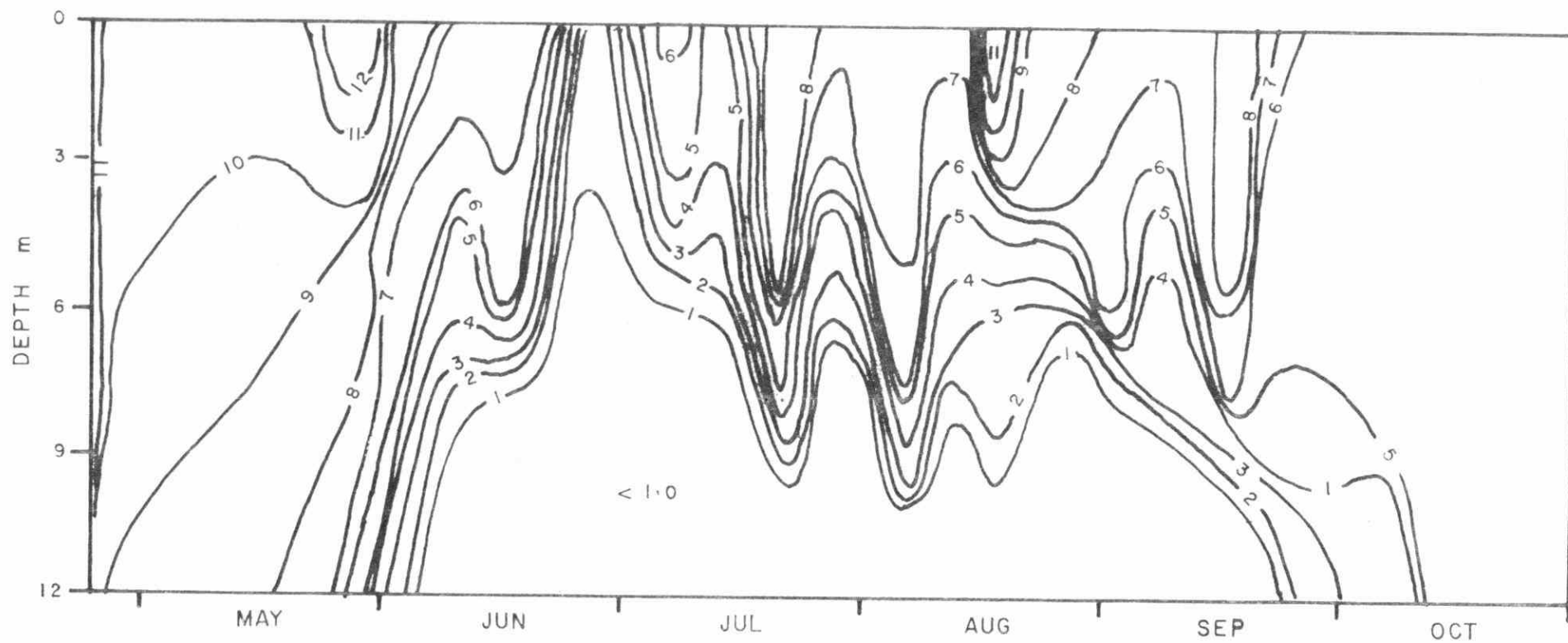


FIGURE 4b : DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l), HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 270

A-30

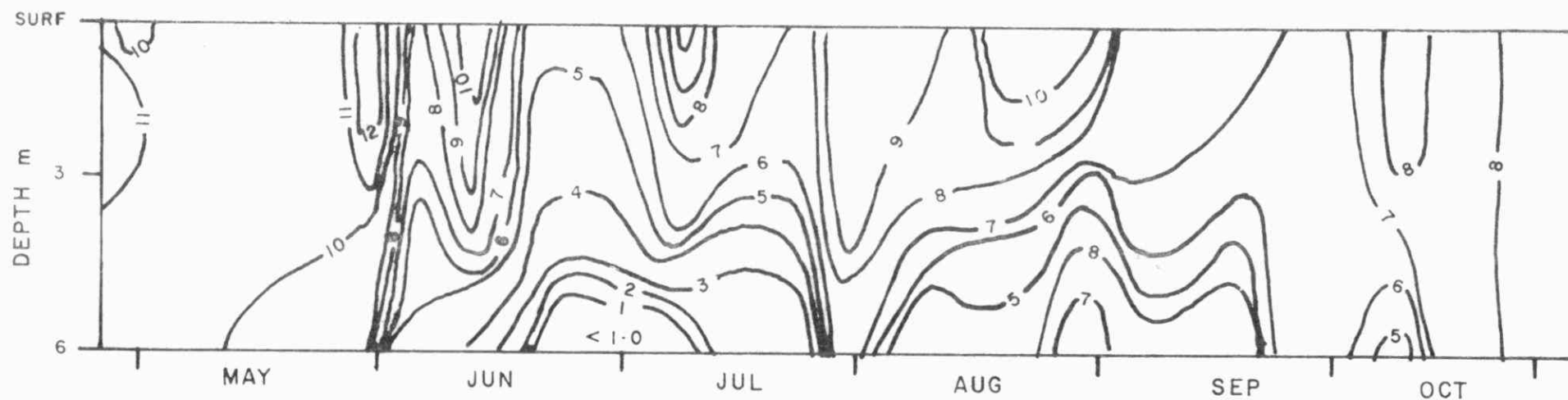


FIGURE 4c : DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l) HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 252

A-31

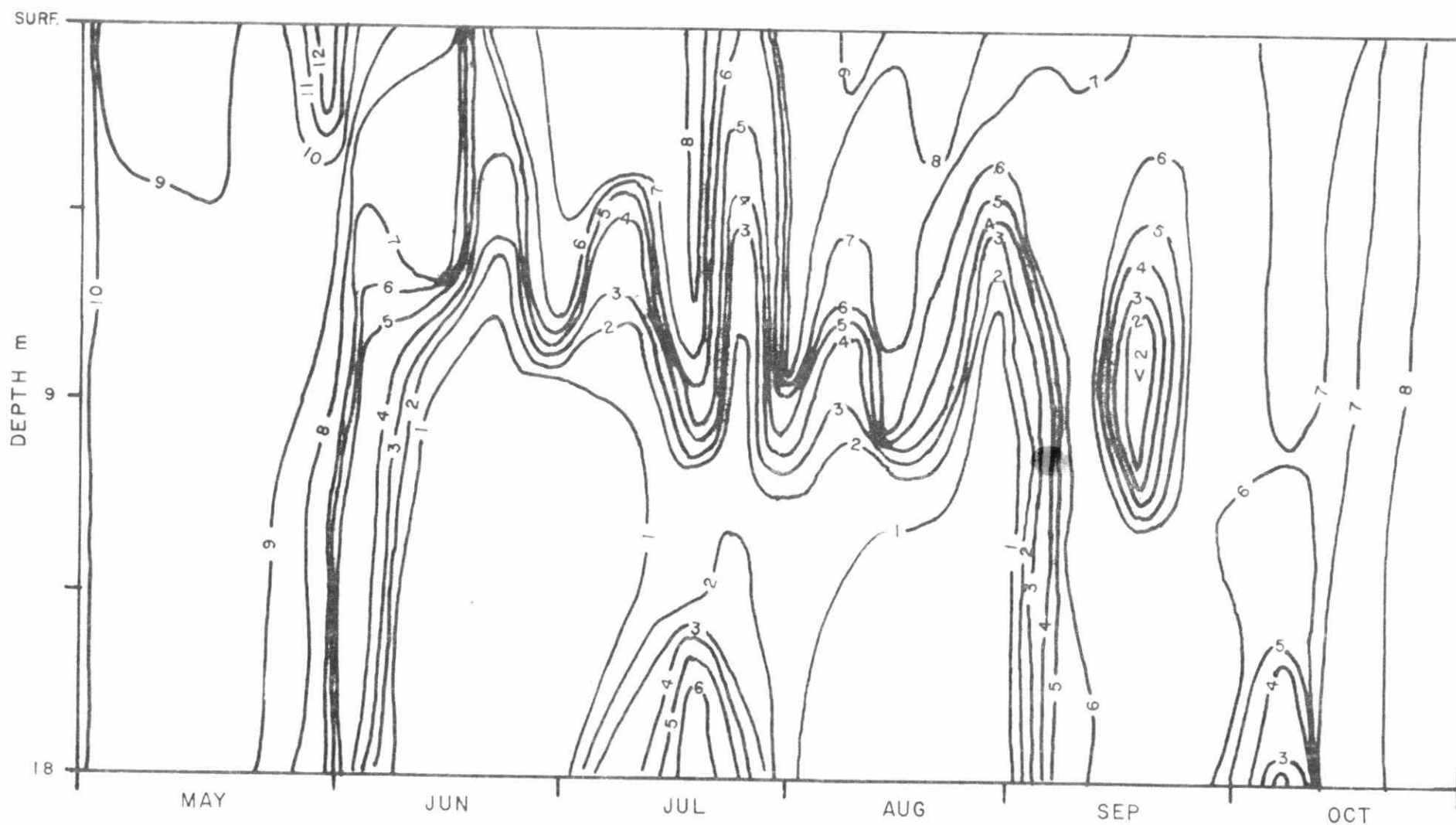


FIGURE 4d : DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l) HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976, STATION 4.

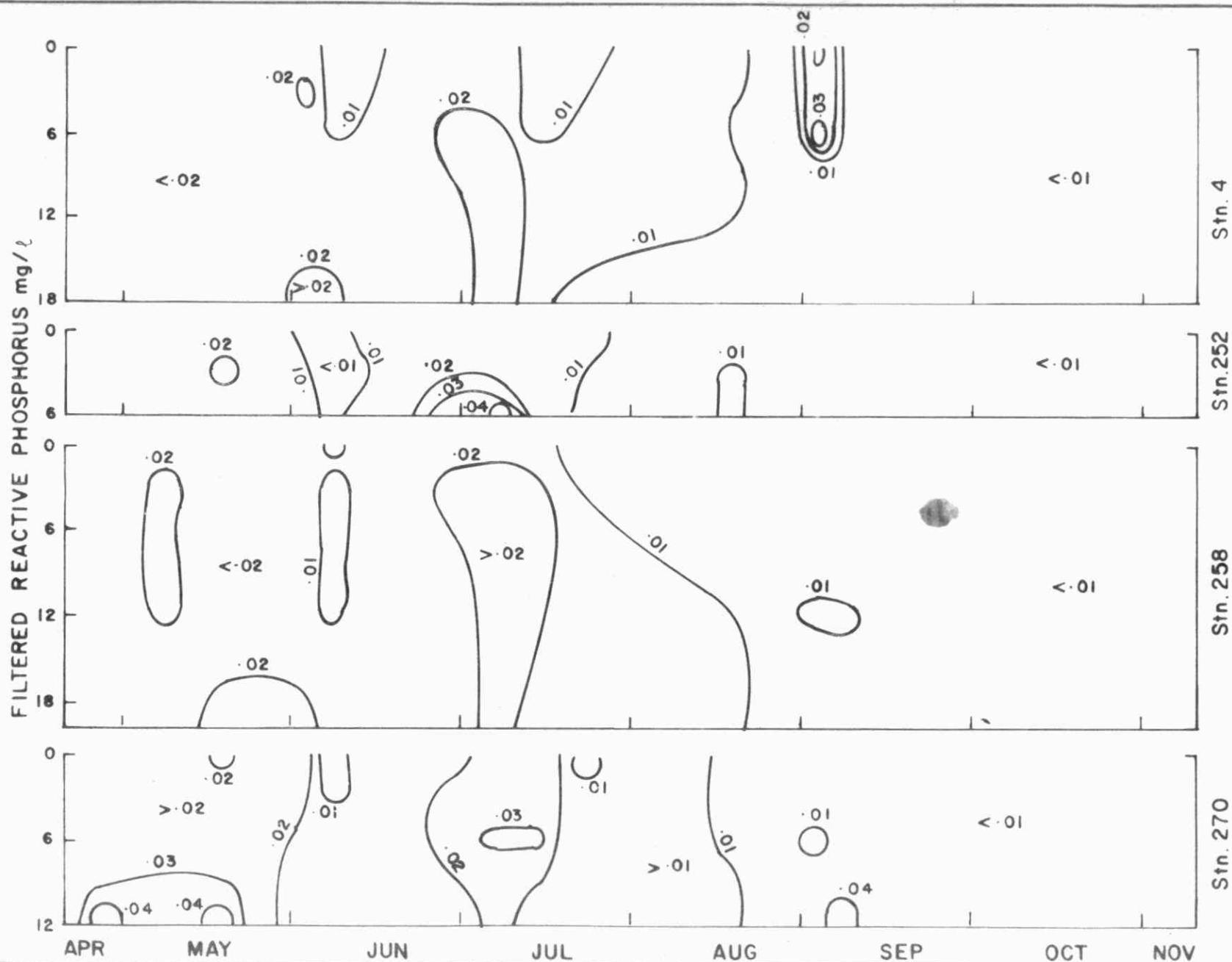


FIGURE 5 FILTERED REACTIVE PHOSPHORUS ISOPLETHS, AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976



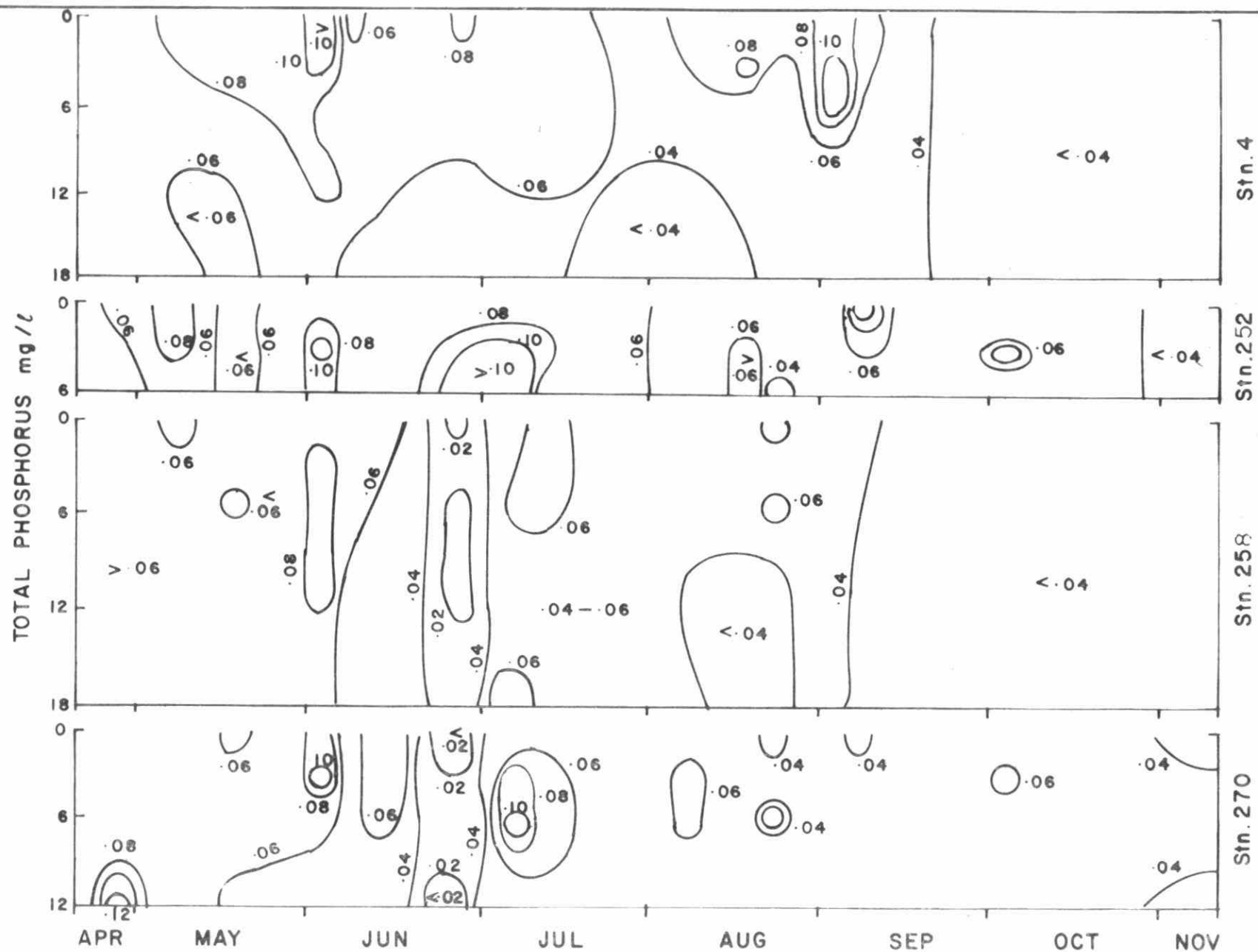


FIGURE 6 : ISOPLETHS OF TOTAL PHOSPHORUS mg/l AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

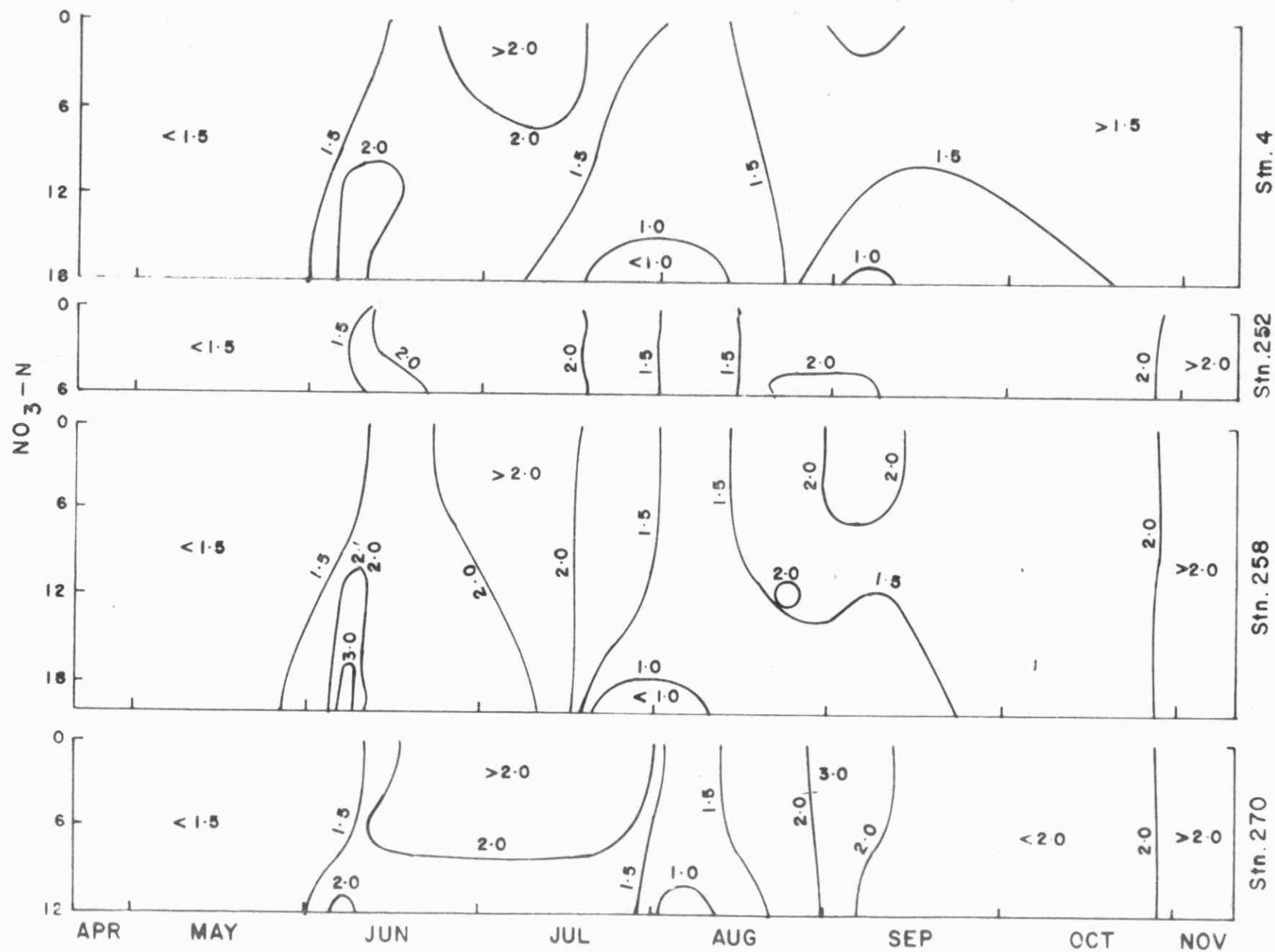


FIGURE 7 : ISOPLETHS OF NITRATE (mg/l) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

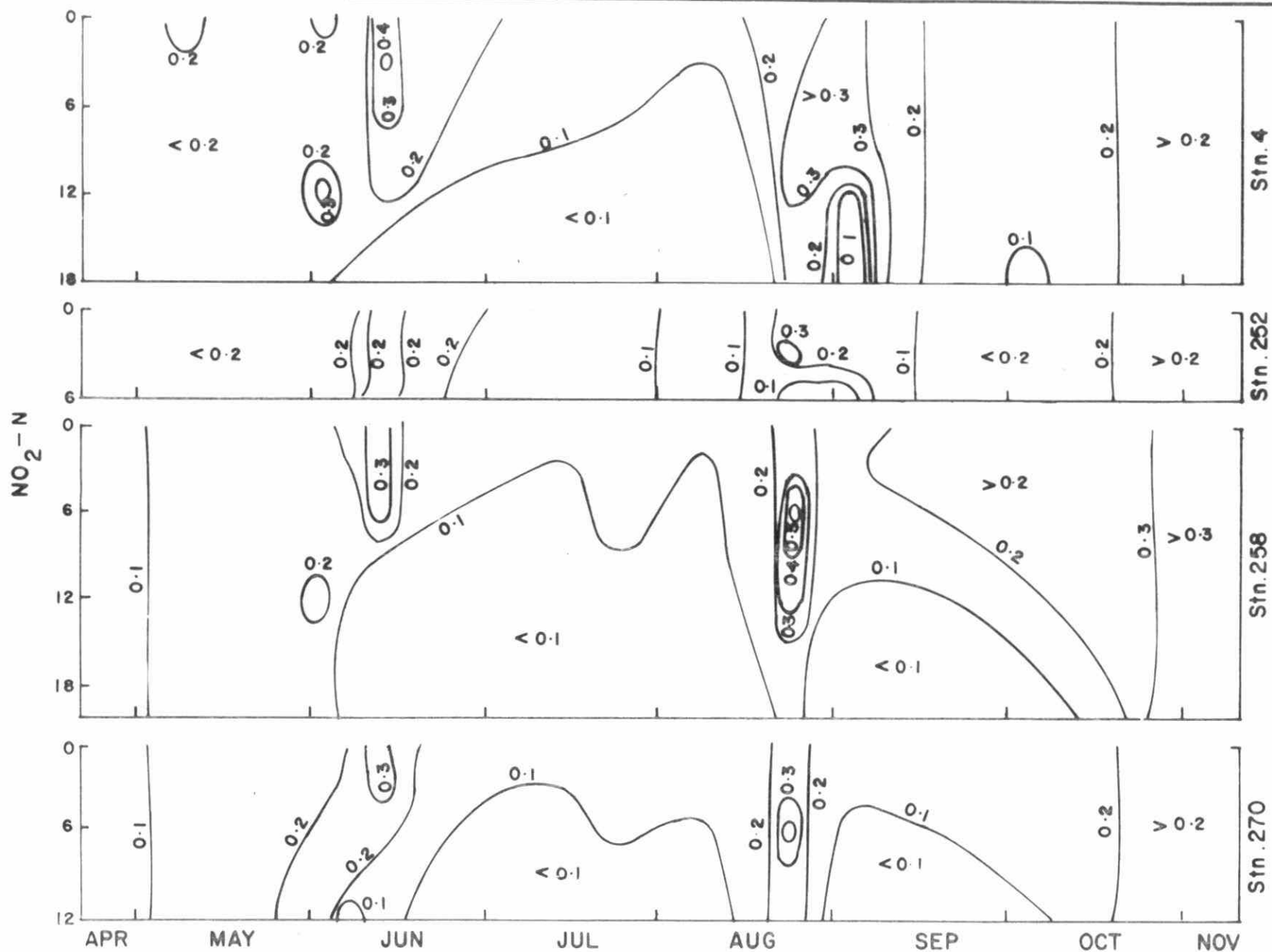


FIGURE 8 : ISOPLETHS OF NITRITE mg/l AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS. HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

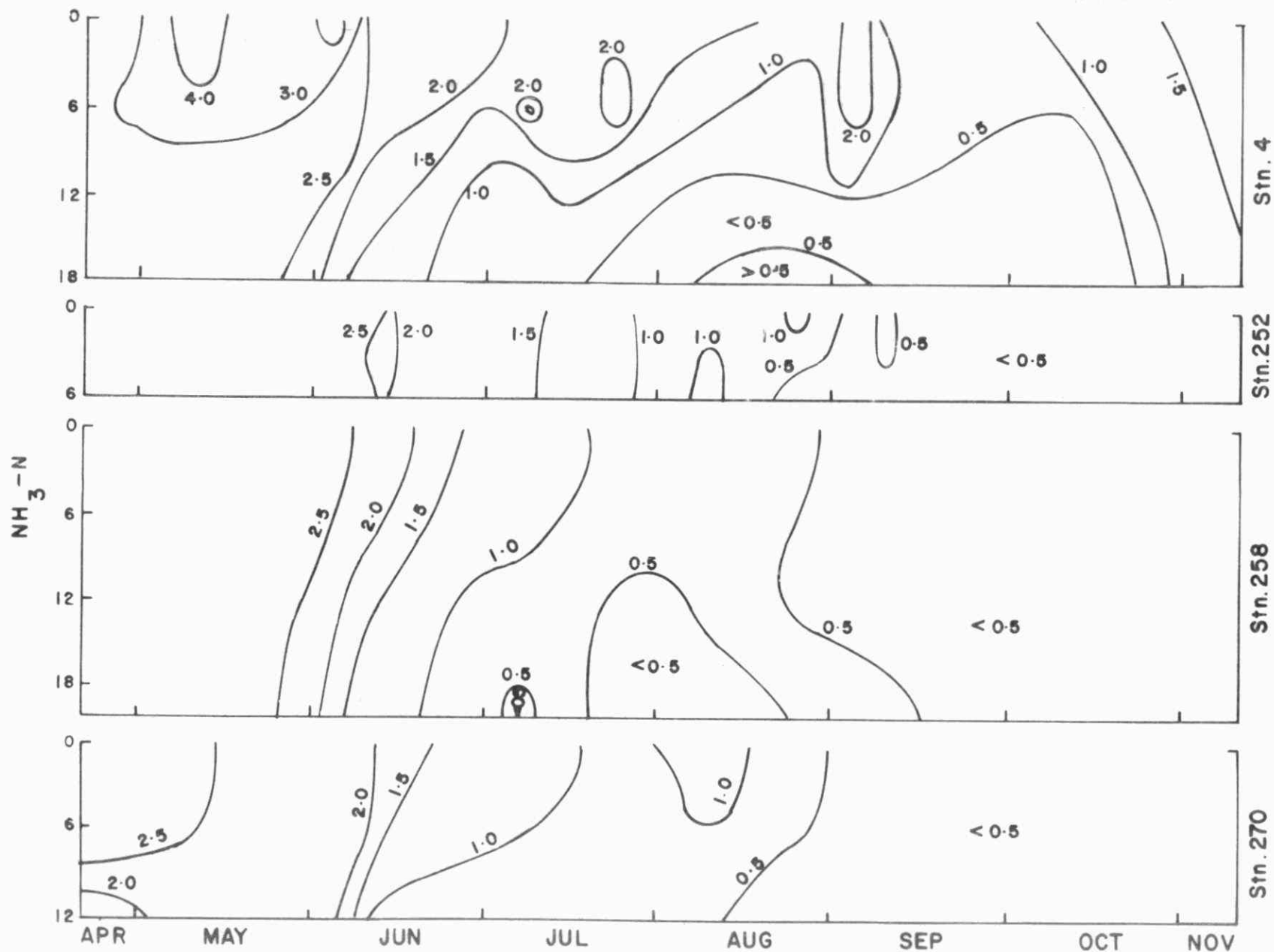


FIGURE 9 : ISOPLETHS OF  $\text{NH}_3$  (mg/l) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS. HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

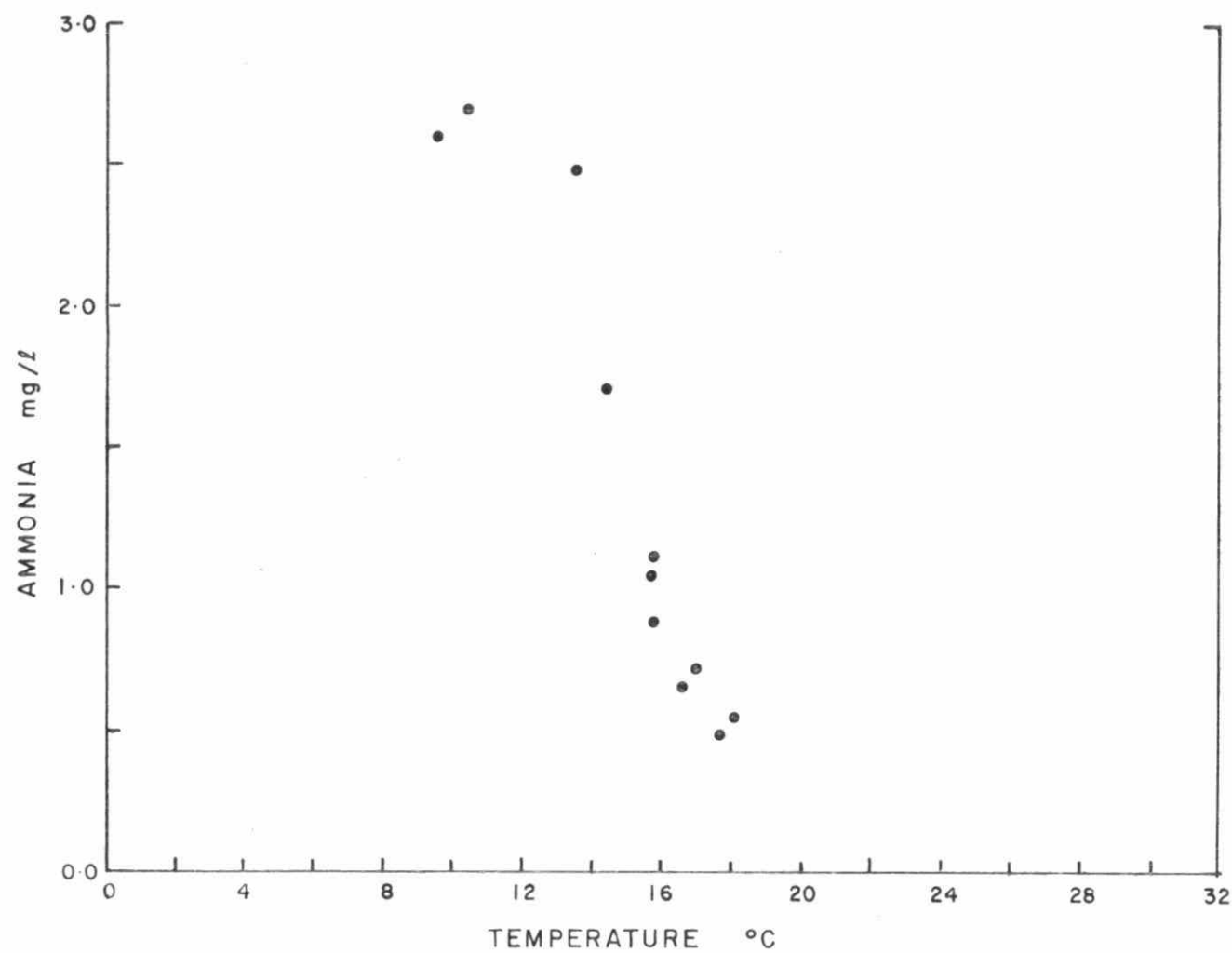


FIGURE 10 : AVERAGE AMMONIA CONTENT OF WATER COLUMN Vs AVERAGE COLUMN TEMPERATURES .  
HAMILTON HARBOUR, STATION 258. 1976.

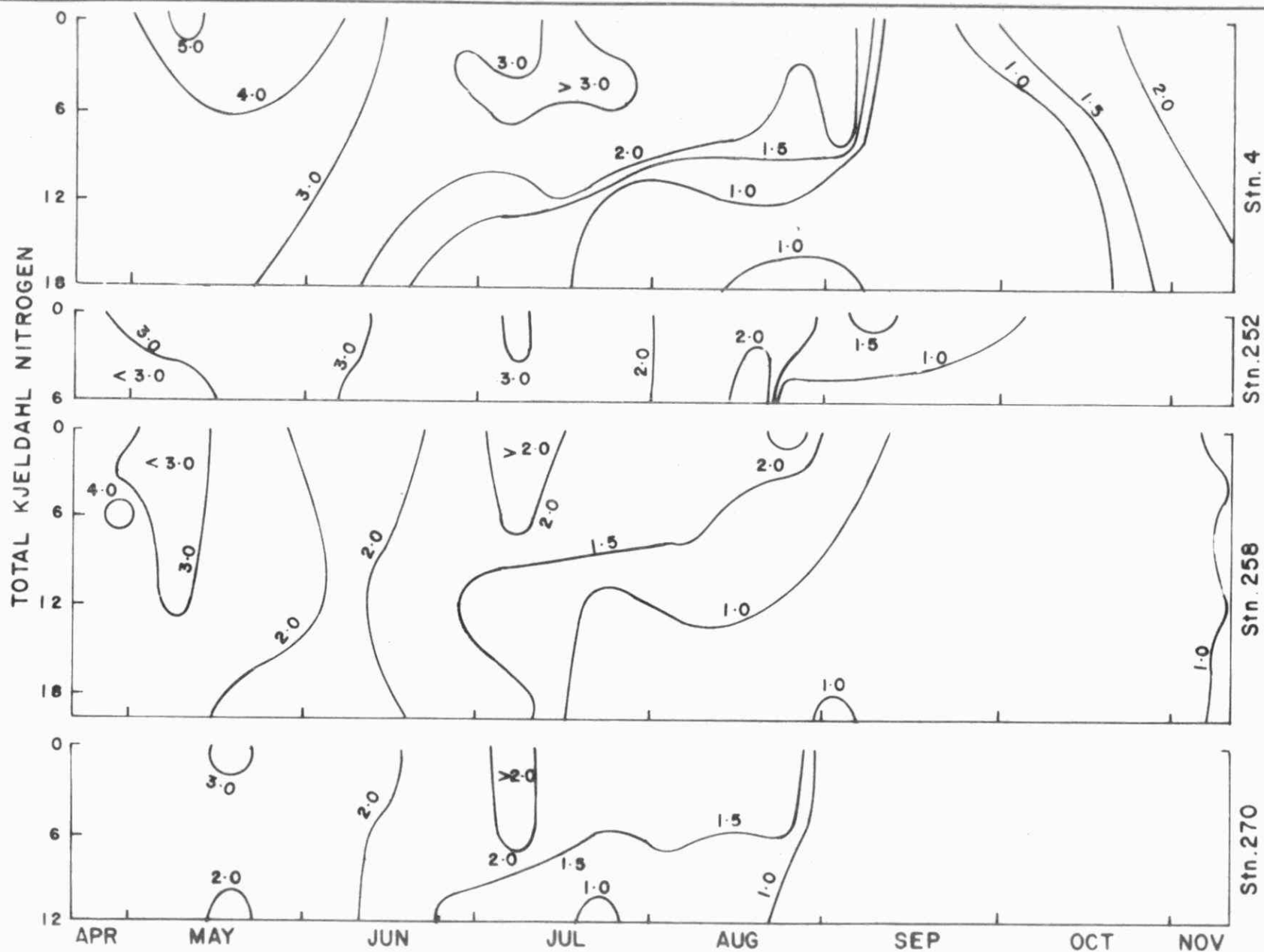


FIGURE II : ISOPLETHS OF TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN (mg/l) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

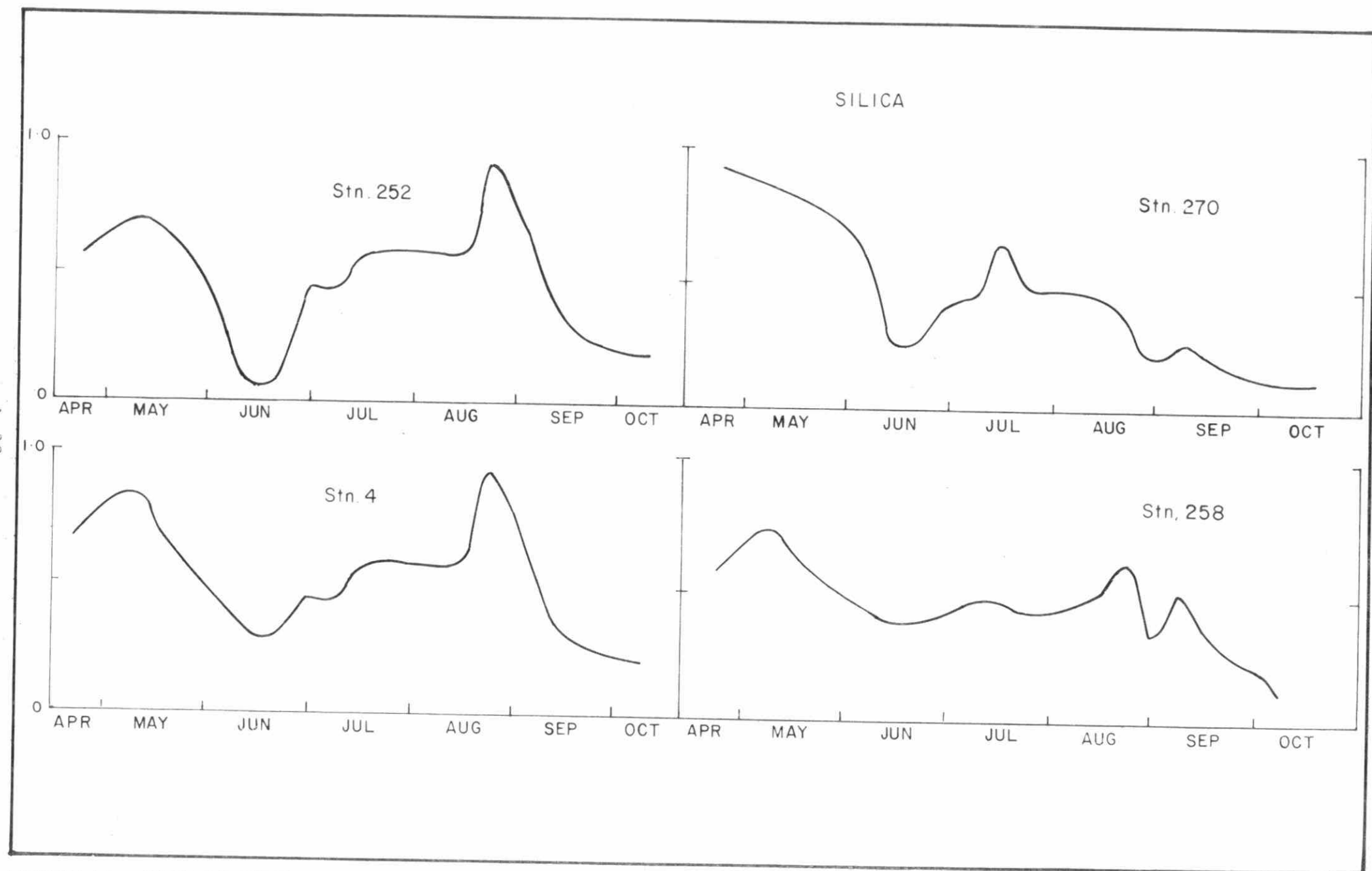


FIGURE 12 : AVERAGE WATER COLUMN CONTENT OF DISSOLVED REACTIVE SILICA AT FOUR MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS.  
HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

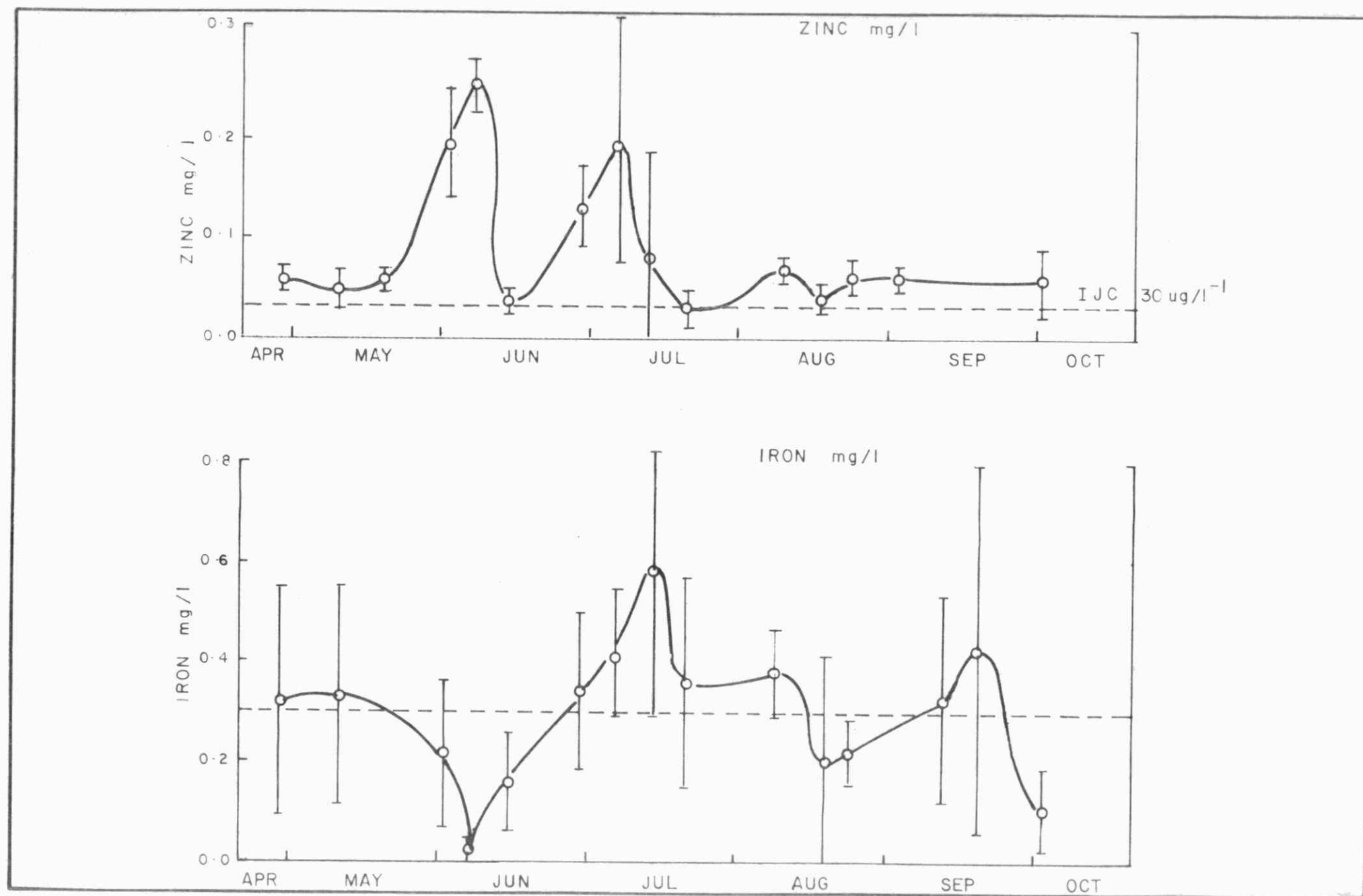


FIGURE 13 : HARBOUR MEANS  $\pm$  ONE STANDARD DEVIATION OF ZINC (mg/l) AND IRON (mg/l). HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976



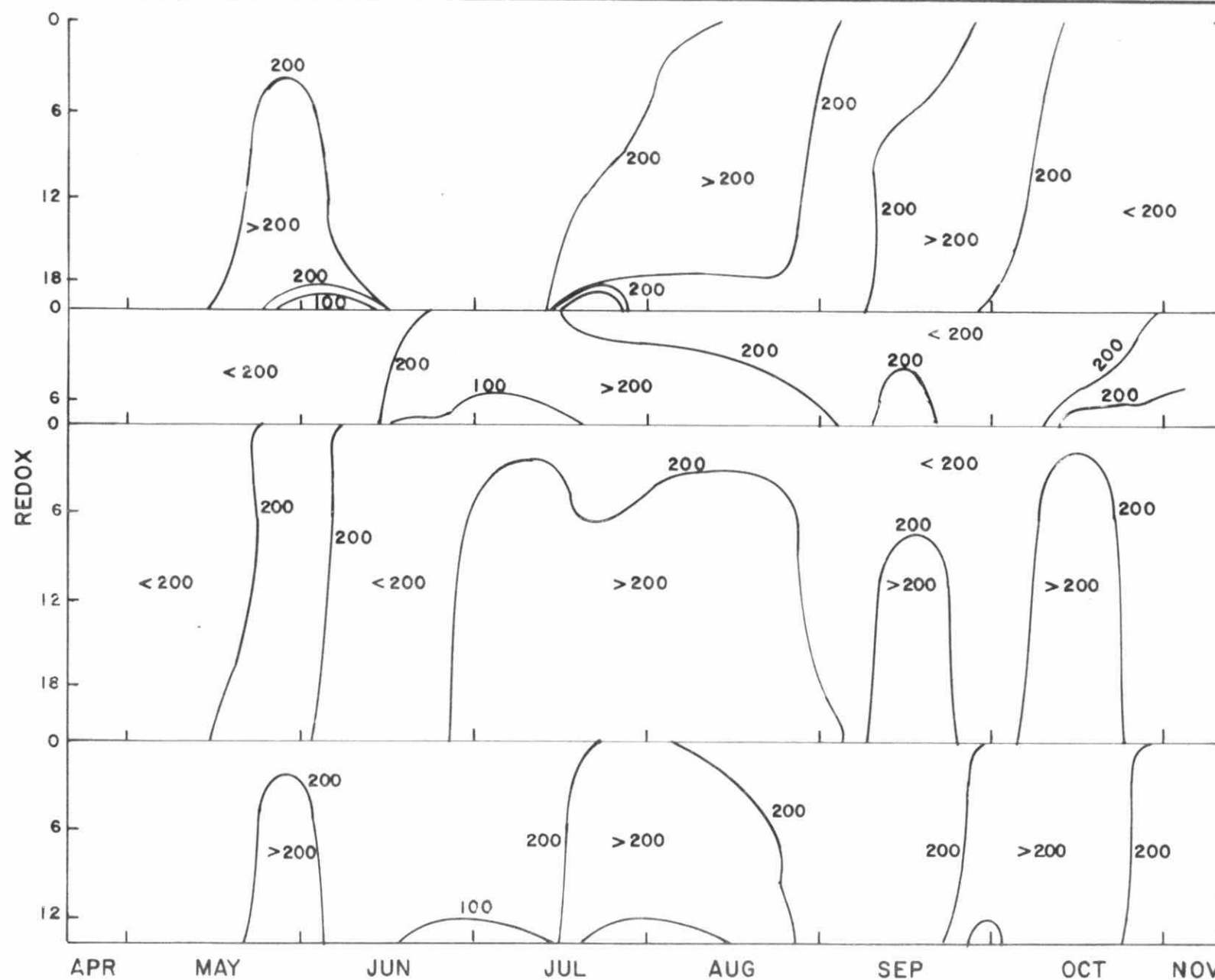


FIGURE 14: ISOPLETHS OF APPARENT REDOX POTENTIALS (mv) AT FOUR MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

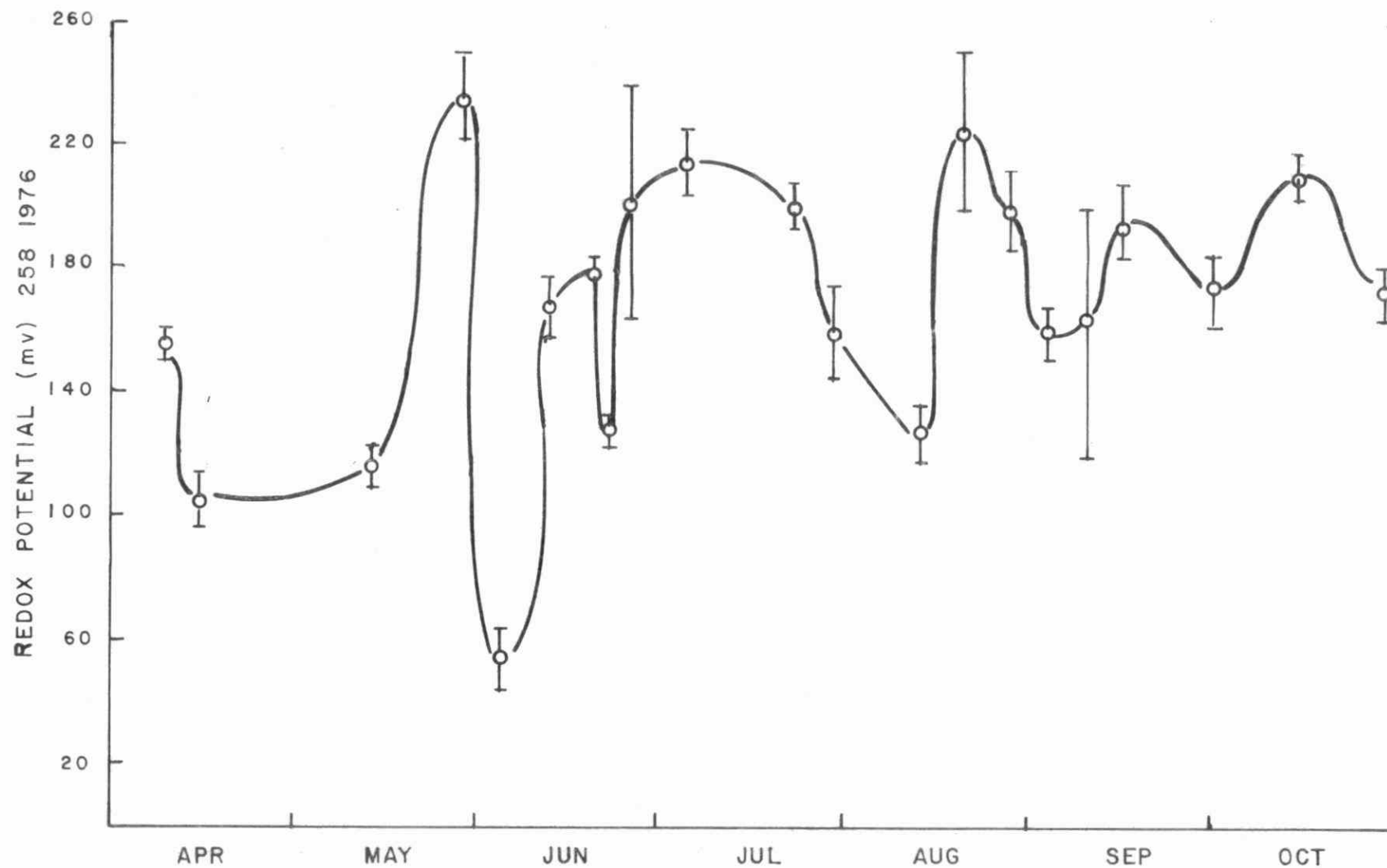


FIGURE 15 : APPARENT REDOX POTENTIAL (mv) MEANS AT STATION 258  $\pm$  ONE STANDARD DEVIATION  
HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

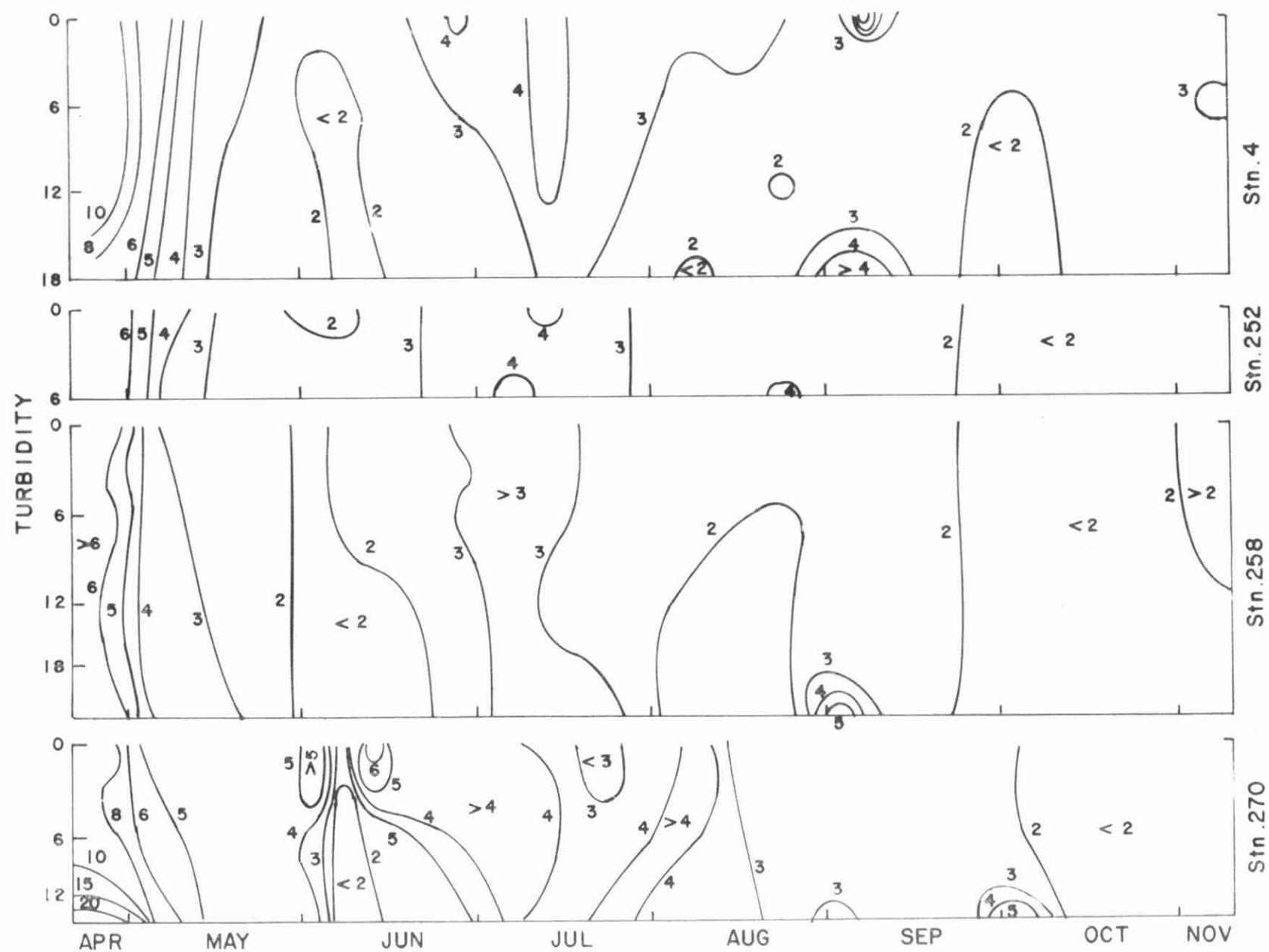


FIGURE 16 : ISOPLETHS OF TURBIDITY (F.T.U.) AT THE FOUR MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS. HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

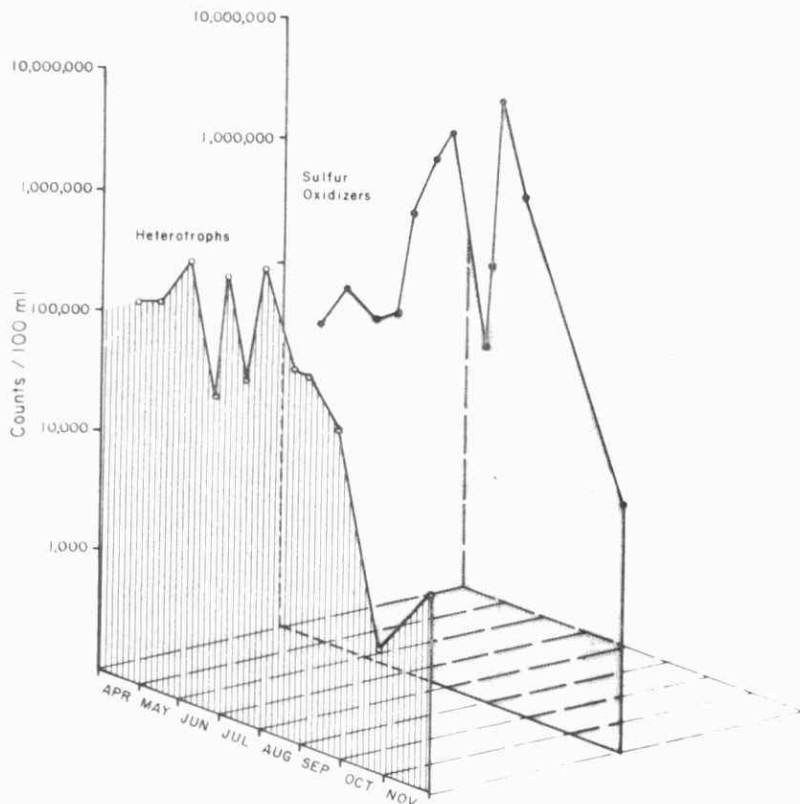
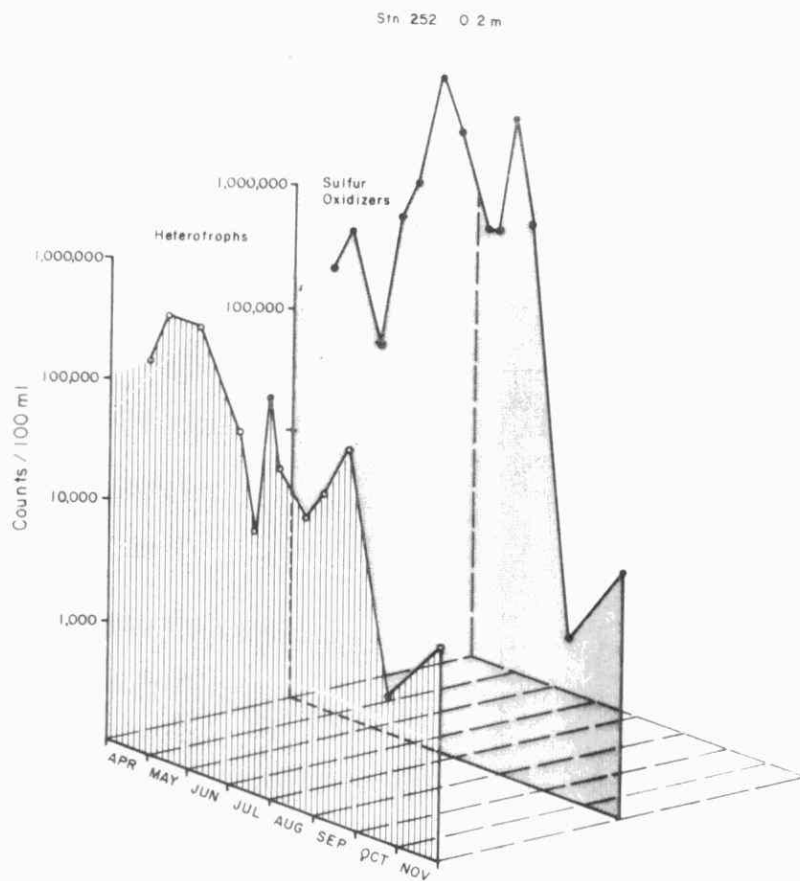


FIGURE 17 (a) BACTERIAL POPULATIONS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, STATION 252, 1976.

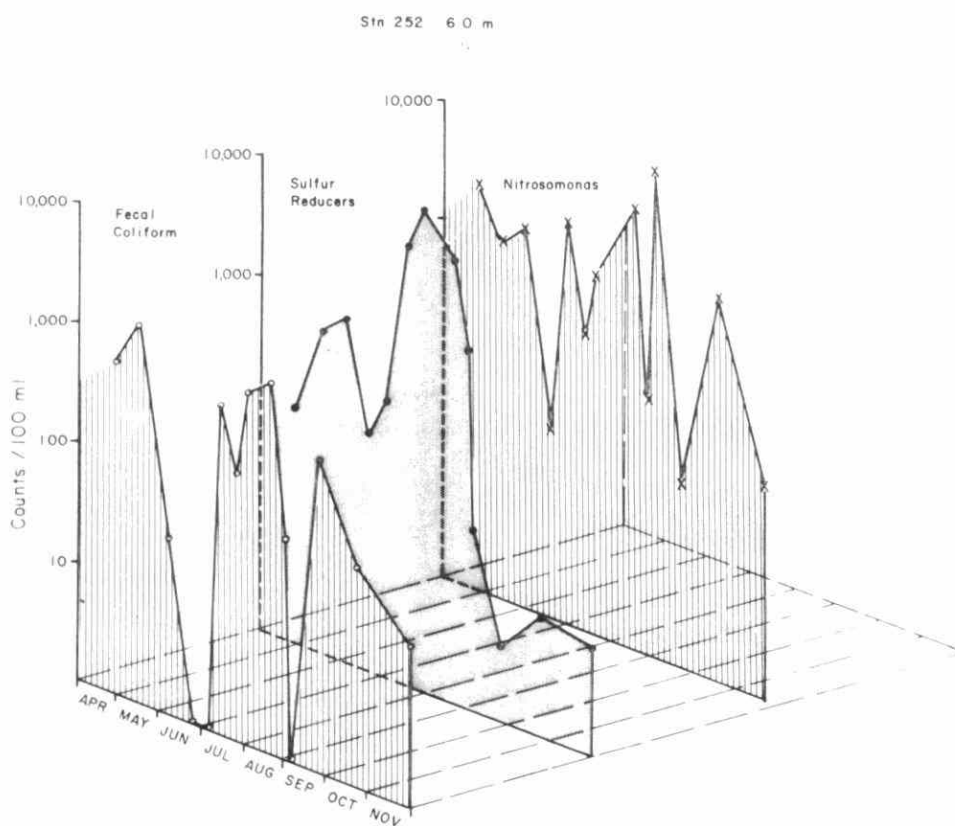
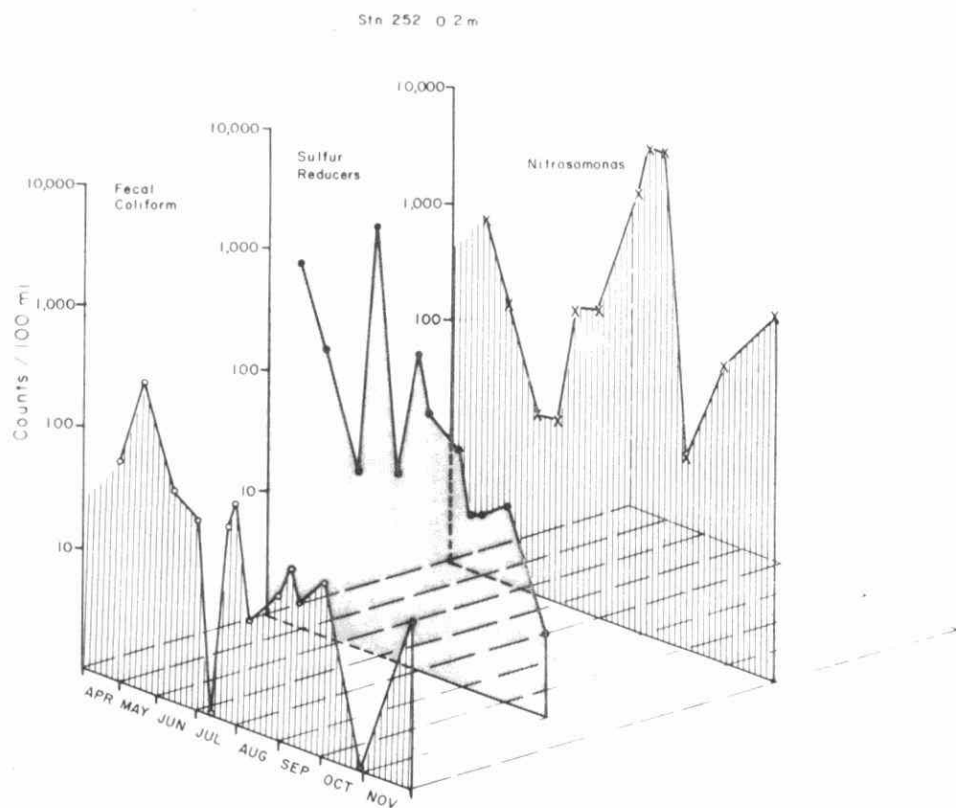


FIGURE 17 (a) : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, STATION 252, 1976.

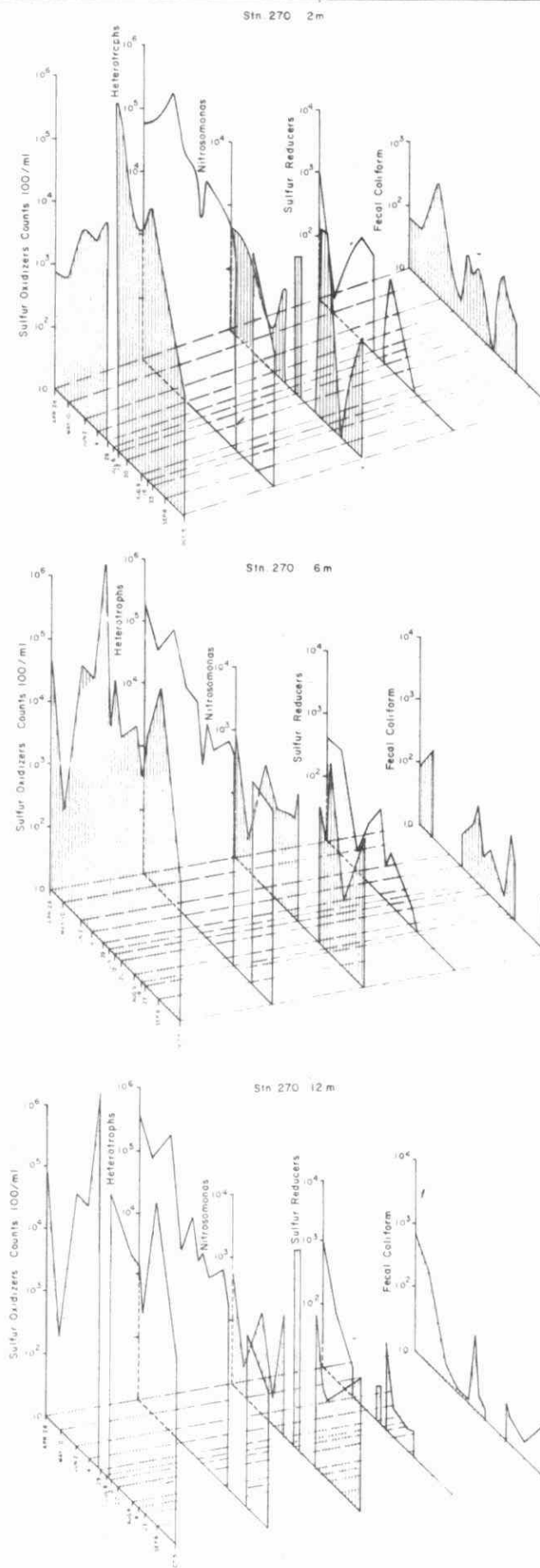


FIGURE 17 b : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS AT STATION 270 (3 DEPTHS) HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

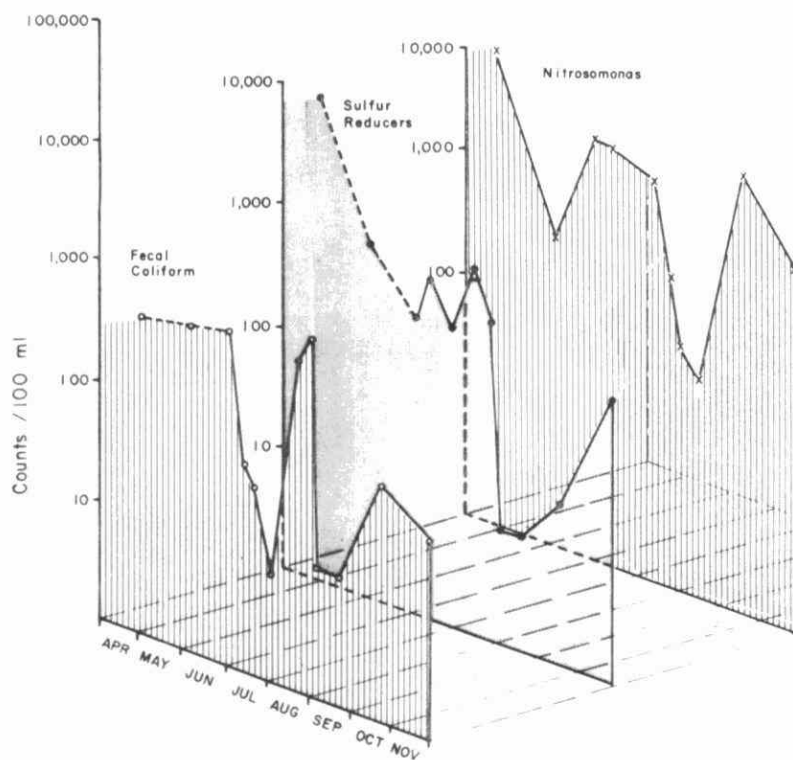
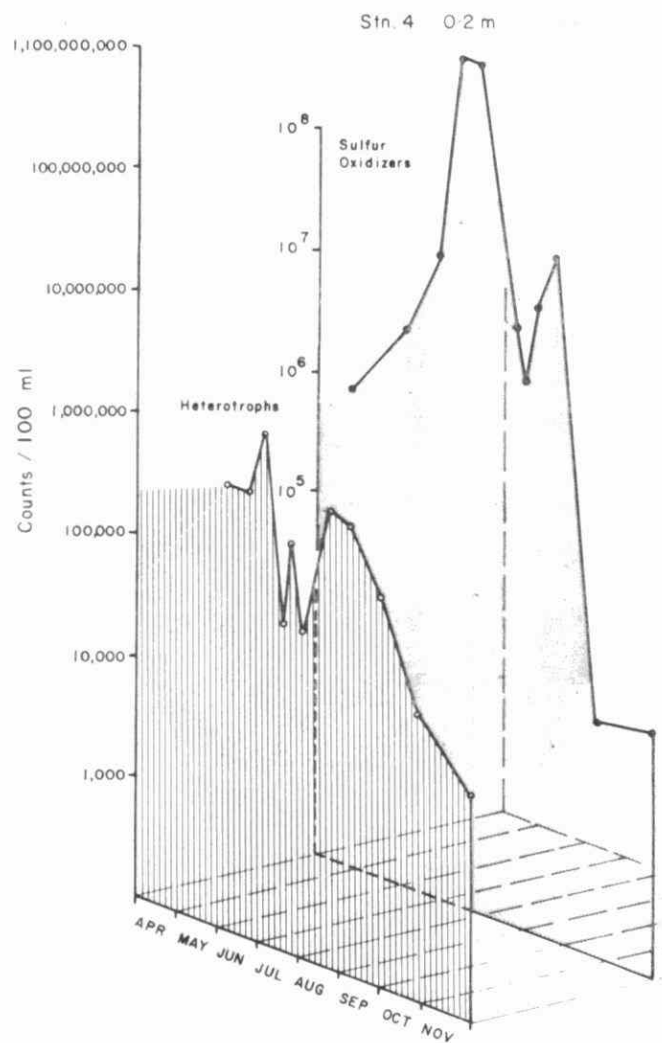


FIGURE 17 (b) : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR. STATION 4. 1976.

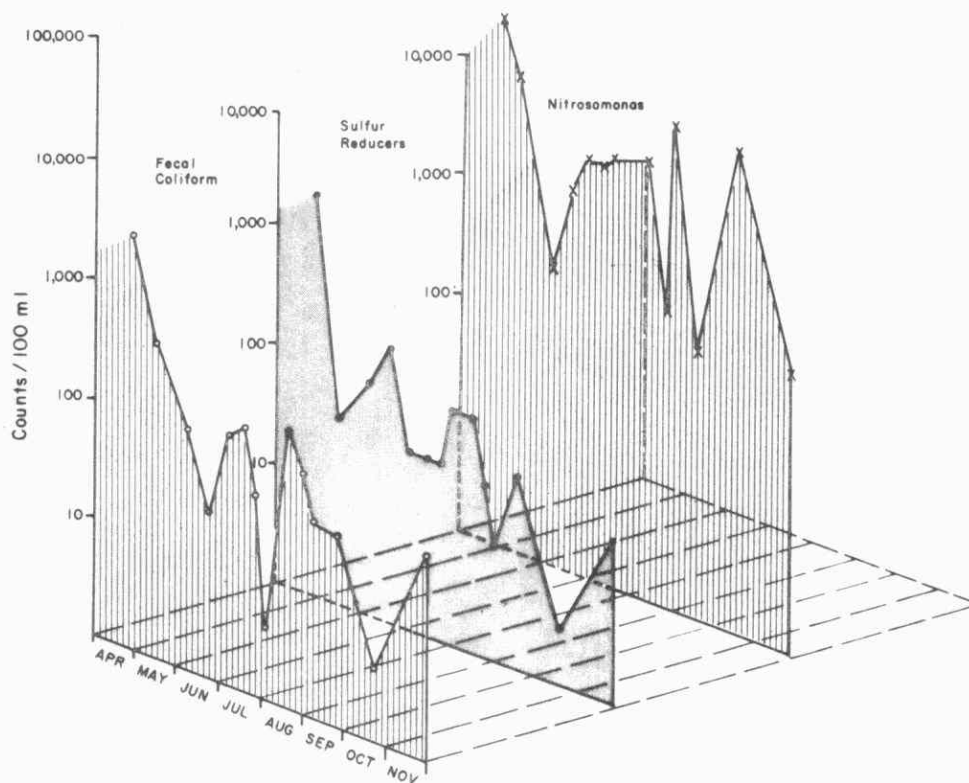
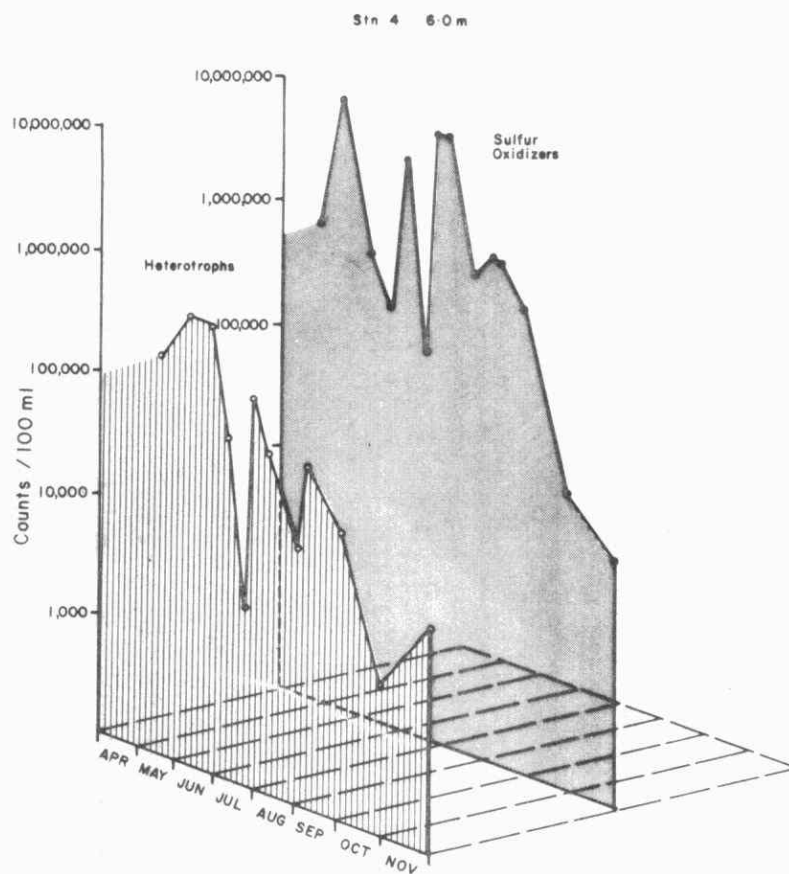


FIGURE 17 (b) : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, STATION 4, 1976.



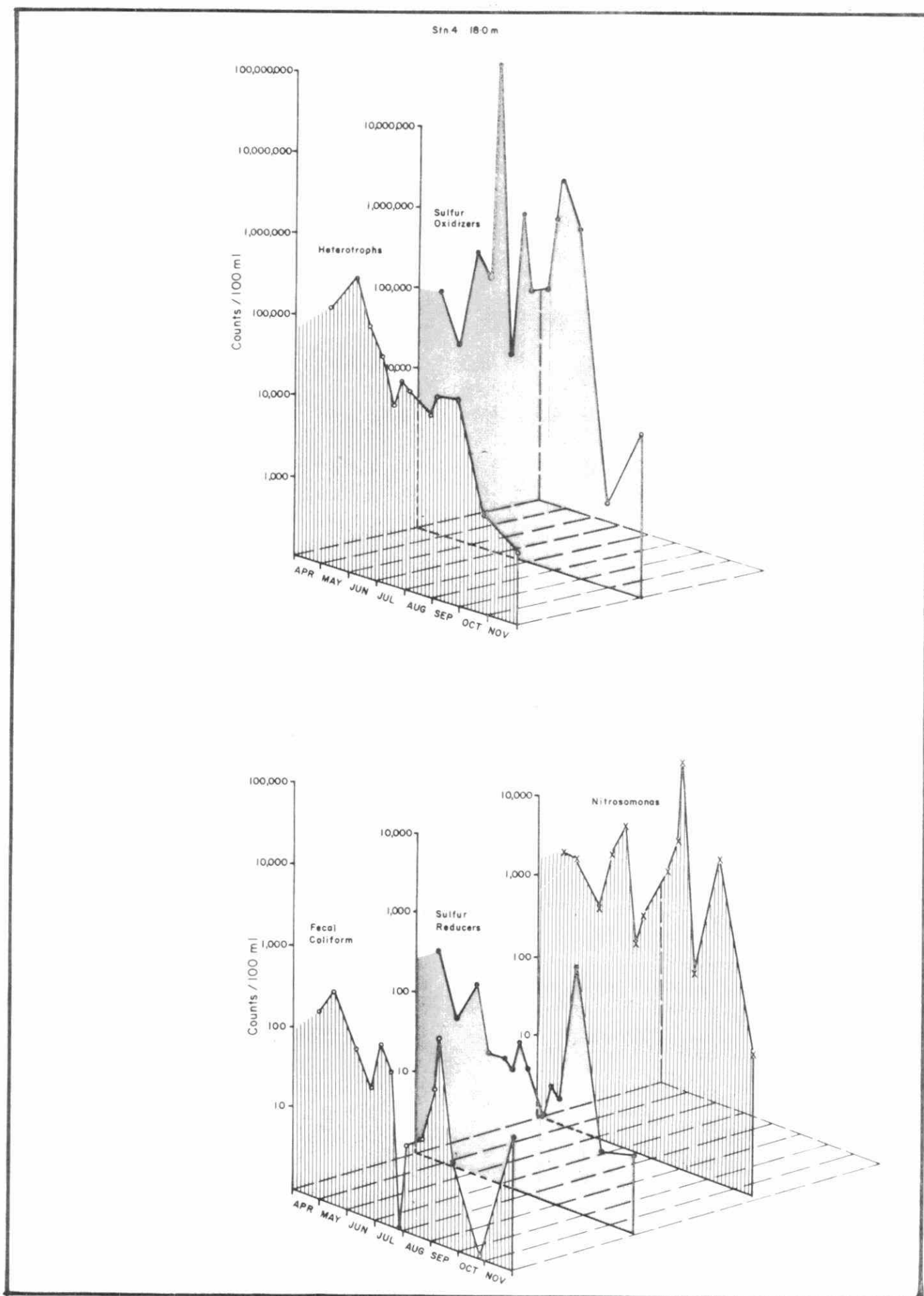


FIGURE 17 (b) : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, STATION 4, 1976.

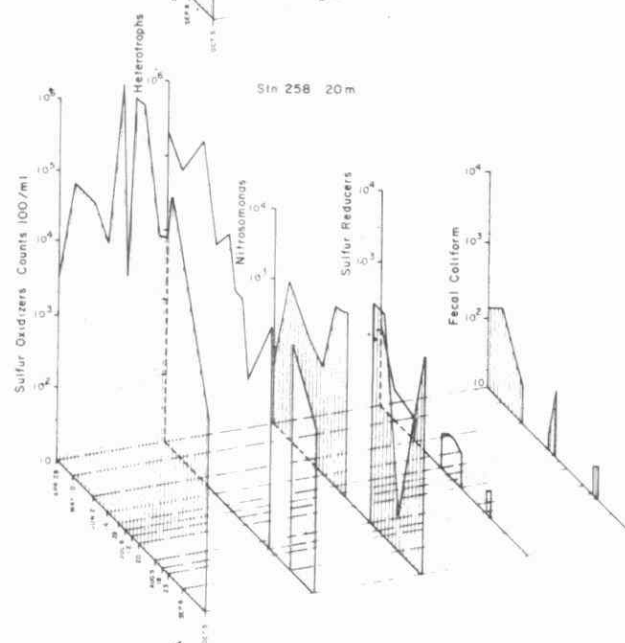
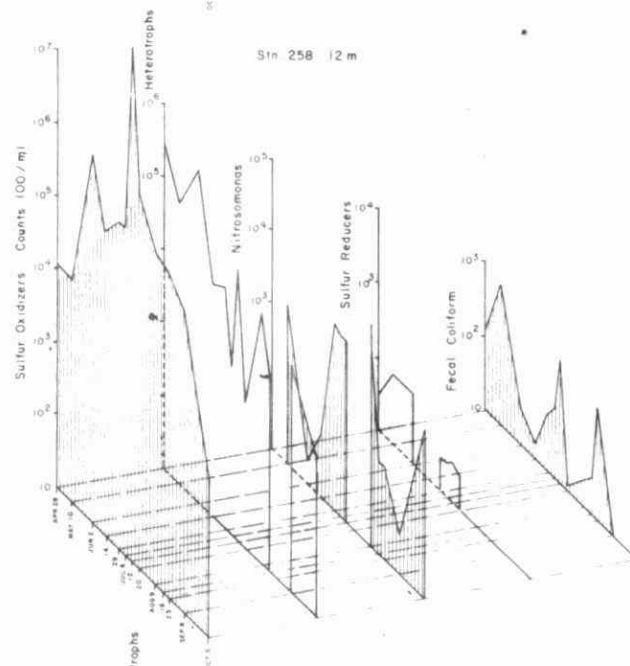
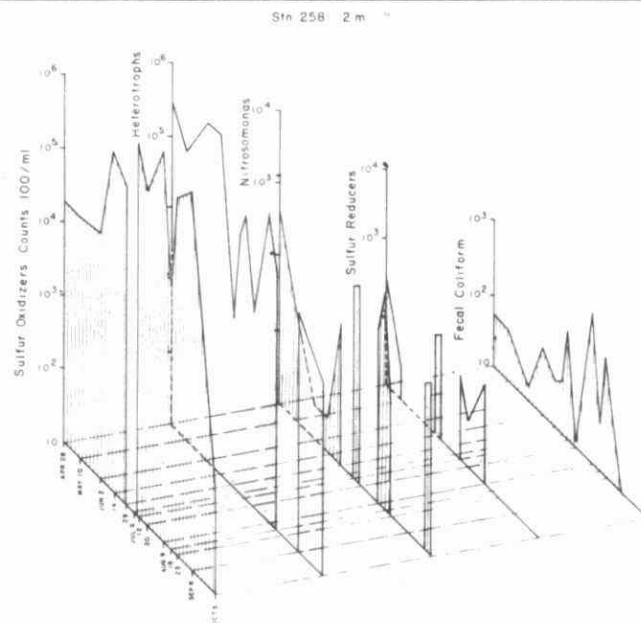


FIGURE 17c : BACTERIAL POPULATIONS AT STATION 258 SURFACE AND BOTTOM HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976.

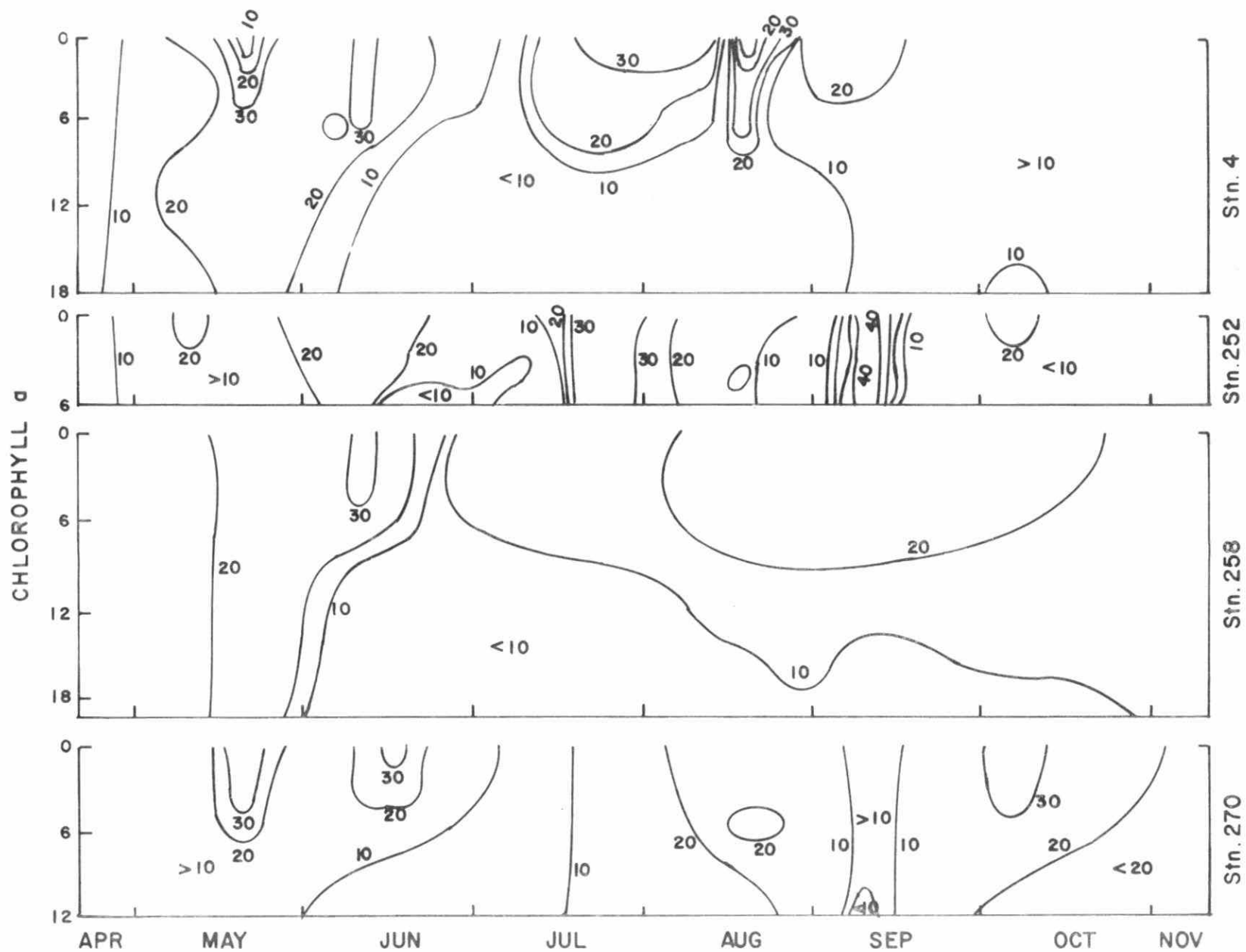


FIGURE 18 : ISOPLETHS OF CHLOROPHYLL a  $\mu\text{g/l}$  AT THE FOUR MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

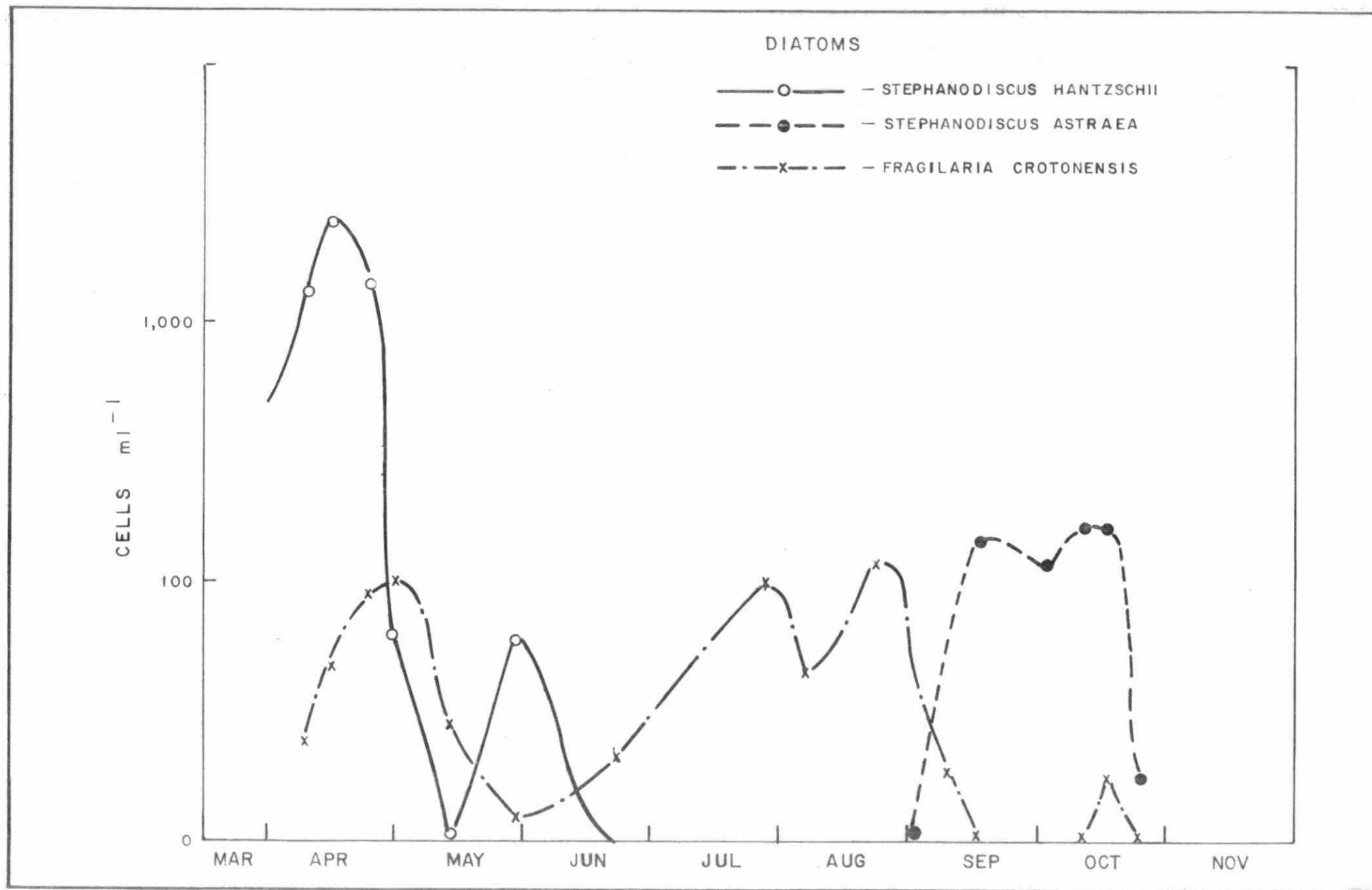


FIGURE 19 : TEMPORAL ABUNDANCE OF DIATOMS AT STATION 258. HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 1 METRE.

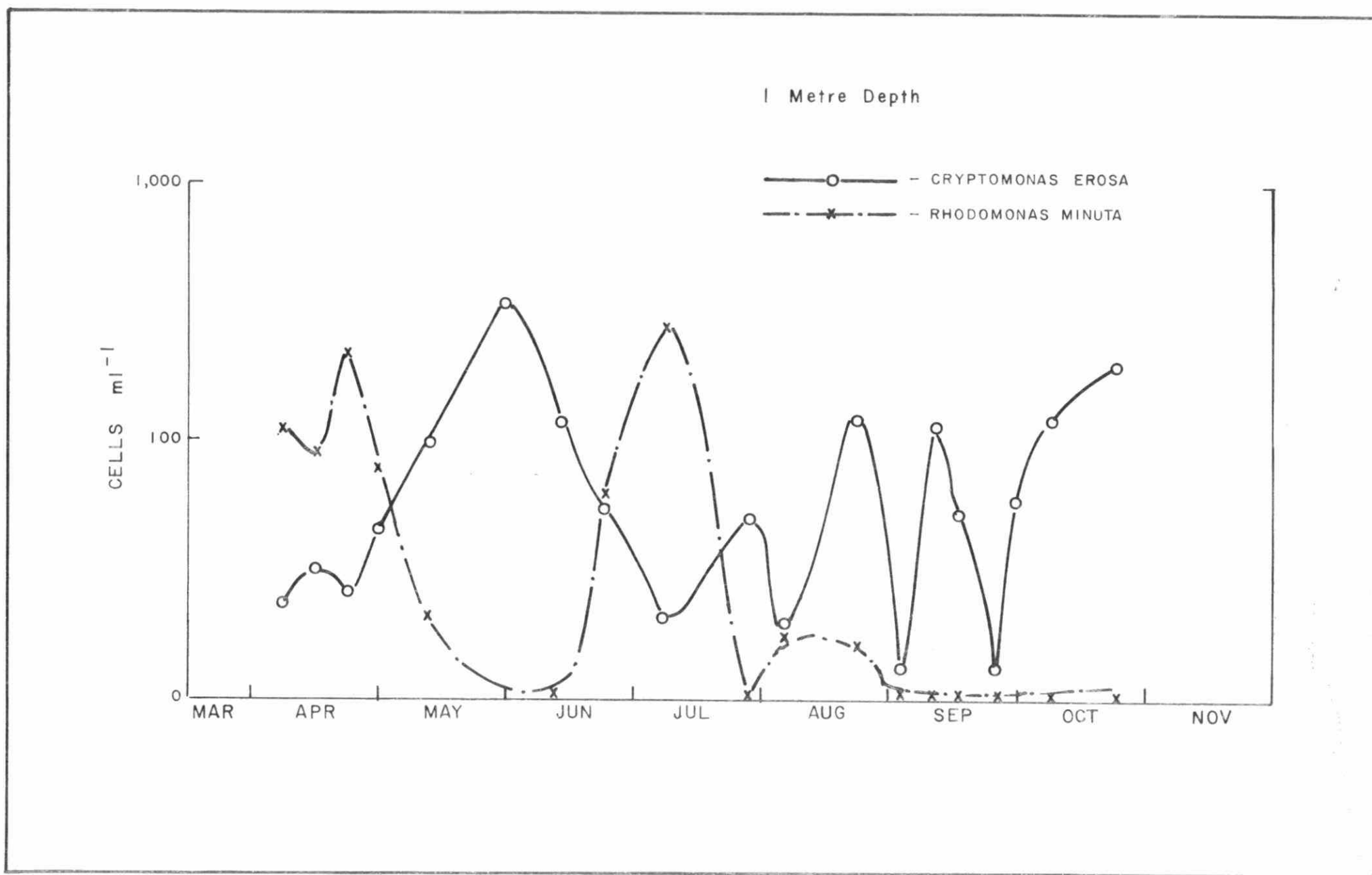


FIGURE 20 : TEMPORAL ABUNDANCE OF CRYPTOPHYTES AT STATION 258, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 1 METRE.

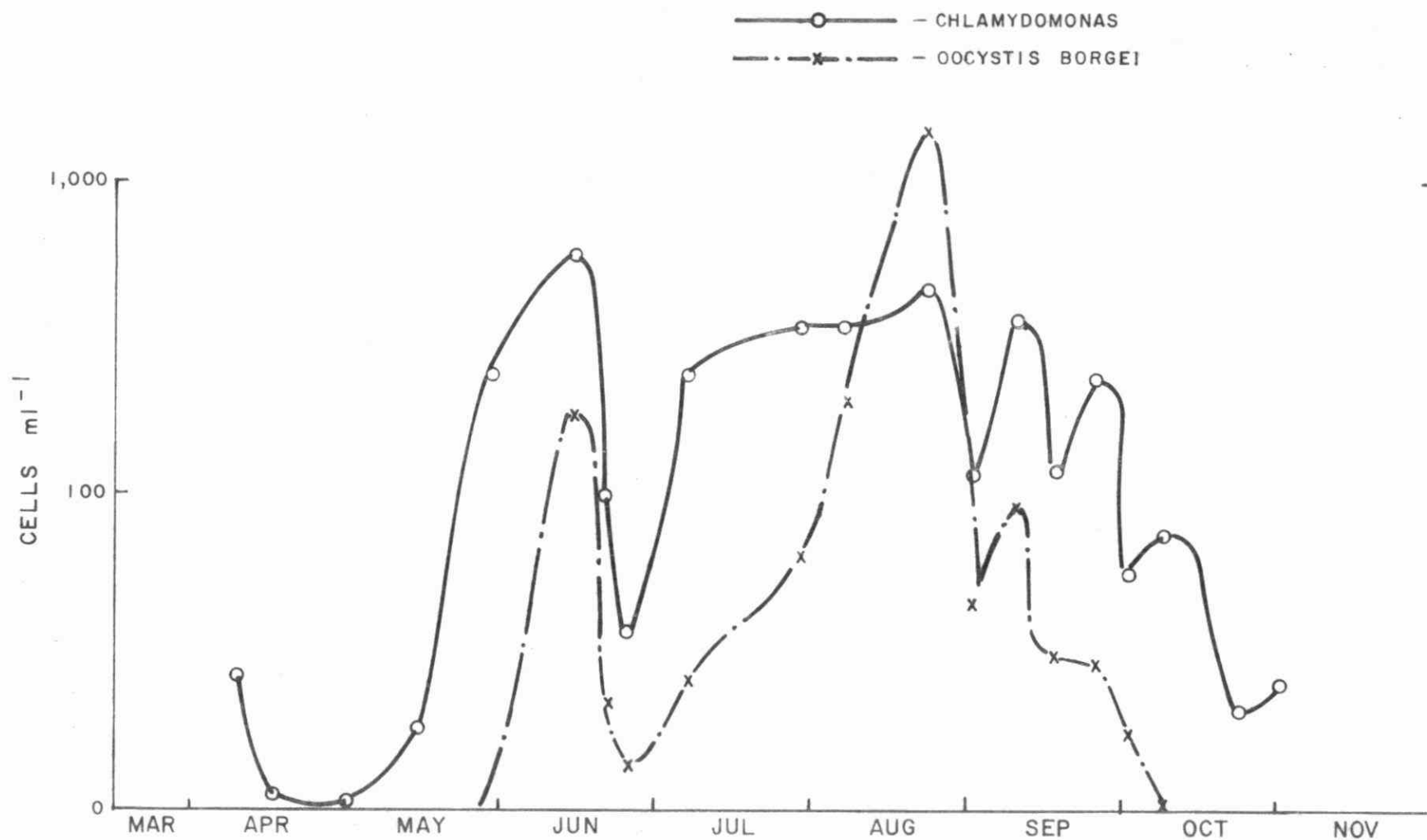


FIGURE 21 : TEMPORAL ABUNDANCE OF GREEN ALGAE AT STATION 258, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976, 1 METRE.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION B

OXYGEN BUDGET OF THE HARBOUR

## SUMMARY

In order to assess oxygen conditions in Hamilton Harbour, field and laboratory studies of oxygen concentrations, sediment oxygen demand and water column oxygen demand were carried out in 1976. The data were used to calculate oxygen stock of the harbour and to evaluate the contributions of the individual processes to oxygen circulation.

Dissolved oxygen stock in the harbour shows that the harbour water is rapidly depleted of oxygen after stratification commences in late May or early June. The main sinks of oxygen in the harbour are the sediment oxygen demand and water column oxygen demand. It was confirmed that the sediment oxygen demand depends significantly on oxygen concentrations in the overlaying water. More oxygen is being depleted by sediments early in the season than in summer when the oxygen concentrations in the hypolimnion are already low. Most of the oxygen supplied to the harbour is depleted in the water column (80%), lake-harbour exchange through Burlington Channel (10%) and photosynthesis (10%). After the initial drop of the total oxygen stock in the harbour in early season, the oxygen stock slowly increased throughout the summer, perhaps helped by the artificial reaeration. To prevent the late spring oxygen depletion, vertical transfer has to be enhanced by more efficient reaeration. Decreases in the BOD and COD loadings to the harbour would also decrease the water column oxygen demand which is the major sink of oxygen in the harbour.



## INTRODUCTION

Every year Hamilton Harbour (similarly to many other eutrophic lakes) becomes low in dissolved oxygen after stratification in late spring or early summer takes place. As the thermocline forms, the exchange between epilimnetic and hypolimnetic layers, being affected by the stability of the thermal gradients, is decreased and the hypolimnion becomes anoxic within two or three weeks. As Hamilton Harbour is characterized as being vertically unstable, the large oxygen depletion is also evident in the epilimnion. Many chemical, physical and biological processes are involved in the consumption, production and exchange of oxygen within the harbour and its environment. Oxygen is depleted in the water column and by the bottom sediments. Oxygen is supplied by exchange between the atmosphere and the water surface, photosynthesis and the inflow of well-aerated Lake Ontario water (Palmer and Poulton, 1976). With respect to the total budget, changes in the dissolved oxygen stock have to be considered with regard to these sources and sinks.

Two of the most important processes of oxygen depletion, i.e. water column oxygen demand and sediment oxygen demand, have been extensively studied in other bodies of water (Mortimer, 1941, 1942). The relative importance of these two processes varies in different water bodies. Hutchinson (1957) calculated that oxygen demand in the water column of some lakes was sufficient to consume all hypolimnetic oxygen. In other cases, oxygen consumption by the sediment could account for all oxygen loss (Hargrave, 1972a). Generally both water column oxygen demand and sediment oxygen demand are important, and their relative significance is a function of the reservoir size and depth as well as the water and sediment quality. Techniques used for measuring oxygen demand are described in the literature (Lucas and Thomas 1971; Smith and Teal 1973; James 1974; Rolley and Owens 1967; Hargrave 1969a; Martin and Bella 1971; Pamatmat 1971; and Edberg and Hofsten 1973).

The biological and chemical oxygen demands of sediment are not really separable because of the "working" of the sediments by organisms such as oligochaetes. This movement results in increased chemical oxygen demand as the vertical flux of oxygen in upper layers is increased. Respiration by these benthic organisms has not been given attention it deserves, although Hunter et al (1973) made some preliminary observations on the subject. To date, it is not possible to generalize on the effects of benthic organisms on sediment oxygen consumption.

Several authors have used formalin and/or antibiotics to separate pure chemical and biological uptakes. Hargrave (1969b) used antibiotics to eliminate bacterial action and found that bacterial uptake contributed 30-45% of the total oxygen uptake in Lake Marion in British Columbia. The actual value was dependent on the time of the year and the bacterial population present. Some authors used 1-2% formalin solutions to separate the chemical oxygen demand from the community respiration. Establishing what part of the uptake is chemical and what is biological in nature is difficult as the ratio varies with time, space and sampling method.

Hargrave (1972a) reported that sediments (undistributed cores) collected in Lake Esrom, Denmark, had chemical uptakes measured in the laboratory between 10-30% of the total uptake. For sediments taken from different sections of the core collected in the same lake mixed in oxygenated water in the laboratory it was found (Hargrave, 1972c) that chemical uptakes accounted for 30-60 % of the total. Pamatmat (1971) using formalin poisoning of marine sediments, found chemical contributions of 31-100% of the total oxygen uptake. For similar conditions, Smith and Teal (1973) found much lower in situ values of total oxygen uptakes at a depth of 1850 m with negligible chemical uptakes. Smith (1974) used both formalin and antibiotics to separate total sediment oxygen demand into chemical, total biological and

and bacteriological uptakes of deep-sea sediments. The mean of 20 stations illustrated that chemical demand accounted for 45.4%, while bacterial respiration formed 8.8% of the total.

Owens (1964) presented a view of the main sources of oxygen in the Thames estuary. Atmospheric reaeration contributed nearly 70% of the total, with tributaries, ocean exchange and photosynthesis contributing approximately 9% each. The remainder was supplied by reduction of nitrates and sulphates and by rainfall. Difficulty in determining the atmospheric reaeration rates were pointed out and it was estimated that, in the mean,  $6 \text{ g m}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1}$  of oxygen was being supplied to the estuary from the atmosphere.

Lasenby (1975) studied oxygen deficit in 14 southern Ontario lakes. He calculated relative consumption of oxygen by the sediments and the water column of Dickey Lake using fixed values of oxygen uptakes. In the mean, for this lake, 27% of oxygen was consumed by the sediment. Despite the number of articles on the mechanism of oxygen uptake there have been few attempts to assimilate these mechanisms to form an oxygen budget.

Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion in central and eastern basins of lake Erie was studied by Burns (1976). For precise calculations of hypolimnetic oxygen budget, the vertical exchange between epilimnion and hypolimnion was considered. Vertical mass transport of oxygen for Lake Erie was estimated from the heat budget of the lake. In the mean, about 19% of the oxygen depletion in the hypolimnion was replaced by the exchange mechanism.

In previous Hamilton Harbour reports (MOE, 1975, MOE, 1977) oxygen contents of the harbour were calculated from the available vertical oxygen profiles, and oxygen budgets were estimated using literature data on sediment oxygen demand. Since experimental data are preferable, sediment

oxygen demand and water column oxygen demand were measured in 1976 by in situ methods and used for the budget of the harbour.

Sampling stations employed in this work are depicted in Figure 1. Once a week depth profiles were obtained at 1 m intervals of dissolved oxygen, conductivity, temperature, pH and redox potential at the four major sampling stations. Harbour depth profiles were determined monthly at 19 stations located throughout the harbour. Volume samples were collected weekly and analysed for chlorophyll a and alkalinity. Samples for nutrient analysis were forae, and samples for chlorophyll a were preserved with  $MgCO_3$ . Light and dark bottle experiments were performed to determine the significance of photosynthesis as an oxygen source in Hamilton Harbour. COD and  $BOD_5$  determinations were made throughout the year using procedures described in Standard Methods (1971).

## METHODS

### Sediment Oxygen Demand - In Situ Measurements

A measuring chamber for sediment oxygen demand, made of clear, 3mm thick plexiglass was equipped with flanges to prevent it from sinking into the mud. The exposed area of the sediments was  $0.4 \text{ m}^2$ , and the box contained  $0.2 \text{ m}^3$  of water. As all measurements were carried out at a depth well below the photic zone (as determined experimentally using submersible photocells) no blackening of the box sides was necessary. The sonde of the water quality meter was secured inside the chamber and the surface unit on board an anchored boat scanned and recorded 6 parameters (dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity, temperature, redox potential and depth). The box was lowered slowly to the bottom to minimize lifting of the mud particles. During the descent of the box, partial mixing of the top water initially in the box, and deeper waters took place. This mixing and possibly a small amount of lifted mud caused an initial (30 min) surge in the recorded dissolved oxygen concentration. The only stirring inside the box was by a magnetic stirrer near the dissolved oxygen probe. Dye experiments to test the efficiency of mixing in the chamber determined that complete mixing was achieved within four minutes from the inoculation of the dye. The dissolved oxygen meter was calibrated before each run against a Winkler titration with an accuracy of 0.1 mg/l, and could be read with a precision of 0.01 mg/l. After the 30 min stabilization period, the dissolved oxygen concentration was recorded every five minutes. The rates of change of the oxygen concentration inside the box varied from  $0.05$  to  $0.3 \text{ mg l}^{-1} \text{ h}^{-1}$ . After about 4 hours the run was discontinued and the box lifted. During the longer runs (up to 44h) the system was set to work in an automatic mode scanning the parameters every 20 min.

The change of the oxygen concentration inside the box was caused by sediment oxygen demand as well as by the oxygen demand of the enclosed water. This change can be expressed as

$$\frac{\Delta c}{\Delta t} = \frac{A}{24V} k_s + \frac{1}{24} k_w \quad \dots (1)$$

where  $k_s$  is the sediment oxygen demand  $g\ O_2\ m^{-2}d^{-1}$ ,  $k_w$  is the water column oxygen demand in  $g\ O_2\ m^{-3}d^{-1}$ ,  $V$  is the volume of the chamber in  $m^3$ ,  $A$  is the exposed sediment area in  $m^2$  and  $\Delta c/\Delta t$  is the change of oxygen concentration in the box per hour ( $mg\ l^{-1}\ h^{-1}$ ). The larger the ratio  $A/V$  is, the smaller is the relative contribution of the water column demand. A relatively low ratio in our case was dictated by the use of proportionally large multiprobe sonde. Water column oxygen demand was evaluated in separate runs and was used in equation (1) to calculate  $k_s$ .

#### Sediment Oxygen Demand - Laboratory Measurements

A sample of bottom sediments near station 270 was collected with an Ekman dredge and refrigerated. Sediment oxygen demand was measured in a simple cell shown in Figure 2. Clear plastic tube with an ID of 8.7 cm and total length of 40 cm was equipped with a probe of YSI, Model 57 dissolved oxygen meter and a stirrer. The tube was wrapped in black plastic tape to prevent photosynthesis. About 3 cm of the sediment was placed on the bottom of the tube which was filled with distilled water and left undisturbed for at least 48 hours to settle the mud particles and compact the sediment surface. The whole tube was submerged in a constant-temperature water bath maintained within  $0.1^{\circ}C$  of the experimental temperature. Thickness of the sediment layer was found not to affect the results (layers always over 2 cm). After 48 hours or more, water in the tube was replaced with well oxygenated distilled water, carefully avoiding introduction of bubbles. The recording meter was

turned on and the slow decrease of oxygen concentration was monitored and recorded on a strip chart. The run at every temperature level was repeated, starting at different oxygen concentrations. It was found that time-oxygen concentration curves are well reproducible. Experiments were also repeated with good reproducibility after the sediment layer in the cell was exchanged and allowed to settle. Sediment oxygen demand was measured at three different temperatures, i.e. 25°C, 17.2°C and 11°C. To investigate the relation between the chemical and biological sediment oxygen demand, a 4% solution of formalin was used in some of the runs.

#### Water Column Oxygen Demand and Harbour Oxygen Stocks

On two in situ studies, the chamber that was used for determination of the sediment oxygen demand was separated from the sediments by a sheet of 3mm thick plexiglass with the same measuring procedure previously described. Other water column oxygen demand data were obtained by the dark bottle method. Ten 500-ml bottles were painted black, filled with water samples collected at different depths and placed into the harbour for 24 hours. The bottles were moored at the same depths as the water samples were taken from. The initial and final dissolved oxygen concentrations were determined by Winkler titration. Results of the 24-hour incubation were compared to the three hour light and dark bottle studies. Long term (>4 hours) studies using the dark bottle technique can give spurious results as the bacterial flora can change from its original composition and abundance, and wall effects can become pronounced. Data from such an experimental design would possibly deviate from the actual water column demand.

Vertical profiles of dissolved oxygen were used to calculate an oxygen budget using a modified method of Boyce (1973). The harbour was divided into 500 x 500 m cells, and each cell was assumed to have a flat bottom with an appropriate



mean depth. The water volume and the volume content of the harbour were then calculated in 1 m layers. In each layer, only the cells with the total depth larger than that of the layer were counted. The mean oxygen concentration in each cell was determined by integration of the dissolved oxygen-depth profile at the station closest to the cell, assuming linear concentration changes between the individual depth-oxygen points.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Temperature vs depth and dissolved oxygen vs depth profiles from the centre of the Harbour (Station 258) in 1976 are illustrated in Figures 3a and 3b. From the temperature profiles it was evident that the harbour was thermally unstable throughout the summer period. Similarly, the dissolved oxygen profiles changed considerably from week to week suggesting large vertical transfer of oxygen through the water column. These transfers were not entirely dependent on wind conditions as mass exchange and shipping could alter the thermal profiles as well.

All dissolved oxygen profiles, available for 1972, 1975 and 1976 were used to calculate dissolved oxygen contents (stocks) of Hamilton Harbour. The calculated stocks are illustrated in Figure 3. Rapid decreases of oxygen content were apparent during the late spring of all three years. In 1976 total stock of oxygen decreased from  $2.87 \times 10^6$  kg near the end of May to  $0.81 \times 10^6$  kg in mid-June. There was partial recovery in stock levels during the middle of 1976. This may be in part a result of artificial mixing using air diffusers (Section, Artificial Mixing).

Mean oxygen concentrations in the harbour water in the top layer (0 to 3m below surface) and bottom layer (7m to bottom) in 1976 were calculated from the oxygen content values and are shown in Figure 4. Oxygen concentrations of the bottom



layer (shown as a full line) decreased rapidly after mid-May with the lowest mean concentration of  $0.4 \text{ mg l}^{-1}$  recorded on June 18, 1976. Oxygen concentrations in the top layer are shown as a broken line. The dotted line connects the calculated epilimnion saturated concentrations, determined from the temperature measurements. It is evident that even the epilimnion becomes undersaturated during the summer due to the rapid uptake of oxygen in the water mass and the vertical flux between the layers.

#### Sediment Oxygen Demand - Field Data

The results of the individual runs to determine sediment oxygen demands are shown in Table 1. Most of the studies lasted 4 hours. All measurements were carried out at Station 270 (Figure 1) at a depth of 13.5 m except on May 10 and May 14 when measurements were made at Station 252 (8m depth). Station 270, although of moderate depth was representative of the rich organic sediments of the harbour. The high organic content of the sediments at Station 270 is characterized by loss on ignition values of 9.3% and chemical oxygen demands of 120 mg/g (Section C, Water Chemistry). The organic content of sediments from 16 other locations throughout the harbour varied considerably but the mean approached the Station 270 value. Station 252 had less than one half of the organic content found at Station 270, but as sediment oxygen demand results are primarily the function of oxygen transfer (unless the organic content is very low) the differences in the organic content did not affect the rates of oxygen consumption significantly (cf. Table 1 and Figure 5).

Temperatures of the different studies varied from 11 to  $16^{\circ}\text{C}$  and no attempt was made to introduce temperature compensation as this added little variation to the results. Sediment oxygen demand revealed a strong correlation with the mean oxygen concentration in the measuring chamber (Correlation

coefficient  $r = 0.982$  is significant at 99.9% level). This dependence of measured sediment oxygen demand  $k_s$  on dissolved oxygen concentration  $c$  is illustrated in Figure 6, and the correlation line can be expressed by the equation:

$$k_s = 0.72 + 0.26c \quad \dots (2)$$

where  $k_s$  is in  $g\ O_2\ m^{-2}\ d^{-1}$  and  $c$  is in  $mg\ l^{-1}$ . A dependence of the sediment oxygen demand on oxygen concentration has been previously reported by Hargrave (1969a), Edwards and Rolley (1965), and Edberg and Hofsten (1973). Other authors, however, have claimed no oxygen concentration dependence of the rate (Martin and Bella, 1971) or at least not for concentrations above  $6\ mg\ l^{-1}$  (Hargrave, 1969a). Some data from the literature on oxygen uptakes of sediments affected by eutrophication are also shown in Figure 6.

Two important aspects of the concentration dependence of sediment oxygen demand are suggested by the relationship of the two parameters. The first is the near linear characteristics of the dependence. Short term studies indicated that the rate was constant over confined periods of time. The actual dependence, however is probably somewhat curved as evident from the 44 hour run, results of which are illustrated in Figure 6. Chemical oxygen demand and short term biological demands could be linear, but biological demands are altered when low oxygen concentrations are reached.

The second important aspect depicted in Figure 6 is that the sediment oxygen demand did not apparently fall directly to 0 as the oxygen concentration decreased. This was confirmed by long term runs. There is evidence that the sediment oxygen demand is falling rapidly at oxygen concentrations below  $0.05\ mg\ l^{-1}$ . For practical purposes, however, the dependence of the sediment oxygen demand on oxygen concentration can be approximated by a straight line with a positive intercept at zero oxygen concentration.

The biological components of the oxygen demand can be determined by use of toxins or measurement of  $\text{CO}_2$  production. In the field investigation no attempt was made to use toxins. Assuming that the changes in pH reflect  $\text{CO}_2$  derived from aerobic respiration, estimates of biological activity can be made. The proportion of biological uptake was determined from alkalinity and changes of pH in the experimental chamber (Stumm and Morgan, 1970). The results of this calculation are given in Table 1. Very small changes of pH were recorded especially at low oxygen concentrations resulting in high variations of calculated biological uptake. The mean value of this uptake was estimated at 40% of the total uptake which is in good agreement with the values reported in the literature (Hargrave 1972a, Pamatmat 1971, Smith and Teal 1973).

#### Sediment Oxygen Demand - Laboratory Results

Time change of the oxygen concentration in a water column overlaying sediment collected from the bottom of Hamilton Harbour is shown in Figure 7. Sediment oxygen demand can be calculated from the slope to this curve and a constant which depends on the geometry of the measuring cell. From the curve shown in Figure 7, it is apparent that the sediment oxygen demand is decreasing as the oxygen concentration declines. As mentioned in the experimental section, experiments at every temperature level were repeated several times with good reproducibility of the results. To calculate the sediment oxygen demand from the curve shown in Figure 7 it is advantageous to fit the experimental points by a mathematical function and calculate the rate by differentiation. It has been suggested (Edwards and Rolley, 1965) that for diffusion accompanied by chemical reaction, the rate of the concentration change depends on the oxygen concentration according to the equation:

$$dc/dt = ac^b \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

Here  $dc/dt$  is the rate (for example in mg/l/hr),  $c$  is oxygen concentration (mg/l) and  $a$  and  $b$  are constants. If this equation is valid than  $\ln(dc/dt)$  should show straight line dependence on  $\ln(c)$ . Although there is considerable scatter, when the raw data are used to calculate  $dc/dt$ , this condition is met as shown in Figure 8. Above oxygen concentration of about 0.5 mg/l, the relationship between the sediment oxygen demand (or  $dc/dt$ ) and oxygen concentration can be approximated by a straight line. The is in agreement with the field data results as shown in Figure 6.

Equation (1) can be solved to give dependence of oxygen concentration on time.

$$c = [a (1-b)t + q]^{\frac{1}{1-b}} \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

Because at

time  $t = 0$  concentration  $c = c_0$  and therefore,  
 $q = c_0^{1-b}$ , the equation can be rewritten

$$c = (a Bt + c_0^B)^{\frac{1}{B}} \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

where:

$$B = 1-b$$

This is a two parameter non-linear equation between concentration and time. The coefficients  $a$  and  $B$  were calculated for every run by the Newton-Raphson method (Carnahan et al, 1969, pg. 322) with least square fit of increments in each step. The results of a typical fit are shown in Table 2. Several other types of equations, linear, quadratic, exponential etc. were tried for fitting of the oxygen concentration vs. time dependence. It was found that equation (3) fits the data best with a minimum of coefficients.

Results of all individual runs were fitted by equation (3) and the final sediment oxygen demands for the individual temperatures (averages of all runs) are shown in Figure 9. Results at the three temperature levels were used to interpolate and extrapolate to the 10°C to 25°C range (Figure 10). This graph was also used to read data at 10°C to 25°C range (Figure 10). This graph was also used to read data at 10°C and 20°C and to calculate  $Q_{10}$  (change of the rate for 10°C change in temperature) given in Table 3. As can be seen,  $Q_{10}$  varied from 1.64 to 1.99. Values close to 2 are considered to be normal for most of the biological and chemical processes. The physical processes (diffusion, etc.) do have smaller temperature gradients. For example, diffusion in the 10 to 20°C range has  $Q_{10}$  approximately equal to 1.3 to 1.4

To see how much of the sediment oxygen uptake can be attributed to the biological processes, runs with 4% (by weight) of formalin in the water phase were carried out. The results are shown in Figure 9. The decrease of the uptake rate is significant. For 25°C average biological uptake was between 80 and 90% of the total (Table 4) with higher proportions due to biological uptake at lower oxygen concentrations. The ratio of biological to chemical uptakes is higher than that determined from the field measurements. There may be several reasons for it. In the laboratory experiments, the sediment interface was not intact as the mud was actually mixed during collection and its transfer into the measuring cell. There is also a possibility that formalin in the solution is acting as a retardant for the oxygen consuming chemical reactions.

#### Water Column Oxygen Demands

Water column oxygen demands were the most serious oxygen stresses within the harbour. Resolution of these demands was difficult because of the interactive nature of processes such as photosynthesis and photorespiration. Sources and demands were not homogenous through the water column and rates varied during the course of a 24 h period.

Although the vertical instability of the water column resulted in changes of the mixing depth, photosynthesis was considered to be confined to the euphotic zone. The euphotic depth ( $Z_{eu}$ ) was determined by measuring the vertical attenuation of green light  $\epsilon_{\lambda}(490-570\text{nm})$  using Talling's (1971) relationship of

$$Z_{eu} = \frac{3.7}{\epsilon_{\lambda}(490-570\text{nm})} \dots (3)$$

Over the period of investigation the euphotic depth averaged 3.5 m.

Net photosynthesis measured as oxygen production ranged from 0.08 to 0.27 g  $O_2$   $m^{-3} h^{-1}$ . Respiration, measured as oxygen consumption in dark bottles (for 3-4 hours), ranged from 0.033 to 0.25 g  $O_2$   $m^{-3} h^{-1}$ . These respiratory rates were generally higher than the twenty-four hour in situ incubations which ranged from 0.030 to 0.040 g  $O_2$   $m^{-3} h^{-1}$ . This might indicate that photorespiration by both algae and bacteria can significantly affect measurements of short time exposures. Samples from the photic zone when placed in dark bottles continued to respire at higher rates for short periods of time.

During the course of a 10 hour light day, net oxygen production in the upper 3.5 m ranged from 0.62 to 1.62 g  $O_2$   $m^{-2} d^{-1}$  from early June to late September. Photosynthesis ameliorated 7 to 19% of the measured column oxygen demands, although the material fixed by the phytoplankton eventually created a potential oxygen demand when the cells became moribund. Presently, algal and bacterial carbon are a minor portion of the total organic carbon found in the harbour waters, as particulate carbon was less than 2 mg  $l^{-1}$  and total organic carbon was between 8 and 10 mg  $l^{-1}$ . Consequently, the water column oxygen demand is not being limited by the rates of carbon assimilation by the phytoplankton.

Biochemical oxygen demands ( $BOD_5$ ) were high (particularly in the hypolimnion) during the spring, and coincided with the period when oxygen stocks of the harbour were being most

rapidly depleted (see Figure 6). Chemical oxygen demands (COD) were somewhat constant through the year and reflected the high oxidizable carbon content of the harbour water. Both the biochemical and chemical oxygen demand reflect the industrial and urban loadings to the harbour. Most of the water column demand was not from the oxidation of autochthonous carbon, but was resultant from point source discharges of organic material. Chemical oxygen demands were similar through the water column, but biochemical oxygen demands exhibited considerable variation with depth.

The results of water column oxygen demand measurements are shown in Figure 6 as crosses. The relation of water column oxygen demand and oxygen concentration can be correlated by a straight line significant at the 99% confidence level ( $r = 0.758$ ). The dependence of the water column oxygen demand on oxygen concentration can be expressed as:

$$k_w = 0.24 + 0.07c \quad (4)$$

where  $k_w$  is in  $g\ O_2\ m^{-3}\ d^{-1}$  and  $c$  is the oxygen concentration in  $mg\ l^{-1}$ .

The considerably lower correlation of water column demand probably reflects that much of the variability is related to other factors such as spatial distribution and nature of the bacterial communities.

#### Estimation of the Atmospheric Aeration

The method of difference was used to calculate the reaeration coefficient. The following oxygen demanding and consuming processes were considered:



Coefficient	Symbol	Unit
Water column oxygen demand	$k_w$	$g\ O_2 m^{-3} d^{-1}$
Sediment oxygen demand	$k_s$	$g\ O_2 m^{-2} d^{-1}$
Exchange through the Burlington Channel	$k_e$	$g\ O_2 d^{-1}$
Photosynthesis	$k_p$	$g\ O_2 m^{-2} d^{-1}$
Reaeration	$k_a$	$g\ O_2 m^{-2} d^{-1}$
Harbour volume	$V$	$m^3$
Harbour area	$A$	$m^2$
Time	$t$	$d$

Assuming that rainfall, contribution by tributaries and all other possible processes not listed above are not significantly contributing to the total oxygen balance, we can write for total change in oxygen stock ( $\Delta m$ ) during some time period  $t_2$  to  $t_1$ .

$$\Delta m = m_{t_2} - m_{t_1} = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} (k_e + Ak_p - Vk_w - Ak_s) dt + A \int_{t_1}^{t_2} k_a dt \dots (5)$$

Assuming that  $k_a$  is constant throughout this time period -

$$k_a (t_2 - t_1) = \frac{1}{A} (m_{t_2} - m_{t_1}) - \frac{1}{A} \int_{t_1}^{t_2} (k_e + Ak_p - Vk_w - Ak_s) dt \dots (6)$$

This equation can be used to calculate  $k_a$  for the time interval between the individual surveys assuming linear change of the oxygen concentration in between.

As an example, the calculation  $k_a$  for the period May 27 to June 18, 1976 when the stock and concentrations decreased nearly linearly (Figure 4) is presented:

Data:

Date 1976	Oxygen Stock $10^3\ kg$	Oxygen Concn. $mg\ l^{-1}$	Time $d$	Volume $m^3$	Area $m^2$
May 27	2874	10.3	0	$2.80 \times 10^8$	$2.15 \times 10^7$
Jun 18	677	2.4	23	$2.83 \times 10^8$	$2.17 \times 10^7$



We can write for the dependence of concentration on time.

$$c - 10.3 = \frac{2.4 - 10.3}{23-0}(t-0) \dots\dots\dots (7)$$

$$c = 10.3 - 0.343t \dots\dots\dots (8)$$

#### The Individual Processes

##### a. Exchange through the ship channel:

Assuming that on an average 1% of the harbour volume is exchanged per day through the ship channel (MOE 1975) and that the lake water has oxygen concentration of 12 mg/l:

$$k_e = (V/100)(12-c) = V(0.017 + 0.00343t) \text{ gd}^{-1} \dots\dots\dots (9)$$

##### b. Photosynthesis:

As mentioned above, net oxygen production in the upper 3.5 m of the water column ranged from 0.6 to 1.6, averaging  $1.0 \text{ g O}_2 \text{ m}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1}$ .

$$k_p = 1.0 \text{ g m}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \dots\dots\dots (10)$$

##### c. Water column oxygen demand:

Using equations (4) and (8)

$$k_w = 0.24 + 0.07c = 0.961 - 0.0240t \text{ g m}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1} \dots\dots\dots (11)$$

##### d. Sediment oxygen demand:

From equations (2) and (8)

$$k_A = 0.72 + 0.26 c = 3.40 - 0.0892t \text{ g m}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \dots\dots\dots (12)$$

For the given time interval, the average harbour volume  $V=2.81 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3$  and average area  $A=2.16 \times 10^7 \text{ m}^2$ . Substituting equations (9) to (12) into (6) we can write for  $k_a$ :

$$k_a = \frac{-2197 \times 10^6}{2.16 \times 10^7 \times 23} - \frac{1}{2.16 \times 10^7 \times 23} \int_0^{23} [2.81 \times 10^8 (0.017 + 0.00343t) + 2.16 \times 10^7 \times 1.0 - 2.81 \times 10^8 (0.961 - 0.0240t) - 2.16 \times 10^7 (3.40 - 0.0892)] dt$$

$$k_a = 5.1 \text{ g O}_2 \text{ m}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1}.$$

This is the average value of the atmospheric reaeration for the period between May 27 and June 18, 1976. Similar calculations were carried out for the other time periods and the averages are given in Table 5.

#### OXYGEN BUDGET

To see the relative importance of the individual processes, the harbour oxygen budget was estimated for three different periods of 1976. Spring (April 23 to June 19), when fast decrease of oxygen stock took place (Figure 4), summer (June 19 to September 3), with nearly steady conditions, and fall (September 4 to October 27), when the oxygen stock slowly decreased, were the major identified periods in this study. The main oxygen sources and sinks in the harbour are quantified in Table 6. The positive numbers indicate oxygen input or release from stock, the negative numbers oxygen consumption or return to stock. The water column of the harbour was divided into the epilimnion, (surface to 3 m depth) the metalimnion (3 to 7 m) and hypolimnion (7 m to bottom). The relatively thick metalimnion layer reflects the thermal instability of the harbour and internal waves.

The seasonal variability of the rates of oxygen inputs and losses is evident in Table 6. Lake-harbour exchange was most important during the summer, with the major influence being observed in the hypolimnion. It is likely that irregularities in the oxygen profiles (Figure 3) were wedges of cold lake water which eventually mixed with the anoxic hypolimnetic waters. These periodic inoculations of lake water were most beneficial during the summer as the dissolved oxygen concentrations of the replaced harbour water were low. This resulted in a net gain of oxygen stock, with oxygen being supplied to the more seriously depleted sections of the harbour.

Mean values of oxygen demands and sources are presented in Table 5. Although there is a definite seasonal trend in the relative importance of the different processes which interplay to determine oxygen concentrations and distributions, atmospheric reaeration dominated as an oxygen source, and water column demands were the critical oxygen sinks. With regard to the artificial mixing project, any stimulation of atmospheric reaeration and vertical exchange would be initially offset partially by increased oxygen demand in the water column and at the sediment water interface. This creates a lag effect before mixing increases the dissolved oxygen concentrations of the harbour.

#### Relation Between Sources and Sinks of Oxygen in Hamilton Harbour

Of the oxygen sources to the harbour waters, atmospheric aeration was found to be the most important process. Its contribution was estimated from the total oxygen balance, and 68 to 84 percent of the oxygen stock was related to atmospheric-water gas exchange. This process is aided by the natural instability of the water column which causes undersaturation in the epilimnion, thereby increasing diffusion of oxygen into the water mass. Artificial mixing noted in Figure 4 probably resulted partially from the mixing process stimulating reaeration.

Exchange of water through the ship canal, estimated to be 1% of the harbour volume per day, can contribute 6 to 19% of the incoming oxygen (Table 6). This process can operate during periods of stability, instability or homogenous mixing, and is an important source of oxygen to the hypolimnion during the summer when lenses of lake water with high oxygen content are found in the deeper waters. During periods of homogenous mixing harbour water is well aerated, and the exchange is a less significant source of oxygenated water.

Photosynthetic oxygen production was limited by the high vertical attenuation of solar energy and accounted for 9 to 13 percent of the total oxygen input. Attenuation coefficient ranged from 0.7-1.8  $\ln$  units  $m^{-1}$ , and combined with erratic changes in mixing depth photosynthetic productivity was reduced below the level expected from the eutrophic nature of the harbour waters. As illustrated in Figure 2 supersaturation from photosynthetic activity was not evident, nor were typical photosynthetic oxygen profiles. Although the actual rates of vertical transfer are not known, they definitely exceed the photosynthetic rates of net oxygen production as even the epilimnion is undersaturated for most of the summer (Figure 5).

Remaining sources of oxygen contribute less than 1% of the oxygen supplied to the harbour. Advective throughput from tributaries is only about 0.2% of the harbour volume per day and the oxygen concentrations of the incoming water were not much different from the epilimnetic oxygen levels. Contributions from rainfall or runoff were negligible.

## Conclusions

The main processes involved in oxygen consumption in Hamilton Harbour are water column and sediment oxygen demand. Both of these processes were studied experimentally in the field and it was found that both were oxygen concentration dependent. This explained much of the seasonal variation of the uptake rates. The relative importance of different oxygen supply processes varied during the year, but atmospheric reaeration remained the main source of oxygen at all times. A considerable amount of oxygen entered the harbour through the ship canal connecting the harbour with Lake Ontario. This exchange and photosynthesis were relatively more important during the summer months. In general, most of the oxygen was used in the water column. An oxygen budget indicated that surface reaeration and vertical transfer must be enhanced to prevent the late spring oxygen depletion of the harbour waters.

## References

- American Public Health Authority (1971). Standard methods for the examination water and waste water, 13th Edition.
- Burns, N.M. 1976. Oxygen depletion in the central and eastern basins of Lake Erie, 1970. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 33:512-519.
- Boyce, F.M. 1973. A computer routine for calculating total lake volume contents of a dissolved substance from an arbitrary distribution of concentration profiles. Techn. Bull. No. 83, Can. Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario.
- Carnahan, B., Luther, H.A. and J.O. Wilkes 1969. Applied Numerical Methods. Wiley.
- Edberg, N., and B.V. Hofsten. 1973. Oxygen uptake of bottom sediments studied in situ and in the laboratory. Water Res. 7:1285-1294.
- Edwards, R.W., and H.L.J. Rolley, 1965. Oxygen consumption of river muds. J. Ecol. 53: 1-19.
- Hargrave, B.T. 1969a. Similarity of oxygen uptake by benthic communities. Limnol. Oceanogr. 14, 801-805.
- Hargrave, B.T., 1969b. Epibenthic algal production and community respiration in the sediments of Marion Lake. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26:2003-2026.
- Hargrave, B.T., 1972a. A comparison of sediment oxygen uptake, hypolimnetic oxygen deficit and primary production in Lake Esrom, Denmark. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 18:134-139.

- Hargrave, B.T., 1972b. Oxidation-reduction potentials, oxygen concentration and oxygen uptake of profundal sediments in a eutrophic lake. *Oikos* 23, 167-177.
- Hargrave, B.T., 1972c. Aerobic decomposition of sediment and detritus as a function of particle surface areas and organic content. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 17:583-596.
- Hunter, J.V., M.A. Harnett, and A.P. Cryan. 1973. A study of the factors determining the oxygen uptake of benthal stream deposits. NTIS No. PB 226 238, 28p.
- Hutchinson, G.E. 1957. A treatise on limnology, v.1., Wiley.
- James, A. 1974. The measurement of benthal respiration. *Water Res.* 8:955-959.
- Lasenby, D.C. 1975. Development of oxygen deficits in 14 southern Ontario lakes. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 20:993-999.
- Lucas, A.M., and N.A. Thomas. 1971. Sediment oxygen demand in Lake Erie's central basin 1970. *Proc. 14th Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 1971:781-787.
- Martin, D.C., and D.A. Bella. 1971. Effect of mixing on oxygen uptake rate of estuarine bottom deposits. *J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed.* 43:1865-1876.
- Mortimer, C.H. 1941. The exchange of dissolved substances between mud and water in lakes. *J. Ecol.* 29: 280-329.
- Mortimer, C.M. 1942. The exchange of dissolved substances between mud and water in lakes. *J. Ecol.* 30:147-201.
- Neame, P.A. 1975. Oxygen uptake of sediments in Castle Lake, California. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 19:792-799.

- Ontario Ministry of the Environment. 1975. Hamilton Harbour Study 1974. November, 1975. Toronto 149p.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 1977. Hamilton Harbour Study 1975. August 1977. Toronto, 232p.
- Owens, M. 1964. Mathematical and Hydraulic Modelling of Estuarine Pollution. Sources of oxygen in estuaries. Water Poll. Res. Techn. Paper No. 13, Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London, U.K.
- Palmer, M.D., and D.J. Poulton. 1976. Hamilton Harbour: Periodicities of the physicochemical proces. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21:118-127.
- Pamatmat, M.M. 1971. Oxygen consumption by the seabed. IV. Shipboard and laboratory experiments. Limnol. Oceanogr. 16:536-550.
- Rolley, H.L.J., and M. Owens. 1967. Oxygen consumption rates and source chemical properties of river muds. Water Res. 1:759-766.
- Smith, K.L. Jr. and J.M. Teal. 1973. Deep-sea benthic community respiration: An in situ study at 1850 meters. Science 179: 282-283.
- Smith, K.L. Jr., 1974. Oxygen demand of San Diego Trough sediments: an in situ study. Limnol. Oceanogr. 19:939-944.
- Stumm, W., and J.J. Morgan 1970. Aquatic chemistry. Wiley-Interscience.
- Talling, J.F. 1971. The underwater light climate as a controlling factor in the production ecology of freshwater phytoplankton. Mitt. Int. Verein. Limnol. 19:214-243.



Table 1

Sediment Oxygen Demand-in situ study. May 10 and May 14 measurements at Station 252 (8m depth), all others at Station 270 (13.5m depth).

Date 1976	Mean Oxygen Concentration mg l <sup>-1</sup>	Mean Temperature °C	Sediment Oxygen Demand gO <sub>2</sub> m <sup>-2</sup> d <sup>-1</sup>	Estimated Biological Oxygen Demand % of Total Demand
May 10	9.7	10.8	3.41	33
May 14	9.4	11.9	2.82	26
June 9	7.2	15.3	2.64	16
June 25	0.19	14.0	0.59	93
July 7	3.5	16.0	1.45	35
July 15	3.6	14.8	1.71	58
August 19	0.80	15.1	1.11	30
October 5	4.8	14.7	2.08	48
October 7-8 <sup>a</sup>	0.8	14.2	0.72	-
October 13-15 <sup>b</sup>	3.0	13.3	1.77	26

<sup>a</sup> 26 h run

<sup>b</sup> 44 h run

TABLE 2

A TYPICAL FIT OF CONCENTRATION WITH TIME FOR  
THE LABORATORY RUN

(99) HAN. HARB. MUD IN LAB., FEB. 17-18/77, 25 DEG. C

CALCULATED COEFFICIENTS OF EQUATION:

$$\ln C = 1/B \cdot \ln (A \cdot B \cdot T + C_0 \cdot B)$$

A = -0.21548 B = 0.72170 C0 = 6.66000

FOR THIS EQUATION  $DC/DT = A \cdot C \cdot (1-B)$ WHERE  $(1-B) = 0.27880$ 

TIME	EXPTL	CALC	DIFF	DC/DT	SOD (G/M2/D)
0.00	6.66	6.66	-0.00	-0.366	-2.400
1.00	6.27	6.30	0.03	-0.359	-2.380
2.00	5.89	5.94	0.05	-0.353	-2.339
3.00	5.60	5.59	-0.01	-0.348	-2.306
4.00	5.21	5.24	0.03	-0.341	-2.260
5.00	4.85	4.91	0.06	-0.335	-2.215
6.00	4.56	4.57	0.01	-0.329	-2.173
7.00	4.24	4.25	0.01	-0.322	-2.134
8.00	3.95	3.93	-0.02	-0.316	-2.092
9.00	3.67	3.62	-0.05	-0.310	-2.050
10.00	3.36	3.31	-0.05	-0.302	-2.000
11.00	3.07	3.01	-0.06	-0.295	-1.950
12.00	2.79	2.72	-0.07	-0.287	-1.899
13.00	2.49	2.44	-0.05	-0.278	-1.848
14.00	2.20	2.17	-0.03	-0.268	-1.777
15.00	1.91	1.91	-0.00	-0.258	-1.700
16.00	1.62	1.66	0.02	-0.249	-1.649
17.00	1.41	1.41	0.00	-0.237	-1.578
18.00	1.19	1.18	-0.01	-0.226	-1.497
19.00	0.92	0.96	0.04	-0.211	-1.394
20.00	0.75	0.76	0.01	-0.199	-1.317
21.00	0.56	0.56	0.00	-0.183	-1.214
22.00	0.38	0.39	0.01	-0.165	-1.089
23.00	0.24	0.23	-0.01	-0.145	-0.958

ST. ERR. 0.03

TABLE 3

SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND AND Q10 VALUES. LABORATORY RUNS

Dissolved Oxygen mg $\ell^{-1}$	Sediment Oxygen Demand $\text{gm}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$		Q10
	10°C	20°C	
1	0.57	0.99	1.74
2	0.71	1.33	1.87
3	0.81	1.56	1.93
4	0.89	1.70	1.91
5	0.97	1.85	1.91
6	1.04	1.97	1.89
7	1.08	2.09	1.94
8	1.13	2.21	1.96
9	1.18	2.31	1.96
10	1.23	2.41	1.96

TABLE 4

BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND, LABORATORY RUNS.

Temperature °C	Dissolved Oxygen mg l <sup>-1</sup>	Sediment Oxygen Demand	
		Biological %	Chemical %
11.0	0.5	99.8	0.2
11.0	1.0	99.3	0.7
11.0	2.0	96.3	3.7
11.0	3.0	90.3	9.7
25.0	0.5	89.1	10.9
25.0	1.0	87.3	12.7
25.0	2.0	85.7	14.3
25.0	3.0	84.6	15.4
25.0	4.0	83.7	16.3
25.0	5.0	83.0	17.0
25.0	6.0	82.4	17.6
25.0	7.0	81.9	18.1
25.0	8.0	81.4	18.6
25.0	9.0	81.0	19.0
25.0	10.0	80.6	19.4

Table 5

## AVERAGE VALUES OF THE OXYGEN CONSUMING AND PRODUCING PROCESSES

Process		Unit	Spring Apr.23-June 18	Summer June 19-Sept.3	Fall Sept.4-Oct.27
Water Column Demand	epilimnion	$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-3}\text{d}^{-1}$	0.94	0.72	0.82
	hypolimnion		0.75	0.32	0.59
Water Column Demand*		$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$	10.6	6.4	9.0
Sediment Oxygen Demand		$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$	2.5	1.0	1.9
Atmospheric Reaeration		$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$	9.0	5.1	9.9
Lake-Harbour Exchange*		$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$	0.7	1.4	1.0
Photosynthesis (mean value)		$\text{gO}_2\text{m}^{-2}\text{d}^{-1}$	1.0	1.0	1.0

\*Per unit surface area of the harbour.

TABLE 6

OXYGEN BUDGET OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, VALUES IN % OF INPUT

		Spring April 23-June 18	Summer June 19-Sept.3	Fall Sept.4-Oct.27	
I N P U T S	Atmospheric Reaeration	+84	+68	+83	
	Lake-Harbour Exchange	+ 6	+19	+ 8	
	Photosynthesis	+10	+13	+ 9	
L O S S E S	Epilimnion (0 to 3m)	Water Column Demand	-28	-30	-23
		Stock Change	+ 4	- 1	-0.5
	Metalimnion (3 to 7m)	Water Column Demand	-27	-27	-22
		Stock Change	+ 5	- 2	- 6
	Hypolimnion (7m to bottom)	Water Column Demand	-45	-26	-32
		Stock Change	+14	- 1	-0.5
	Total Water Column	Water Column Demand	-100	-83	-77
		Stock Change	+23	- 4	- 7
	Sediment Oxygen Demand		-23	-13	-16

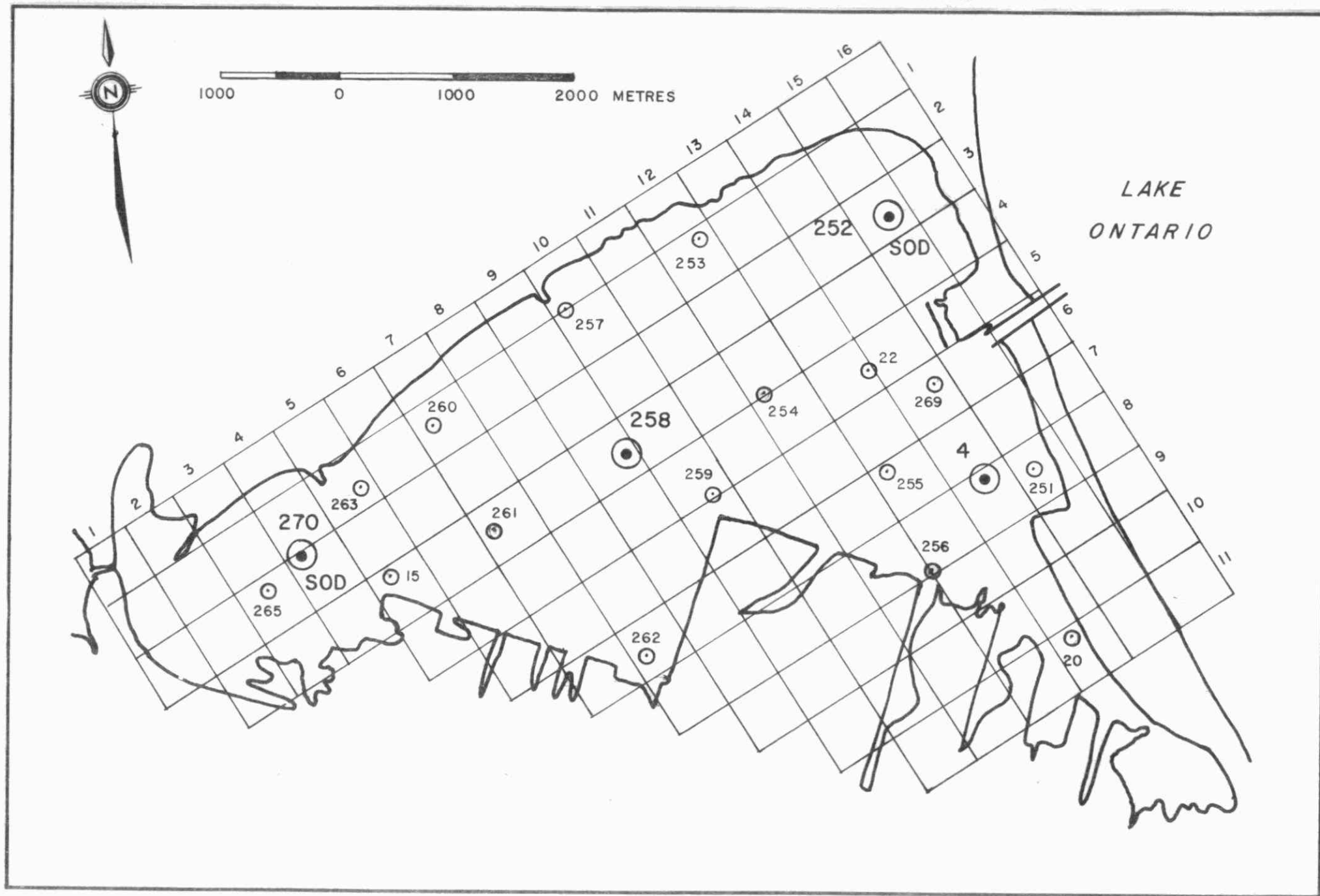


FIGURE 1 HAMILTON HARBOUR SAMPLING STATIONS AND GRID FOR OXYGEN STOCK CALCULATION.

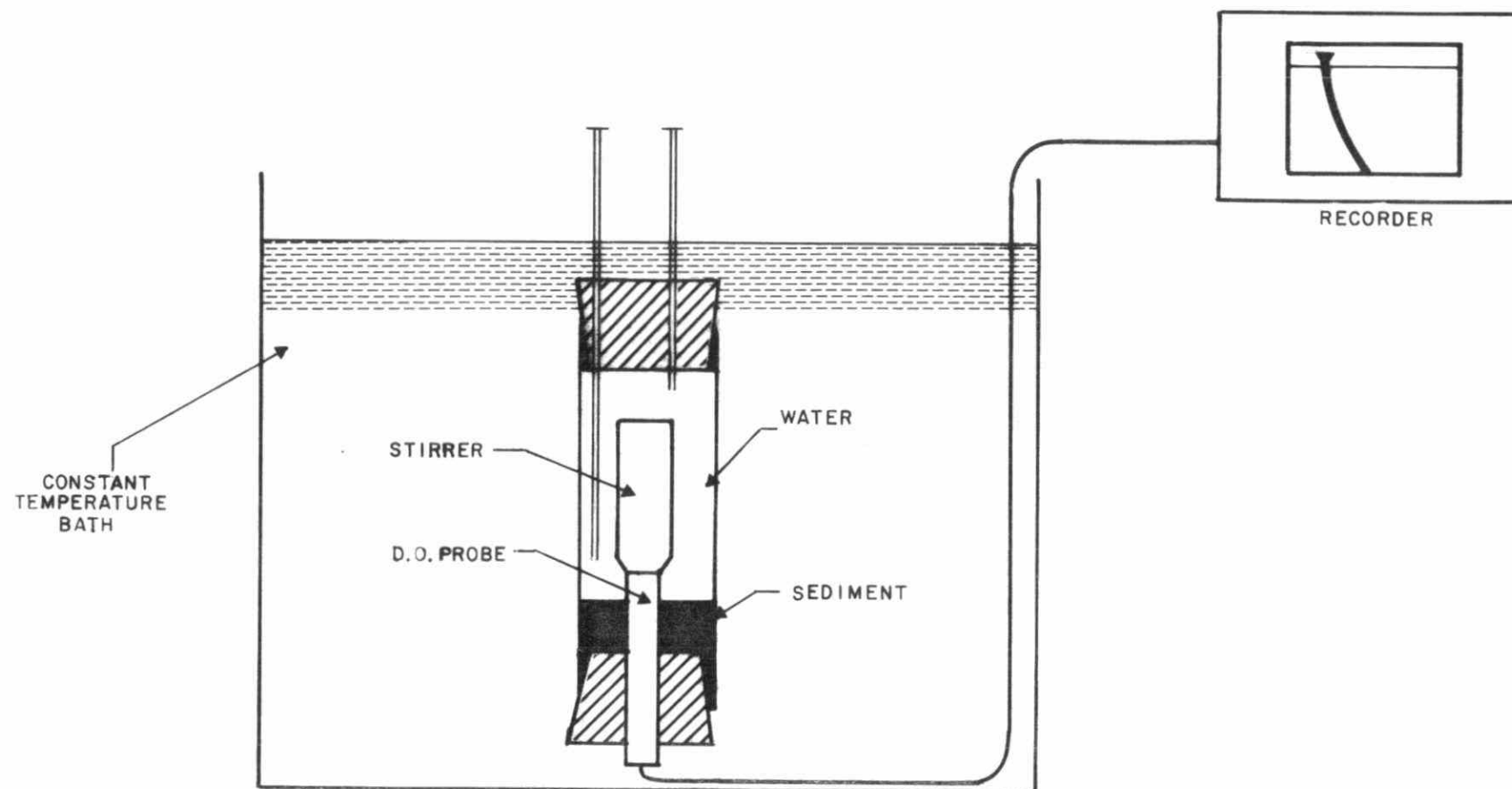


FIGURE 2 EXPERIMENTAL APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OF THE SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND.



B-34

STATION 258

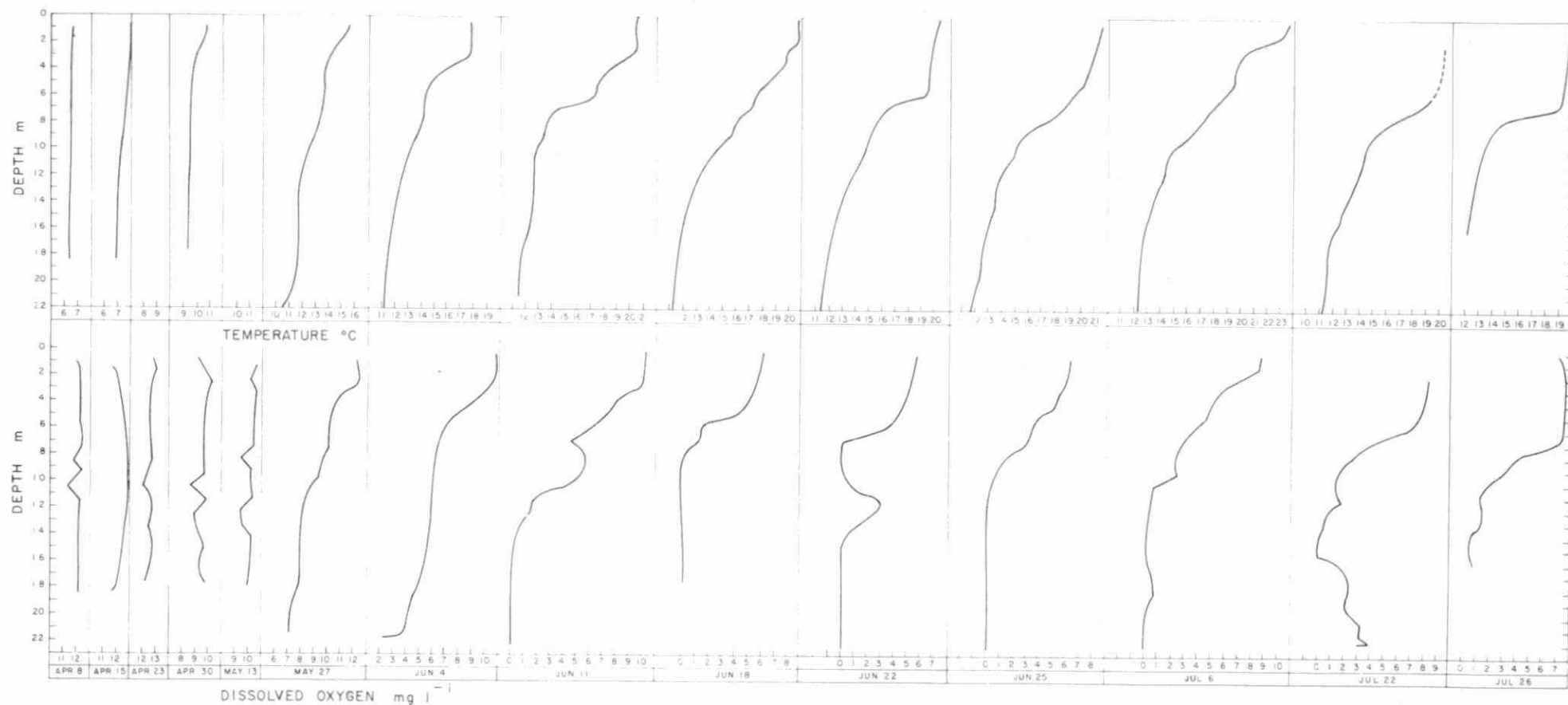


FIGURE 3a HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976. DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPTH AND TEMPERATURE-DEPTH PROFILES.

STATION 258

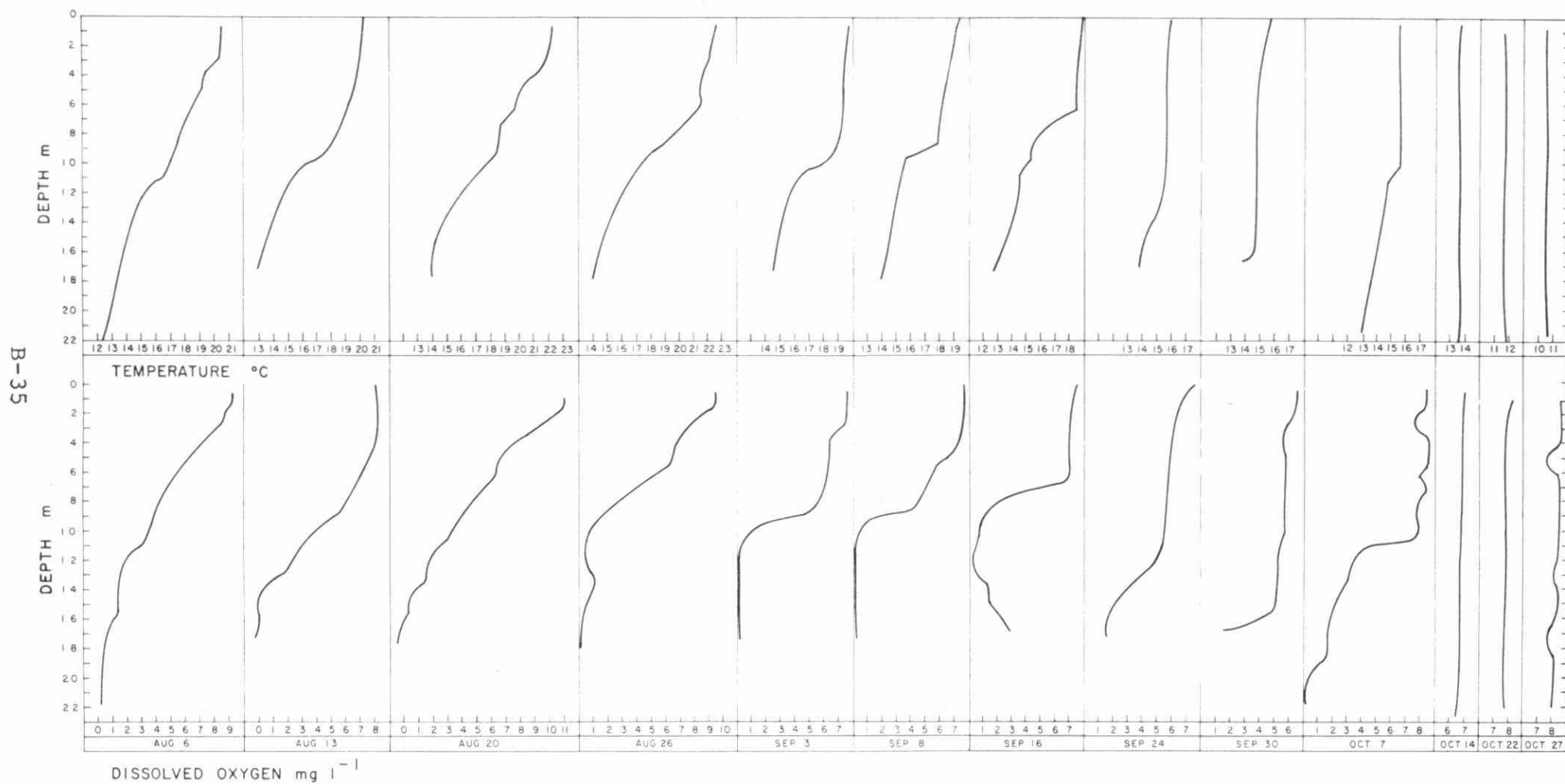


FIGURE 3b HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976. DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPTH AND TEMPERATURE-DEPTH PROFILES.

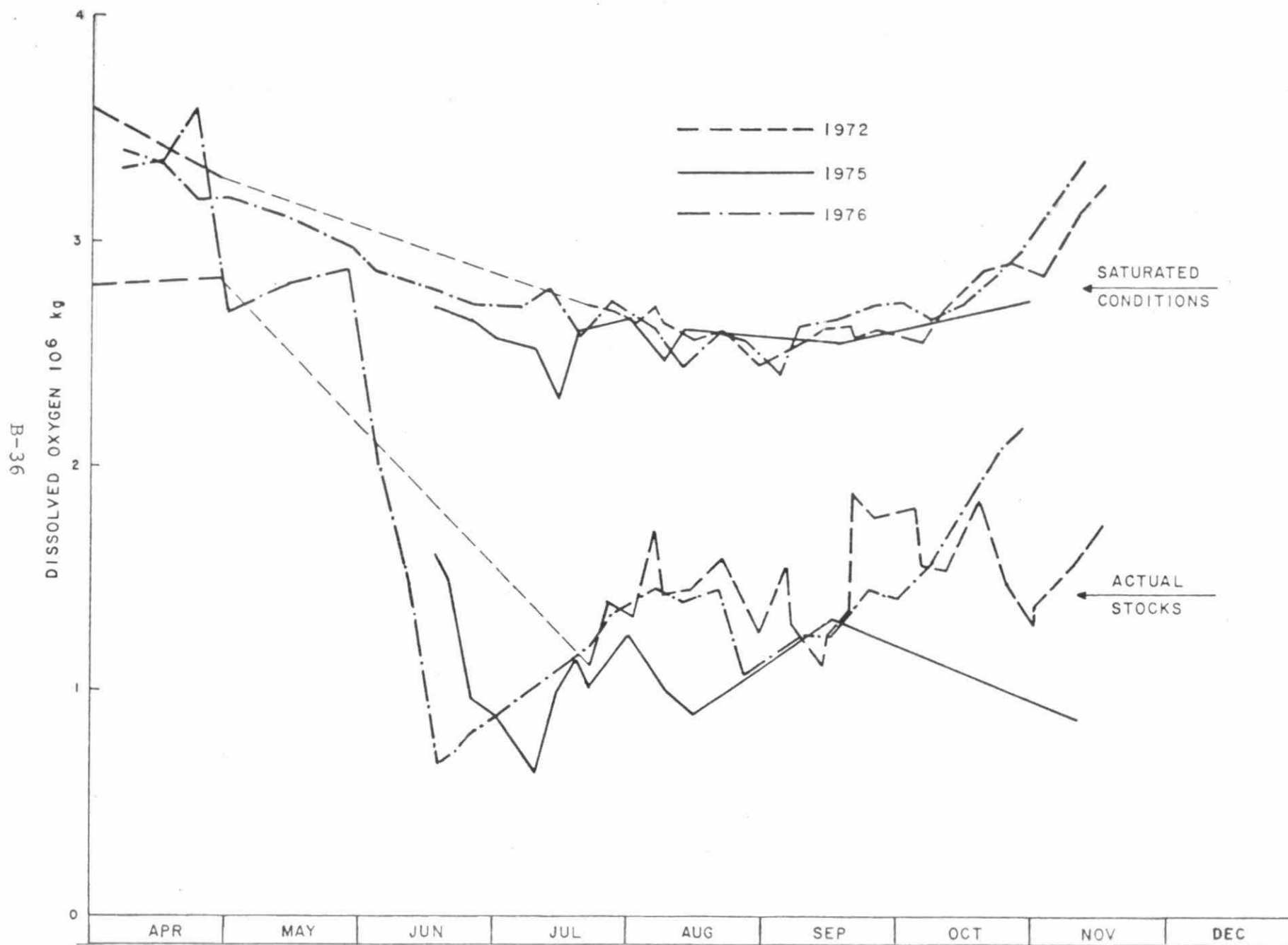


FIGURE 4 HAMILTON HARBOUR DISSOLVED OXYGEN STOCK.

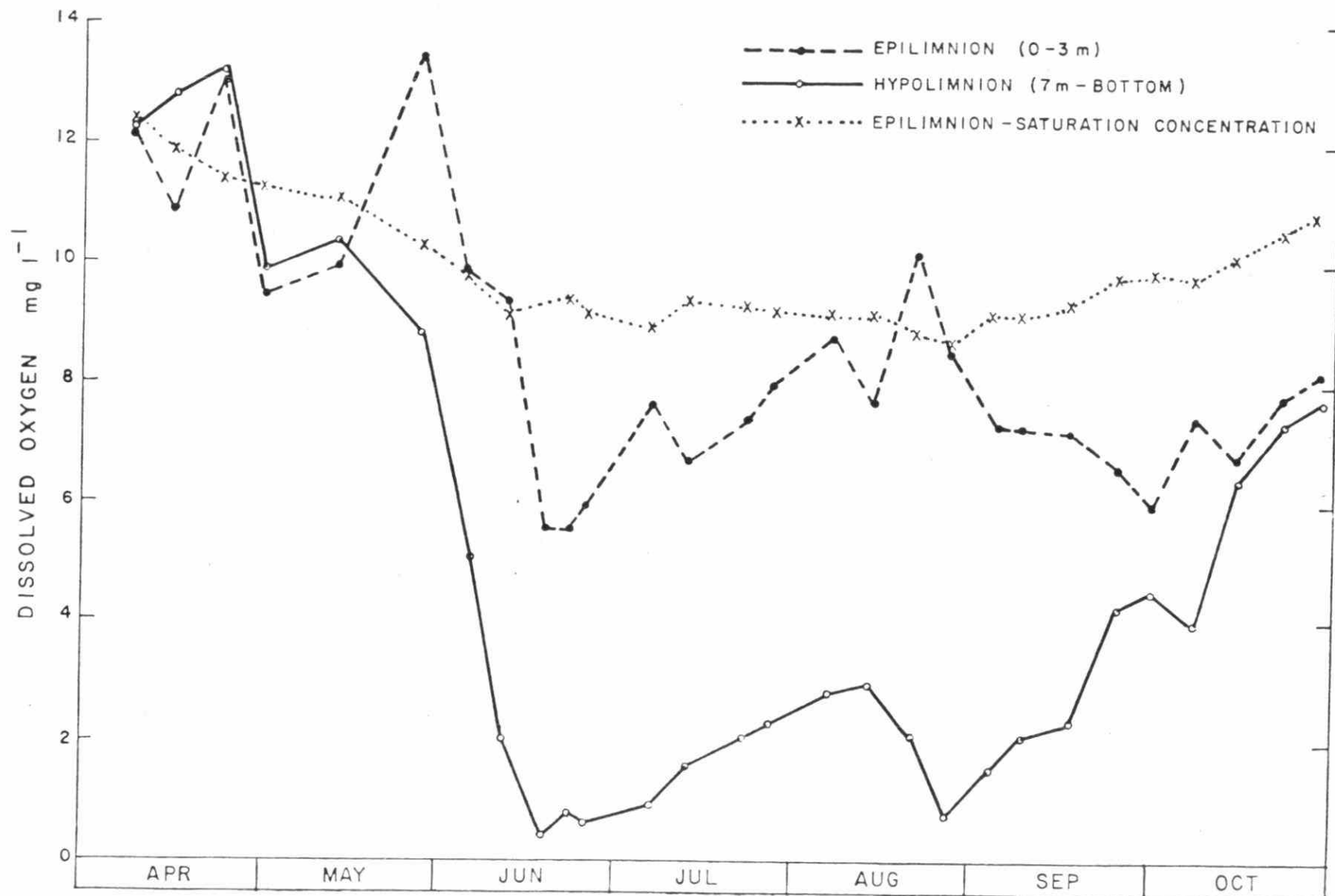


FIGURE 5 HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976. AVERAGE DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONCENTRATIONS.

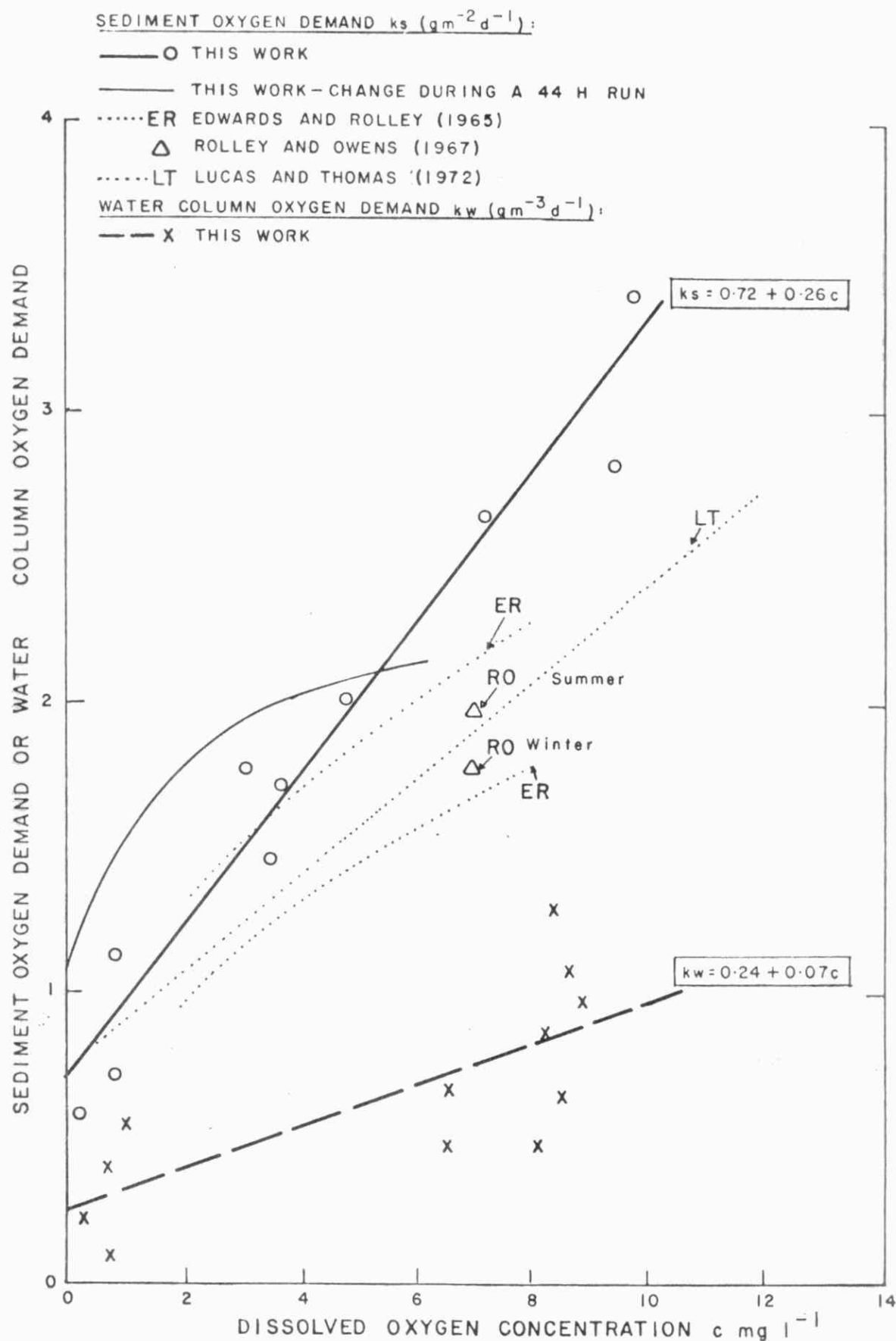


FIGURE 6 HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976. SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND DETERMINED BY THE FIELD STUDY.

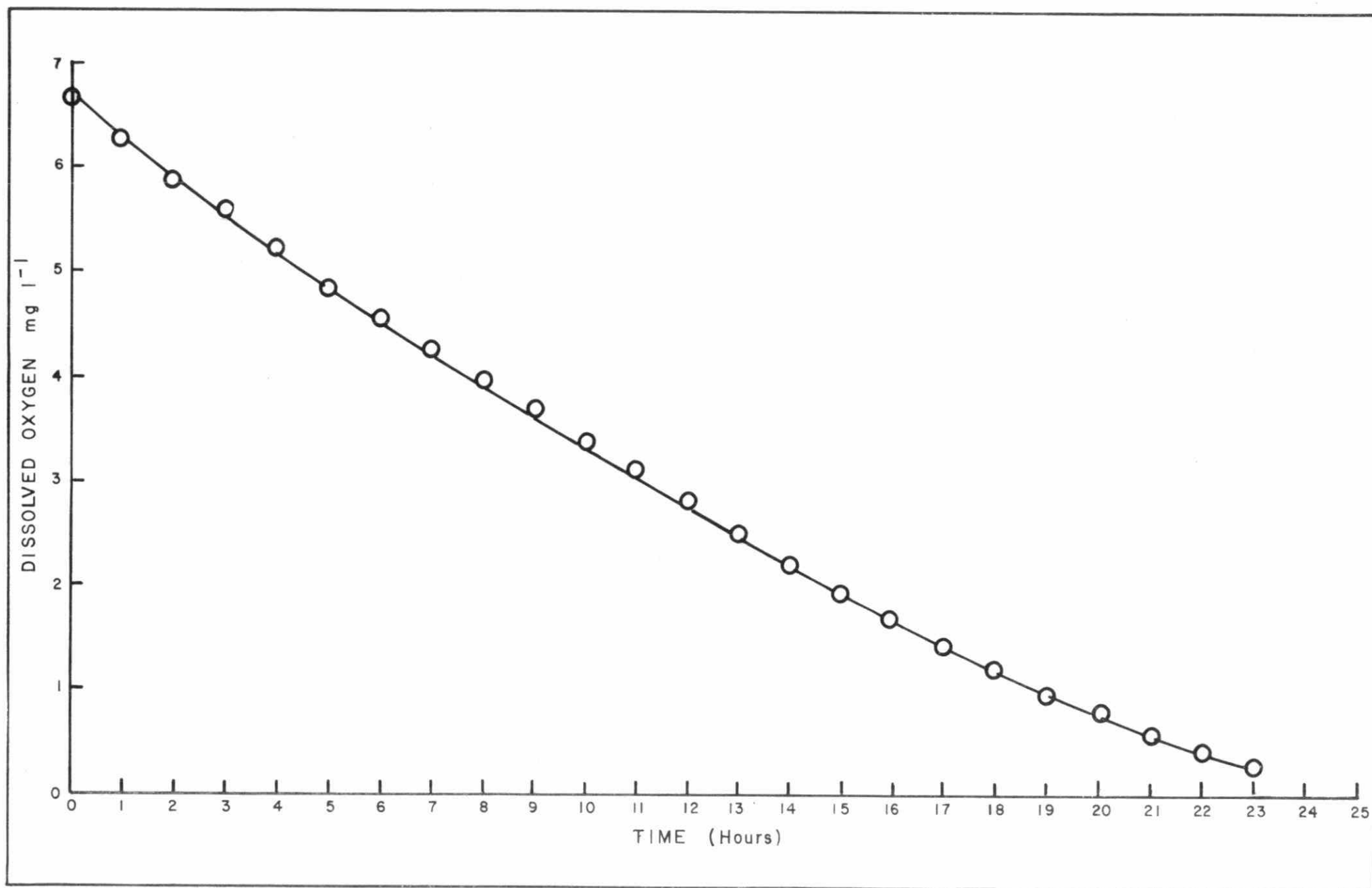


FIGURE 7 TYPICAL OXYGEN CONCENTRATION-TIME CURVE FOR LABORATORY RUN AT 25°C. SEDIMENT SEDIMENT FROM STATION 270, HAMILTON HARBOUR.

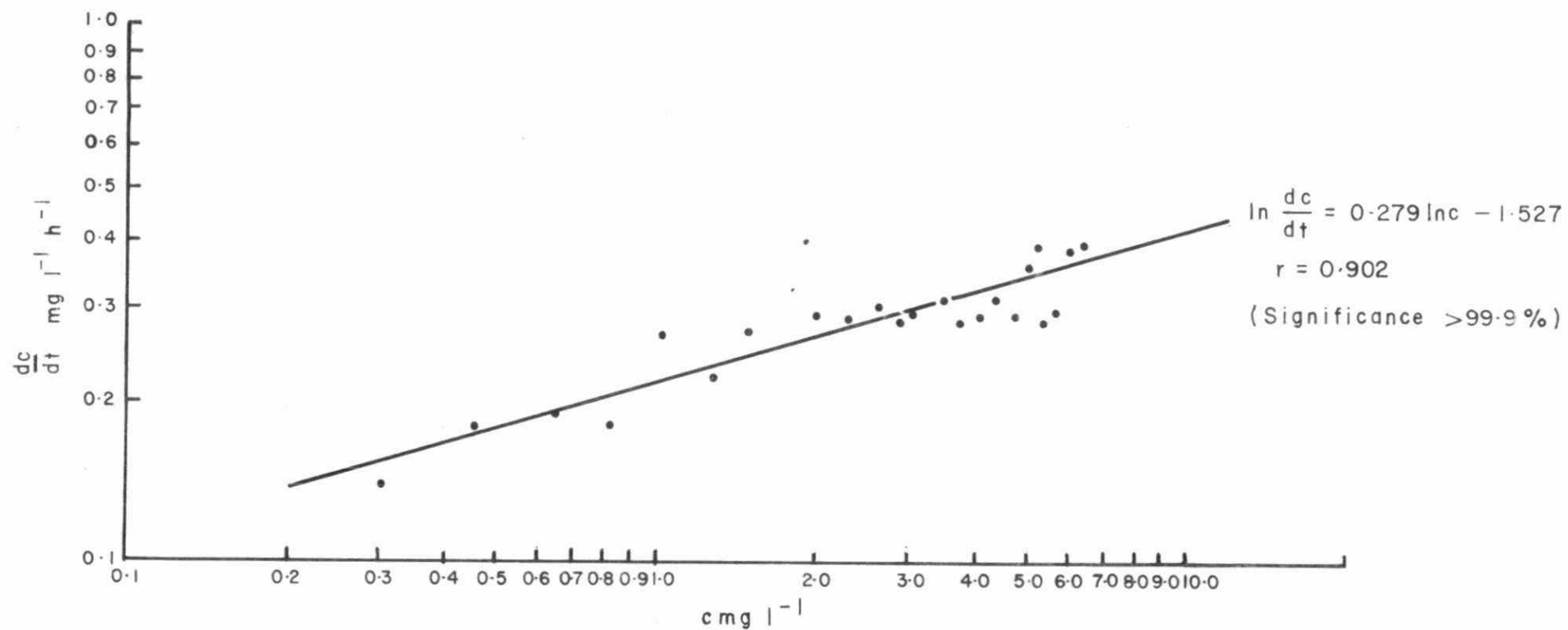


FIGURE 8 EXPERIMENTAL OXYGEN UPTAKE VERSUS CONCENTRATION.

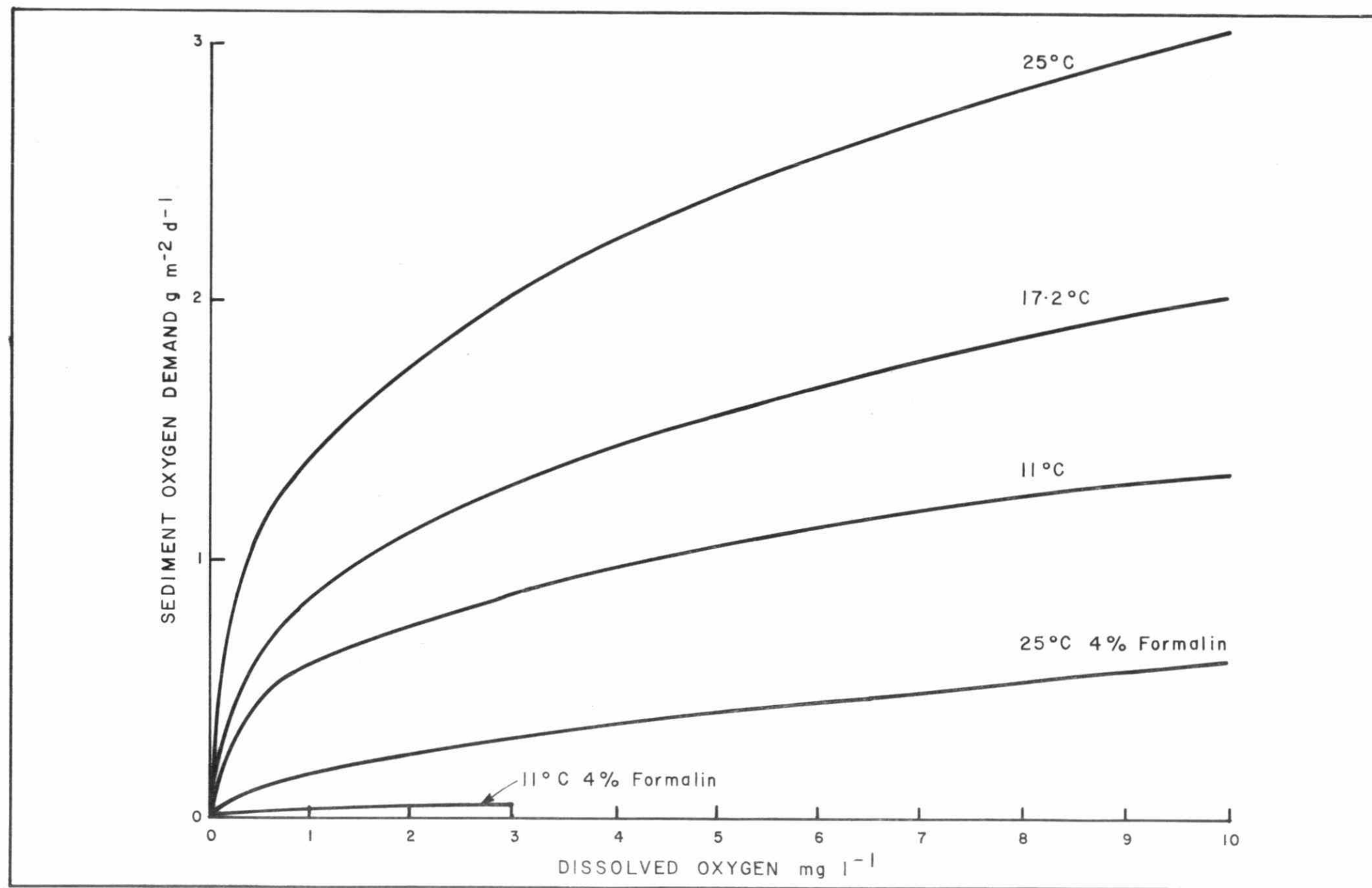


FIGURE 9 SMOOTHED EXPERIMENTAL DATA, SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND, LABORATORY RUNS, SEDIMENT FROM STATION 270, HAMILTON HARBOUR.



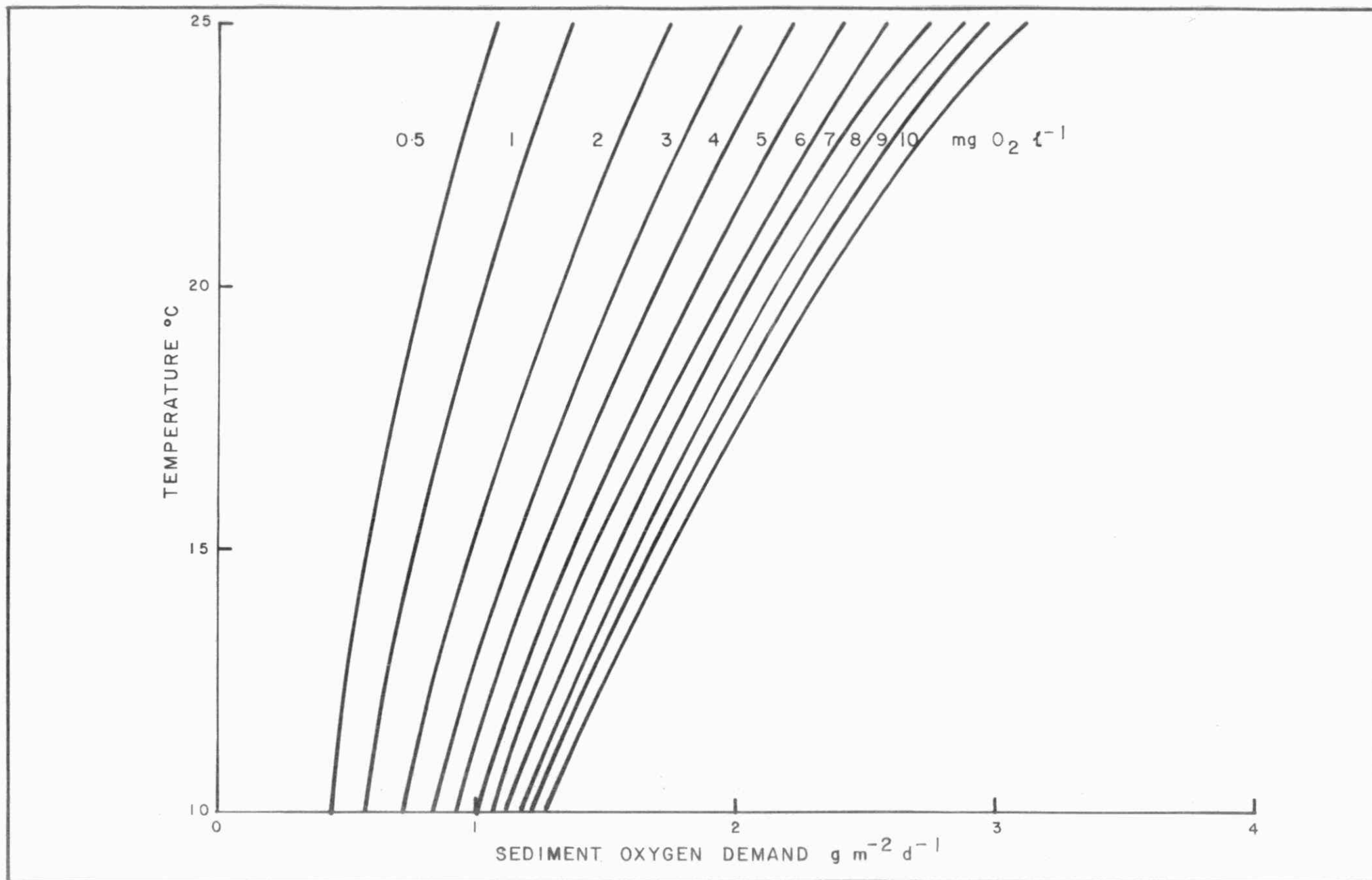


FIGURE 10 SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND - TEMPERATURE - CONCENTRATION DEPENDENCE, LABORATORY RUNS, STATION 270, HAMILTON HARBOUR.

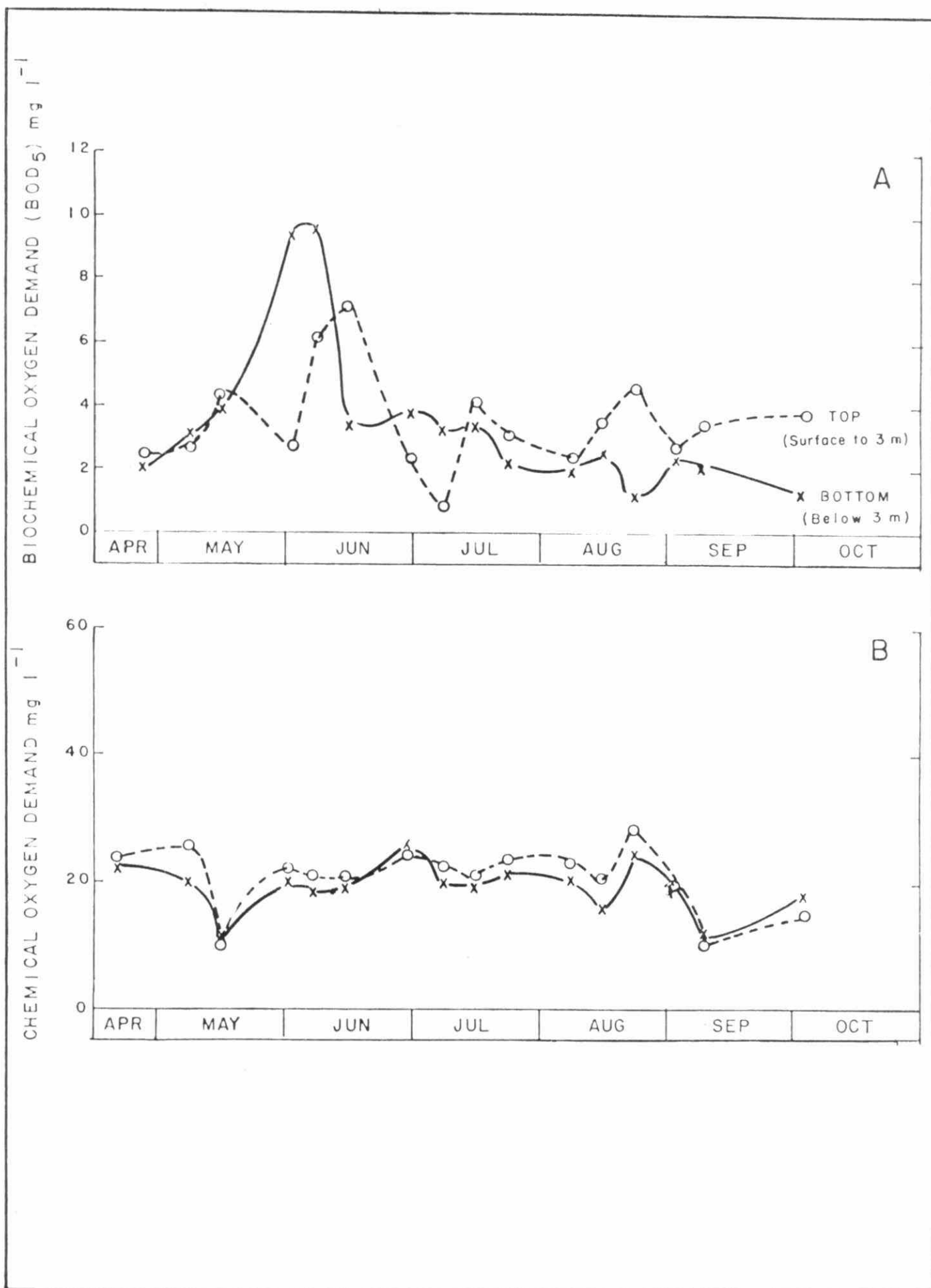


FIGURE II HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976. CHEMICAL AND BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMANDS.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION C

WATER QUALITY UPDATE

## SUMMARY

The water quality survey program which was established in 1975, was continued in 1976. It was found, that the seasonal and depth variation of total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), ammonia-N, nitrite-N and nitrate-N were similar to those observed in 1975. The maximum mean epilimnetic nitrite concentration was much lower than was observed in 1975 and in general epilimnetic concentrations were below 0.2 mg/L.

The depth-time distributions of both TP and FRP again showed no significant trends. The average values of 0.06 mg/L TP and 0.01 mg/L FRP are comparable to those concentrations observed in previous years.

The average surface molar N/P ratio (TKN/TP) of Hamilton Harbour, which was approximately 150, is a roughly three times that of Lake Ontario and ten times that observed in algae. Therefore, the harbour is greatly enriched with nitrogen compared to Lake Ontario and algae.

The harbour-wide means of dissolved reactive silica (as Si) were far lower in 1976 than were observed in 1975. The normal pattern of lower epilimnetic concentrations, as compared with the hypolimnetic concentrations, disappeared in mid-summer and silica became vertically homogeneous presumably helped by artificial mixing.

The harbour-wide monthly means of zinc and iron showed no consistent spatial and depth variations and only irregular seasonal variations. Iron values, which were approximately 0.3 mg/L showed irregular seasonal variations, but zinc values showed a seasonal dependence with a summer maximum of 0.10 - 0.14 mg/L as compared with concentrations of less than 0.10 mg/L at other times. Copper values were found to be less than the detection limit of 0.01 mg/L and manganese values were generally below 0.08 mg/L. The average concentrations of iron and zinc were respectively at or in excess of the IJC water quality objectives.

## HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

### SECTION C

#### WATER QUALITY UPDATE

The intensive water quality survey program established in 1975 (MOE, 1977) was continued in 1976. Four stations representative of various areas of the harbour (Figure 1) were surveyed once every two weeks from late April to the commencement of artificial mixing in June, and then approximately weekly until late August, and irregularly thereafter. Weekly depth profiles of temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), redox potential, pH and conductivity were also taken during the field season. The purposes of the chemical survey were to extend the knowledge of water quality trends in Hamilton Harbour, to assess the dissolved oxygen deficit and measure the effects of abatement procedures in operation.

In this section, the observed harbour water quality in 1976 is briefly summarized with reference to the control measures where appropriate. It is planned to include a detailed discussion of the 1976 water quality including year-to-year trends in a combined 1976-77 water chemistry section in the forthcoming Hamilton Harbour Study 1977 report.

#### Redox Potential and Dissolved Oxygen

In Figure 2, the depth-time distributions of redox potential are plotted. The average observed value of about 200 mv is much lower than expected for oxygenated surface waters (Hutchinson, 1957). This may have been caused by exposure of the redox probe to sulfide-containing sediments, thus producing a platinum sulfide film which results in low, drifting potentials, or various iron redox couples. Otherwise, it is difficult to explain the observed results.

The depth-time distributions for dissolved oxygen are plotted in Figures 3a-3d. In these figures, anoxic or near-anoxic conditions ( 1 mg/l DO) are shown as shaded zones. The effect of harbour instability is observed as a series of oscillations in the depth of constant DO values during the summer months.

Next to the sediment-water interface, lenses of water with increased DO were observed during July. This bottom water oxygenation may have been caused by both lake-harbour exchange and artificial mixing. Cold lake water flowing in through the canal sinks to the appropriate density level and mixes with harbour water. Artificial mixing would possibly aid in the dispersion of the oxygenated lake water due to the increased exchange with depth. However, the bottom water oxygenation was most effective only in July. Both mechanisms of DO enhancement should have been effective during August, but DO levels remained below 1 mg/l throughout August at both stations 4 and 258.

A possible explanation for this phenomenon may be the reversed flow scheme observed during automatic water chemistry monitoring in the ship canal in August 1973 (MOE, 1974, Section A). During much of this period, warm hypolimnetic harbour water flowed out through the canal under cooler epilimnetic lake water. This was evidenced by low DO and high conductivity values near the bottom of the canal. If the thermal structure of the harbour and lake are such that this occurs more frequently in August than in July, then the harbour DO could be depleted rapidly in August because of sediment and water column oxygen demand. Current meter operations associated with the mass exchange program should have detected this phenomenon if it existed; however, the current meters located nearest the canal bottom have failed to produce any useful data.

Experimental studies of sediment oxygen demand and computation of the harbour DO stock have been discussed elsewhere (Section B, Oxygen Budget) and will not be repeated here.

## Nutrients

Figures 4 to 7 show the depth-time distributions of ammonia-N, total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), nitrite-N and nitrate-N for 1976 respectively.

The seasonal and depth variations of these parameters were similar to those observed in 1975 (MOE, 1977), with maximum  $\text{NH}_3$  and TKN concentrations occurring in May and maximum surface  $\text{NO}_3$  concentrations occurring in July to early September. Epilimnetic  $\text{NH}_3$  values were again higher than hypolimnetic values, reflecting the surface nature of the discharges. Surface organic N ( $\text{TKN}-\text{NH}_3$ )-N values showed an irregular seasonal variation, with maximum concentrations of around 1 mg/l being observed during most (but not all) surveys during July and August. This tendency toward higher summer organic-N values does not correlate with other parameters such as  $\text{NO}_2$ -N, chlorophyll a, or total organic carbon.

The maximum 1976 epilimnetic mean  $\text{NO}_2$ -N concentration of 0.35 mg/l (June 14) was much lower than the extreme value of 1.1 mg/l  $\text{NO}_2$ -N observed during 1975. Except in late August and early September, when concentrations of 0.25 to 0.3 mg/l were observed, epilimnetic  $\text{NO}_2$ -N concentrations were generally below 0.2 mg/l. Epilimnetic concentrations tended to be slightly higher than hypolimnetic concentrations during most of the summer.

Although the seasonal pattern of nitrate concentrations in 1976 was similar to that observed in 1975, the changes were less regular. In early June, nitrification or N release at the sediment-water interface allowed a build-up of  $\text{NO}_3$ -N in the hypolimnion of the deep water stations. With the onset of anoxic conditions an irregular decrease in hypolimnetic  $\text{NO}_3$ -N occurred, with a minimum value being reached July 20. During early August a gradual increase of bottom  $\text{NO}_3$ -N occurred, apparently connected with aerator operations; however, epilimnetic nitrate concentrations remained higher than hypolimnetic concentrations for most of the summer.

After late August, denitrification occurred at the sediment - water interface, under near - anoxic conditions. The trend of the  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$  concentrations in the deepest waters, however, seemed to parallel the existence of oxidized conditions at the sediment-water interface.

Depth-time distributions of total phosphorus and filtered reactive phosphorus (glass fibre filter) are given in Figures 8 and 9, respectively. As in previous years, no significant trends with regard to season or depth are evident. Average values of 0.06 mg/l (total P) and 0.01 mg/l (dissolved reactive P) are similar to values observed in recent years (MOE, 1977), considering the fact that standard deviations are in the range of 50 to 100% of the means (including sampling variations).

Little, if any evidence is available from our survey data for release of total or soluble phosphorus from the sediments. Piccinin (1977) found a very high (but unstated) level of soluble reactive phosphorus at station 4 near the end of August. Such a peak may easily have occurred between successive MOE sampling dates and have been missed; certainly there is no evidence here to confirm or deny this peak. Piccinin (1977) indicated the hypolimnion to be anoxic at the end of August; MOE data indicated about 3 mg/l DO at the bottom on August 23, but the DO monitor failed to function properly on August 30 or September 7; consequently, no proof of hypolimnetic anoxia at the end of August is available.

Ammonia concentrations in Hamilton Harbour are higher than the Ontario public surface water criterion value of 0.5 mg/l (MOE, 1973), except after about the end of August. All nitrate + nitrite values are well below the criterion of 10 mg/l. As the phosphorus criterion simply states "not encourage growth of algae or interfere with treatment process" (MOE, 1973), it is more interesting to compare P values or N/P ratios with other Great Lakes areas. The average surface molar N/P ratio in Hamilton Harbour is  $150 \pm 30$ . According to available data summarized by IJC (1969), the surface molar N/P ratio in Lake Ontario is about 44 during the summer,



assuming near zero nitrate -N concentrations as indicated in their Figure 2.3.17. According to Shiomi and Chawla (1970), summer  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$  is about 30 ug/l, but total P is 24 ug/l, rather than 15 ug/l as stated by IJC (1969). Combining these data with the IJC (1969) TKN figures gives a summer molar N/P ratio of 30.

These figures may be compared with the average N/P ratio in algae of 16. Thus the harbour is relatively enriched with nitrogen compared to Lake Ontario and average algae. This is perhaps due to control of P by  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  in the harbour, although control of P concentration at the sediment - water interface appears to be more complex, as discussed elsewhere (Section D, Sediment Chemistry).

The seasonal dependence of surface and bottom harbour-wide means of dissolved reactive silica (as Si) is given in figure 10. The spring concentrations of 0.6 to 0.8 mg/l are far lower than those observed in 1975. With development of thermal stratification, both epilimnetic and hypolimnetic concentrations again decreased, with epilimnetic values being lower than hypolimnetic due to uptake by diatoms. In July, homogeneous concentrations were observed, presumably in response to artificial mixing, again as in 1975. However, the homogeneous concentrations were more closely related to the period of maximum hypolimnetic DO (mid-July), as opposed to the period of highest aerator flow, which extended to the end of August. In August, irregular changes in Si concentration occurred, including large variations across the harbour. These changes did not relate to any other parameter or to the artificial mixing program. After mid-August, hypolimnetic Si concentrations were again higher than epilimnetic; this condition persisted until overturn. The latter observation was similar to 1975, but overall concentrations were lower than those in 1975. It was suggested (Section A, Artificial Mixing) that the vertical instability of the harbour during the mixing period is responsible for a rapid flux in various diatom species, although a significant population remained throughout the season. It is possible that the irregular variations in silica content observed in August could be related to this rapidly changing biophysical environment.

## Heavy Metals

In 1976, iron and zinc were determined from all sampling points at every survey. The purpose of determining zinc was to assess the extent of toxicity to the harbour algae. Piccinin (1977) determined that zinc has a toxic effect on the alga Scenedesmus quadricanda at concentrations above 0.01 mg/l, although she states that algae cultured from Hamilton Harbour show an increased tolerance to zinc toxicity and that response of various species to zinc concentrations below 1 mg/l is inconsistent.

As the zinc and iron concentrations showed no consistent spatial and depth variations and only irregular seasonal variations, harbour-wide monthly means were calculated. These data are given in table 1. Mean iron values are approximately 0.3 mg/l. The highest individual Fe results occurred at station 4 on July 13 and September 8, when a concentration of 1.50 mg/l was observed. As this value was observed in the epilimnion, it is related to the industrial discharges and not to any sediment-water interaction.

The average Fe value of 0.3 mg/l is identical to the IJC (1977) Great Lakes Water Quality Objective figure, thus indicating the existence of a water quality problem. Zinc concentrations showed a seasonal dependence with a summer maximum of 0.10-0.14 mg/l in June to July. Concentrations were below 0.1 mg/l in the remainder of the season. As the IJC Water Quality Objective is 0.03 mg/l Zn, a definite water quality problem exists for this metal at all seasons. The results of individual surveys during June and July, however give a variation from below 0.05 mg/l on June 14 to above 0.4 mg/l at stations 252 and 258 on July 6 and 13. It is difficult to relate these changes to the mixing program or to any biological parameter.

Samples taken in the September - November period were also analyzed for manganese and copper. In all cases, copper concentrations were 0.01 mg/l or less. Except for hypolimnetic samples in September, Mn

values were below 0.1 mg/l. At stations 4 and 258, the hypolimnetic Mn values were 0.2 to 0.5 mg/l. This result is reasonable because manganese is released under less severe reducing conditions than iron. The redox potential to obtain  $10^{-5}$ M (about 0.6 mg/l) concentrations of Mn and Fe corresponds to a pE of about 8 for Mn and 2 for Fe at a pH of near 7 (Stumm and Morgan, 1970, p.533). As the Ontario public surface water supply criterion for Mn is 0.05 mg/l, these figures represent a water quality problem for this metal. That water quality problems exist for Fe, Zn and Mn is not surprising since the harbour sediments are known to be highly polluted with respect to these metals (section D, Sediment Chemistry; MOE, 1977, Section C).

Events occurring at the sediment-water interface play a strong role in regulating aqueous heavy metal and nutrient concentrations (Hutchinson, 1957; Stumm and Morgan, 1970). This topic has been discussed more thoroughly (Section D, Sediment Chemistry), and suggested future projects including partial extraction of sediments and study of the chemistry of the water next to the interface are proposed in that section.

## REFERENCES

- Hutchinson, G.E., 1957. A treatise on limnology. Wiley, New York, Vol.1.
- IJC, 1969. Pollution of Lake Erie, Lake Ontario and the international section of the St. Lawrence River, vol. 3, p.70-84. International Joint Commission.
- IJC, 1977. New and revised Great Lakes water quality objectives, Volume 1. International Joint Commission.
- MOE, 1973. Guidelines and criteria for water quality management in Ontario. 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto.
- MOE, 1974. Hamilton Harbour Study. Water Quality Branch, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario.
- MOE, 1977. Hamilton Harbour Study 1975. Water Resources Branch, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto.
- Piccinin, B.B., 1977. The biological survey of Hamilton Harbour, 1976. McMaster University, Department of Biology, Tech. Rept. Ser. #2.
- Shiomi, M.T. and V.K. Chawla, 1970. Nutrients in Lake Ontario. Proc. 13th Conf. Great Lakes Res. 715-732. Internat. Assoc. Great Lakes Res.
- Stumm, W., and J.J. Morgan, 1970. Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 583 p.

TABLE 1

Harbour-wide monthly means of iron and zinc concentrations,  
Hamilton Harbour, 1976 (mg/l).

	<u>Iron</u>	<u>Zinc</u>
April	0.33	0.07
May	0.33	0.06
June	0.19	0.14
July	0.46	0.10
August	0.27	0.06
September	0.38	0.06
October	0.16	0.06
Period	0.30	0.09

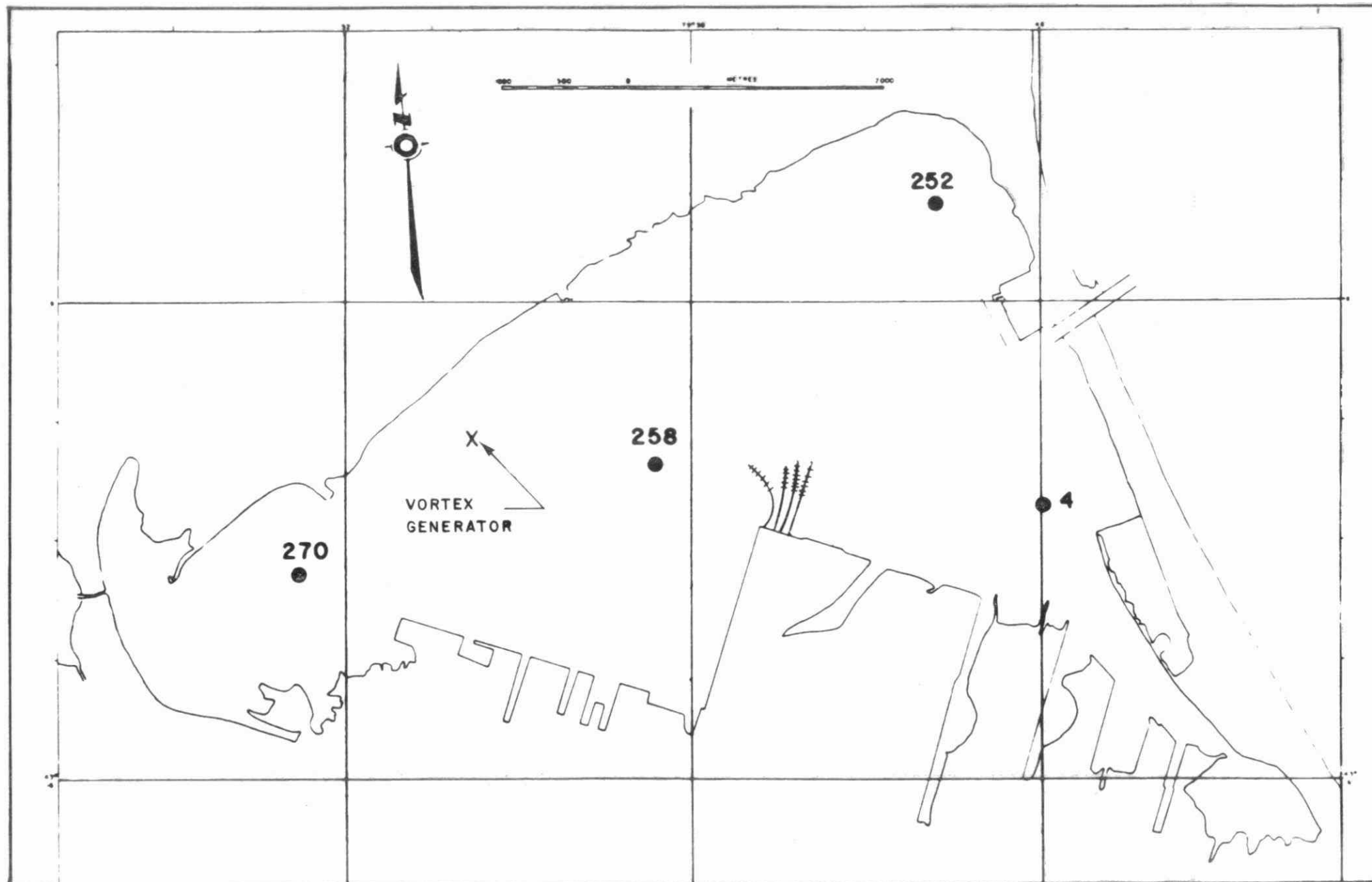


FIGURE 1: HAMILTON HARBOUR ILLUSTRATION DIFFUSER LINE, POSITION OF VORTEX GENERATOR AND MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS

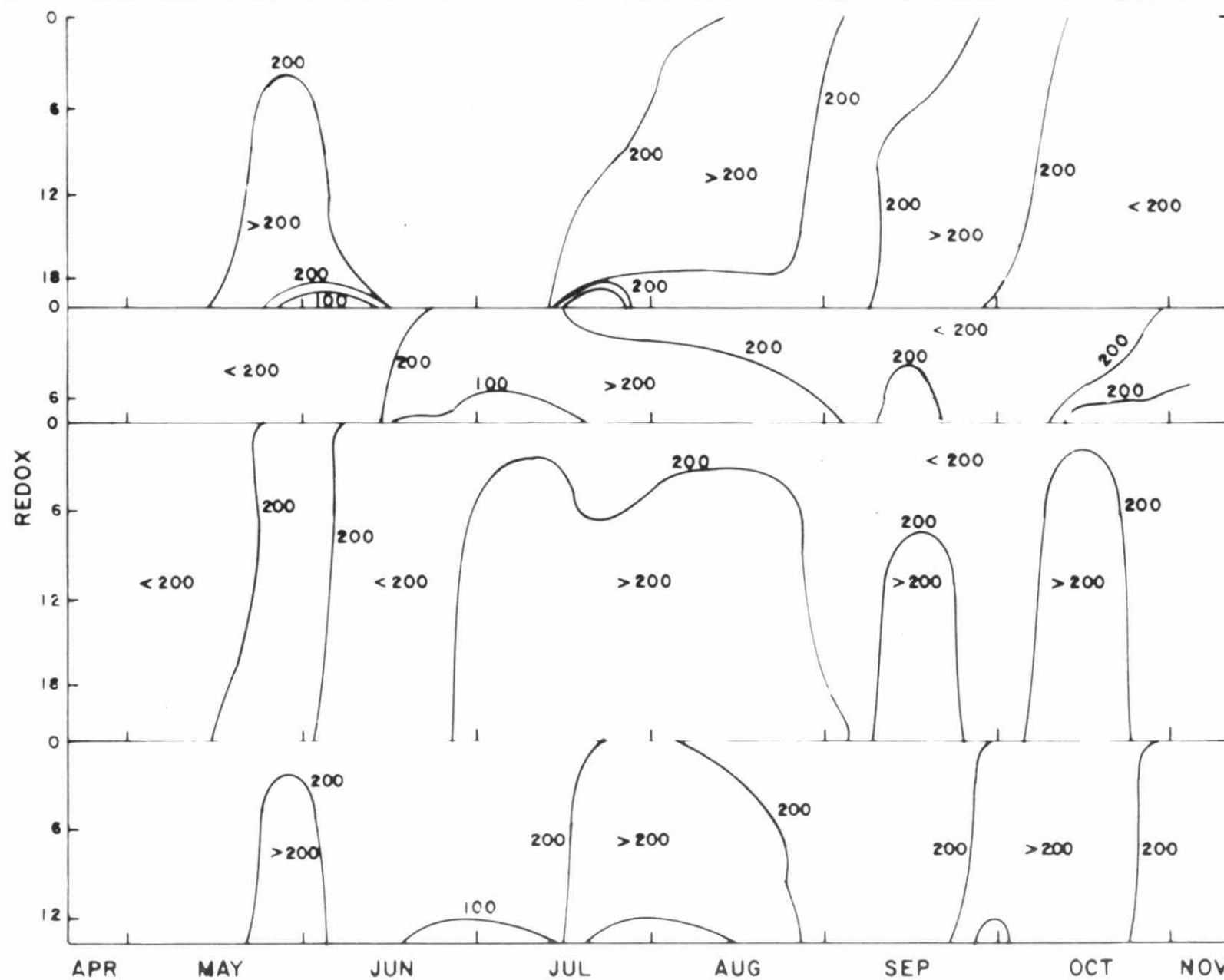


FIGURE 2 ISOPLETHS OF APPARENT REDOX POTENTIALS (mv) AT FOUR MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

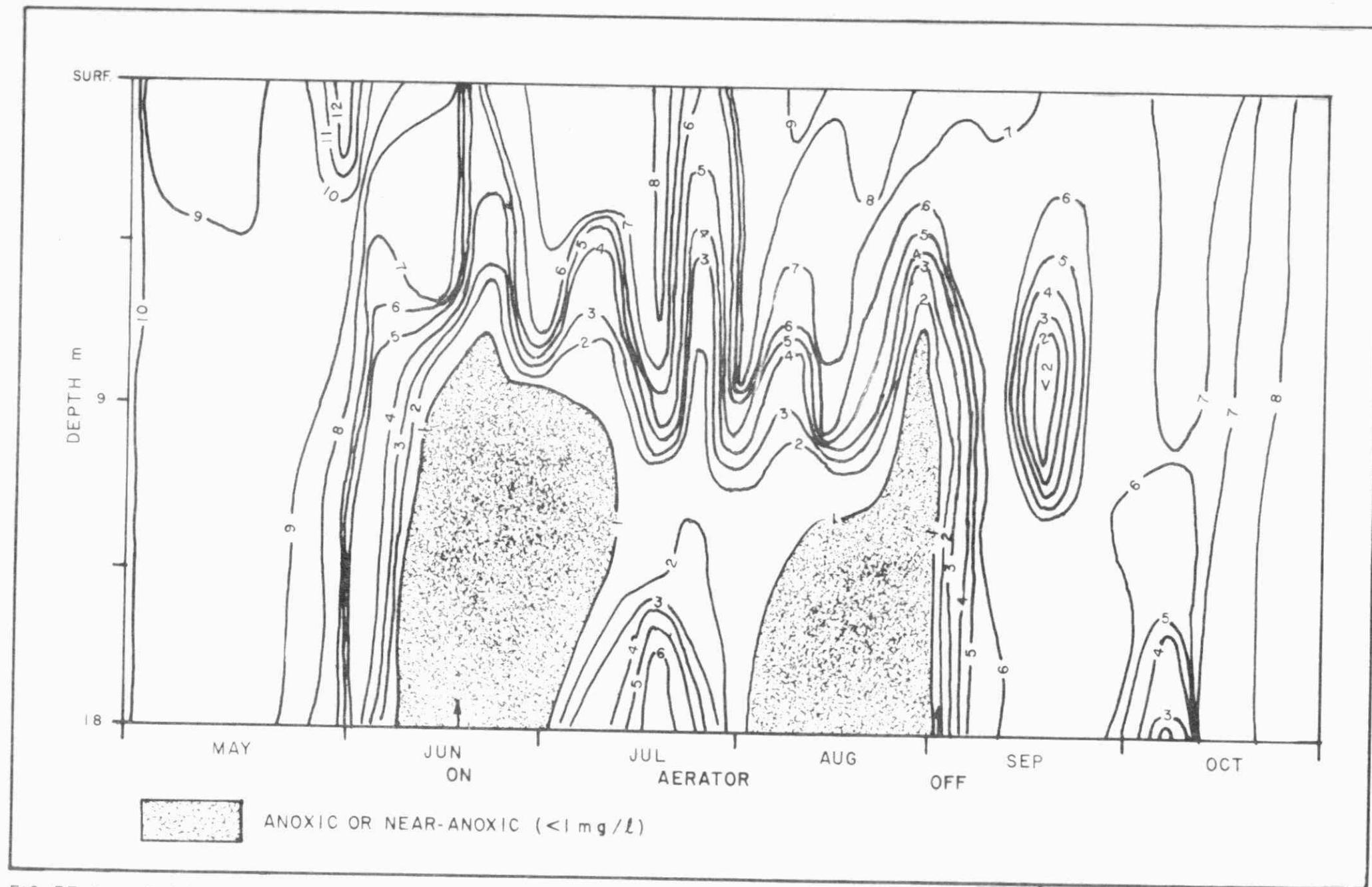


FIGURE 3a • DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l) HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976, STATION 4.



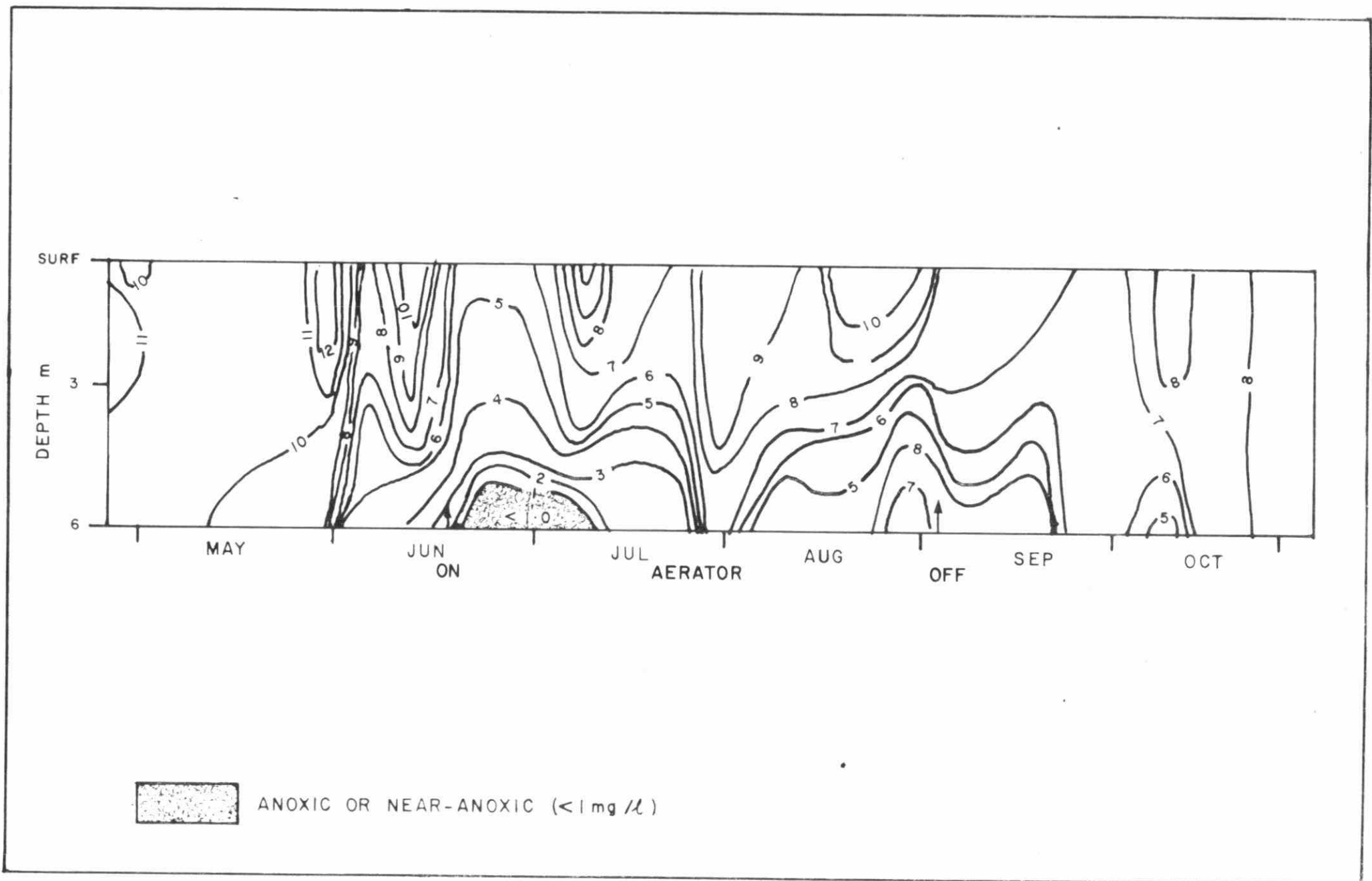


FIGURE 3b: DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l) HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 252

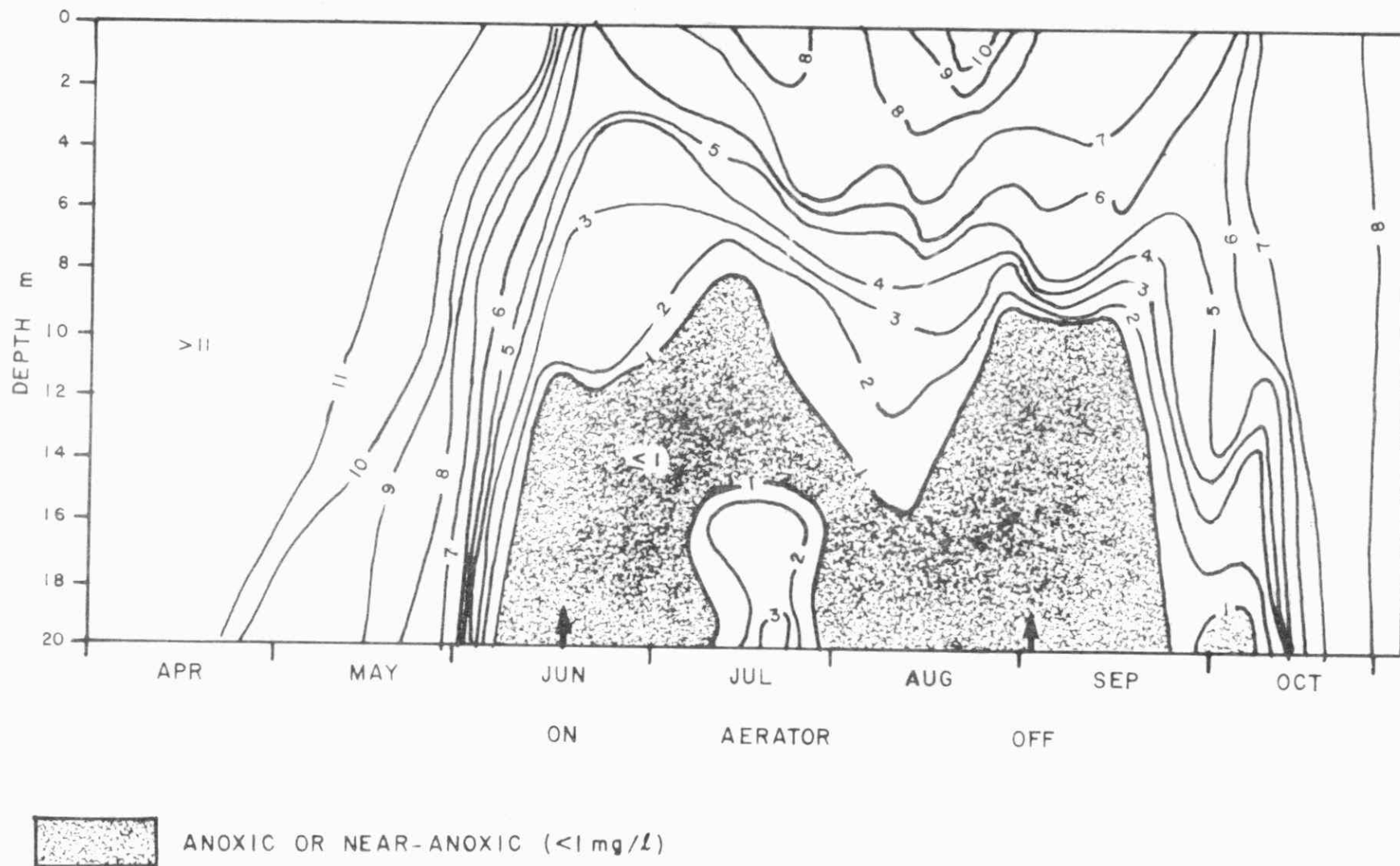


FIGURE 3c: DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l). HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 258.

C-15

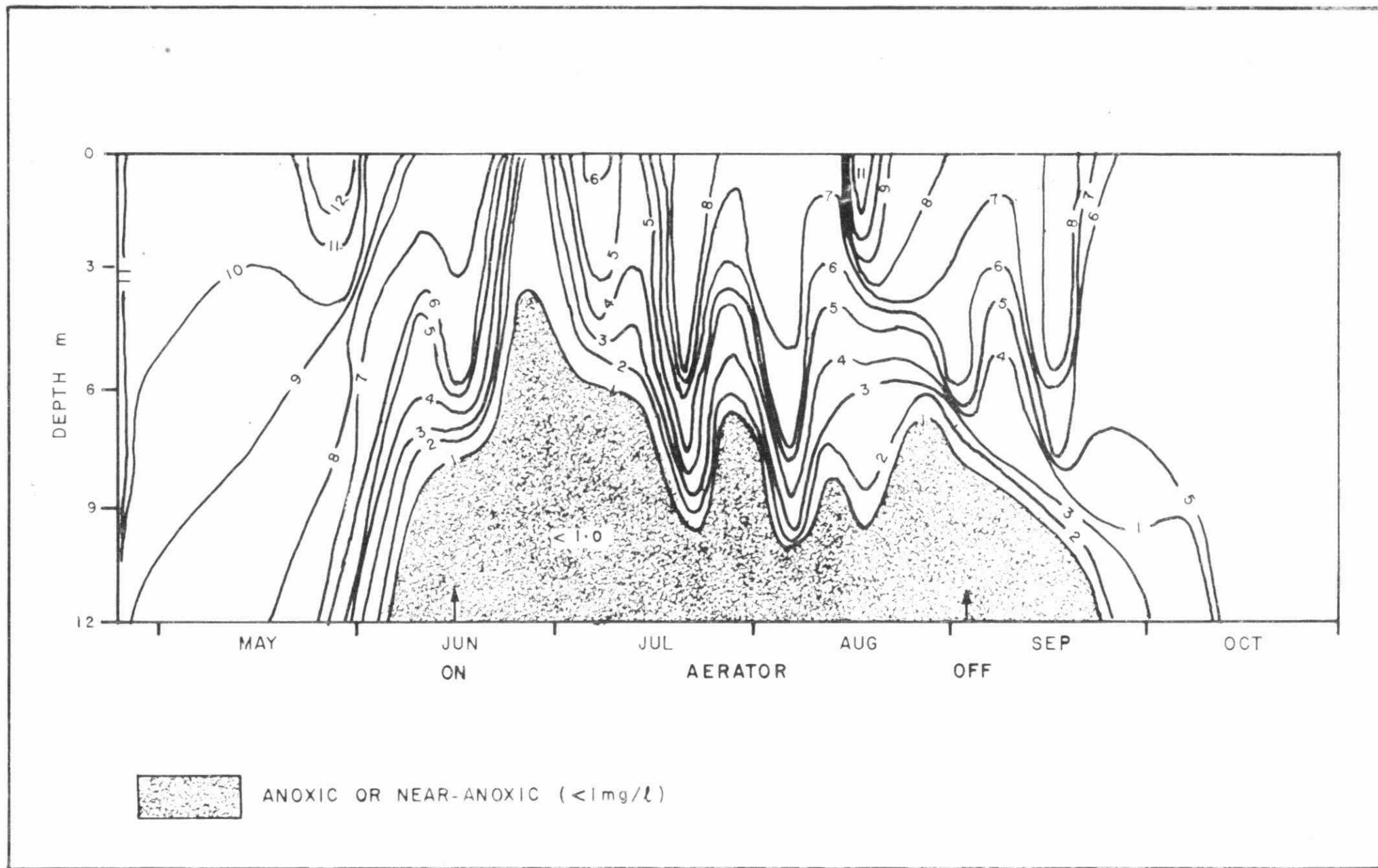


FIGURE 3d: DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES (mg/l), HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976 STATION 270

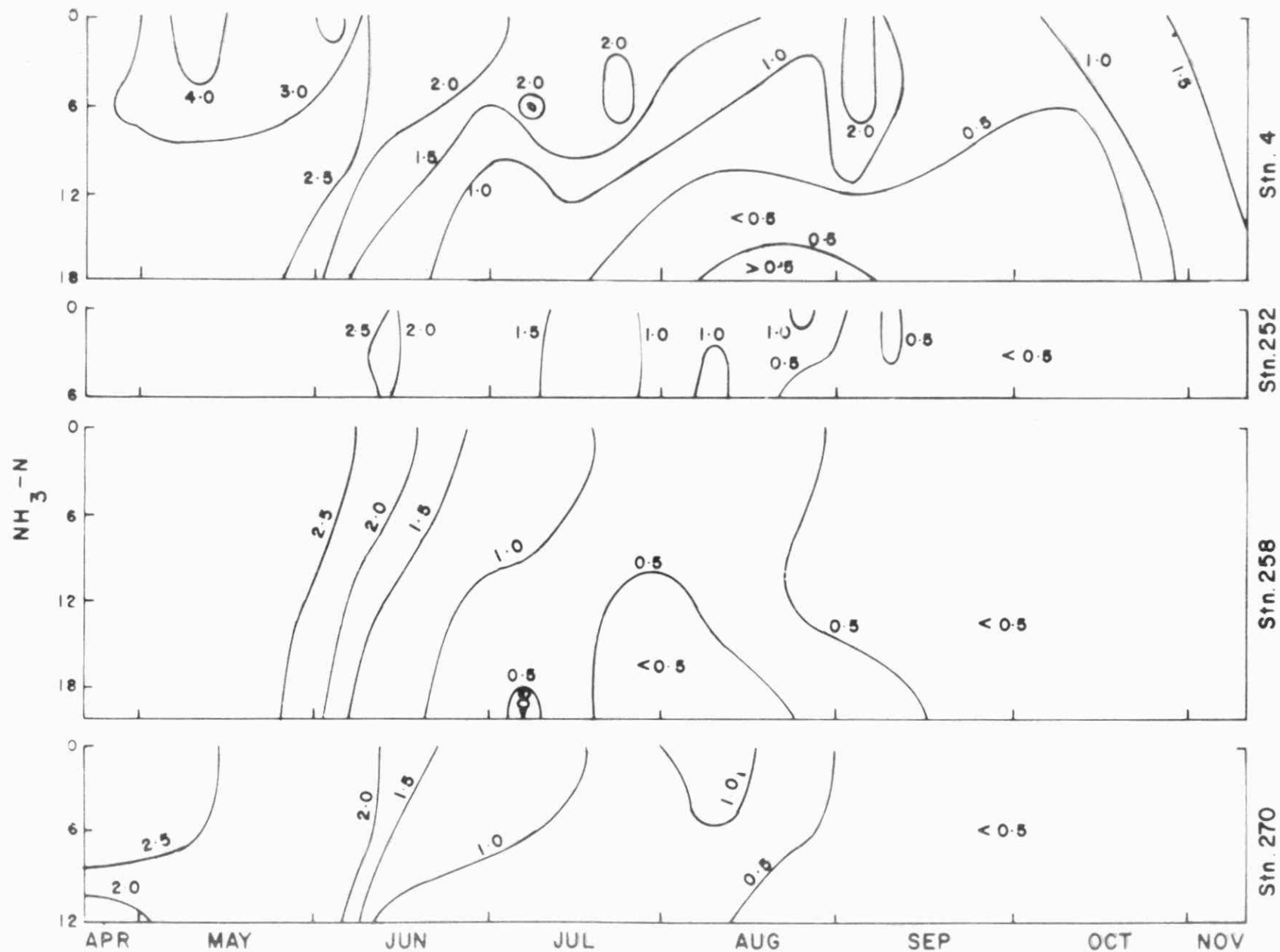


FIGURE 4 ISOPLETHS OF  $\text{NH}_3$  ( $\text{mg/l}$ ) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

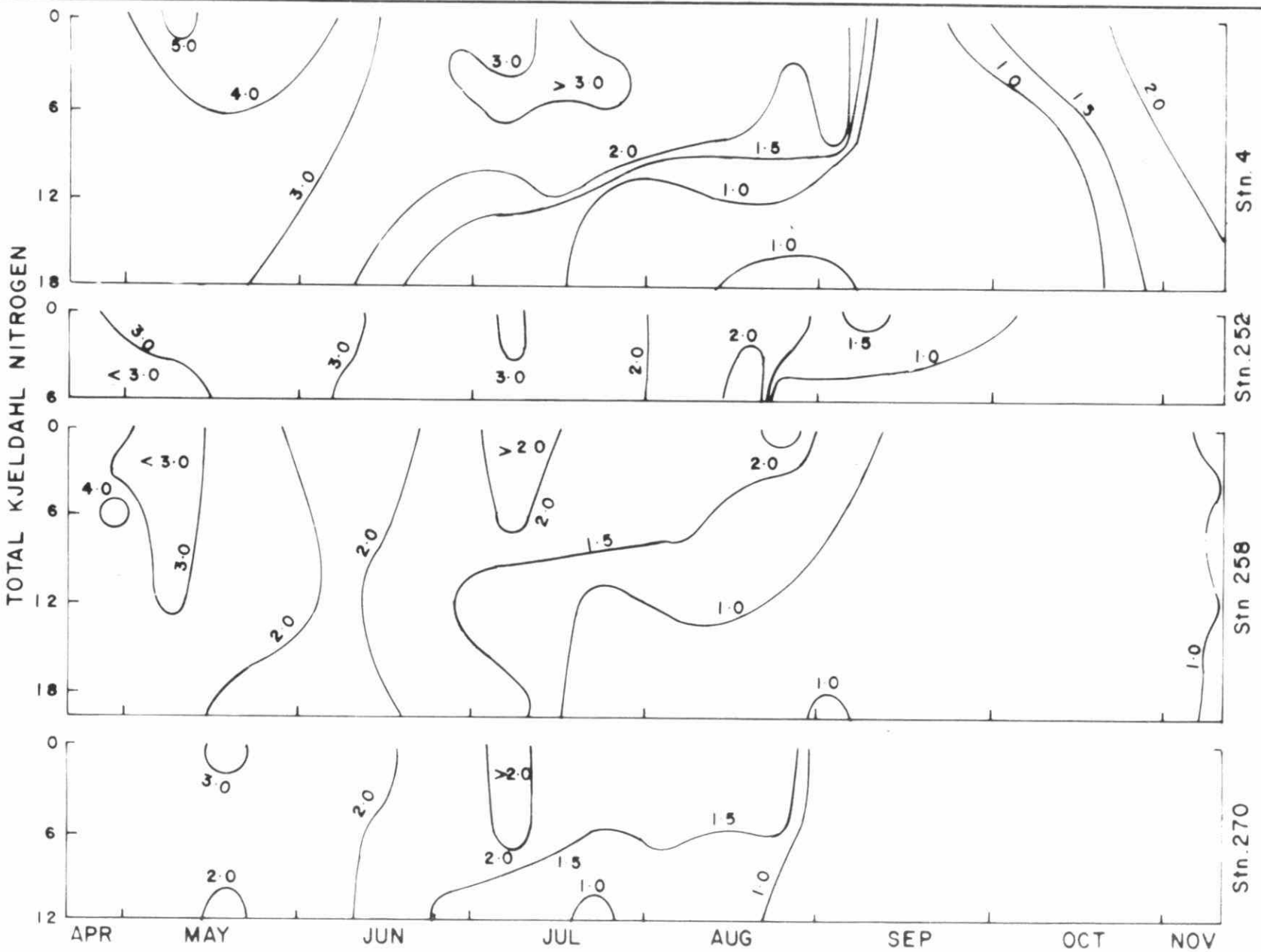


FIGURE 5: ISOPLETHS OF TOTAL KJELDAHL NITROGEN (mg/l) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

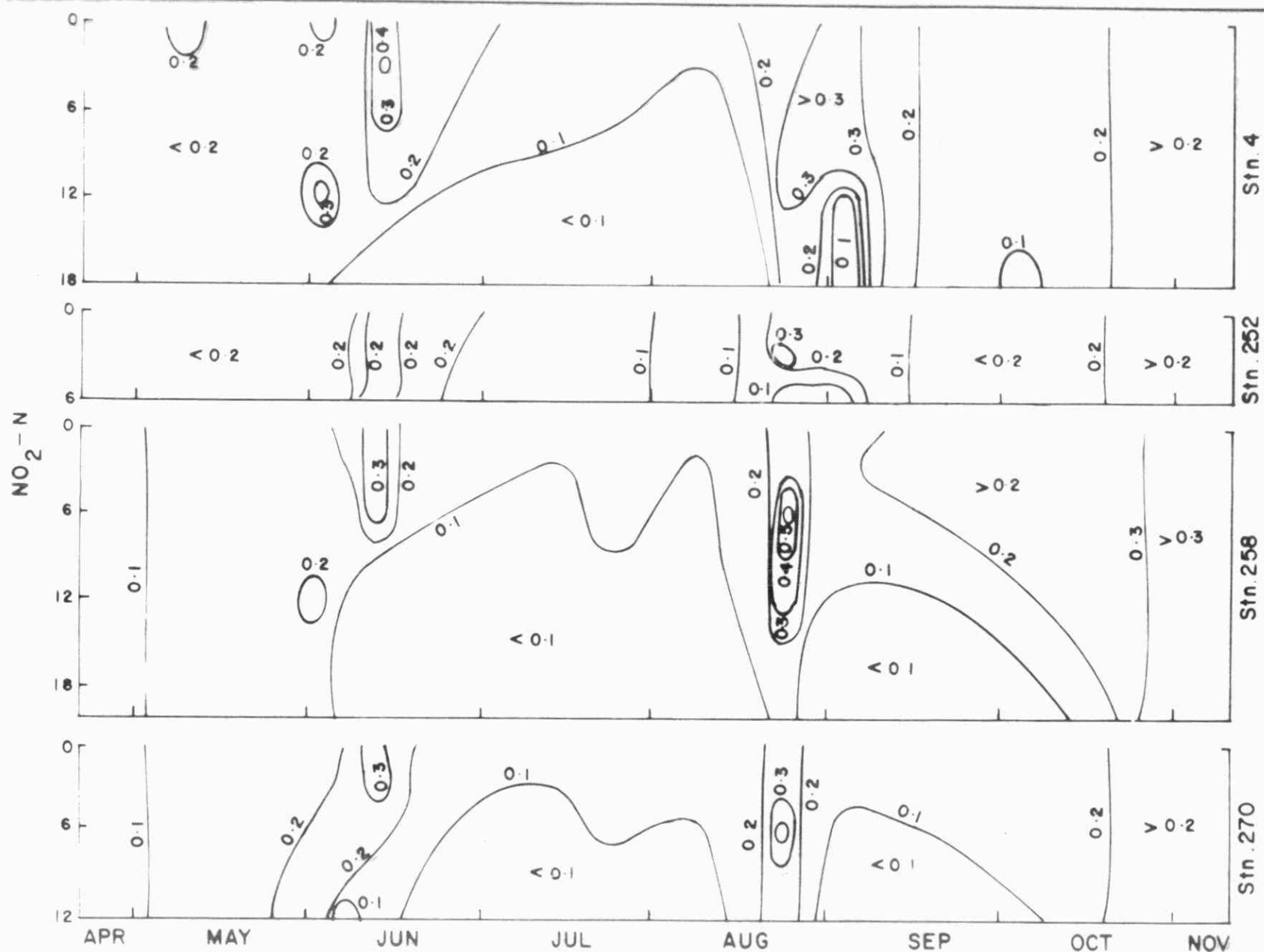


FIGURE 6 ISOPLETHS OF NITRITE mg/L AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

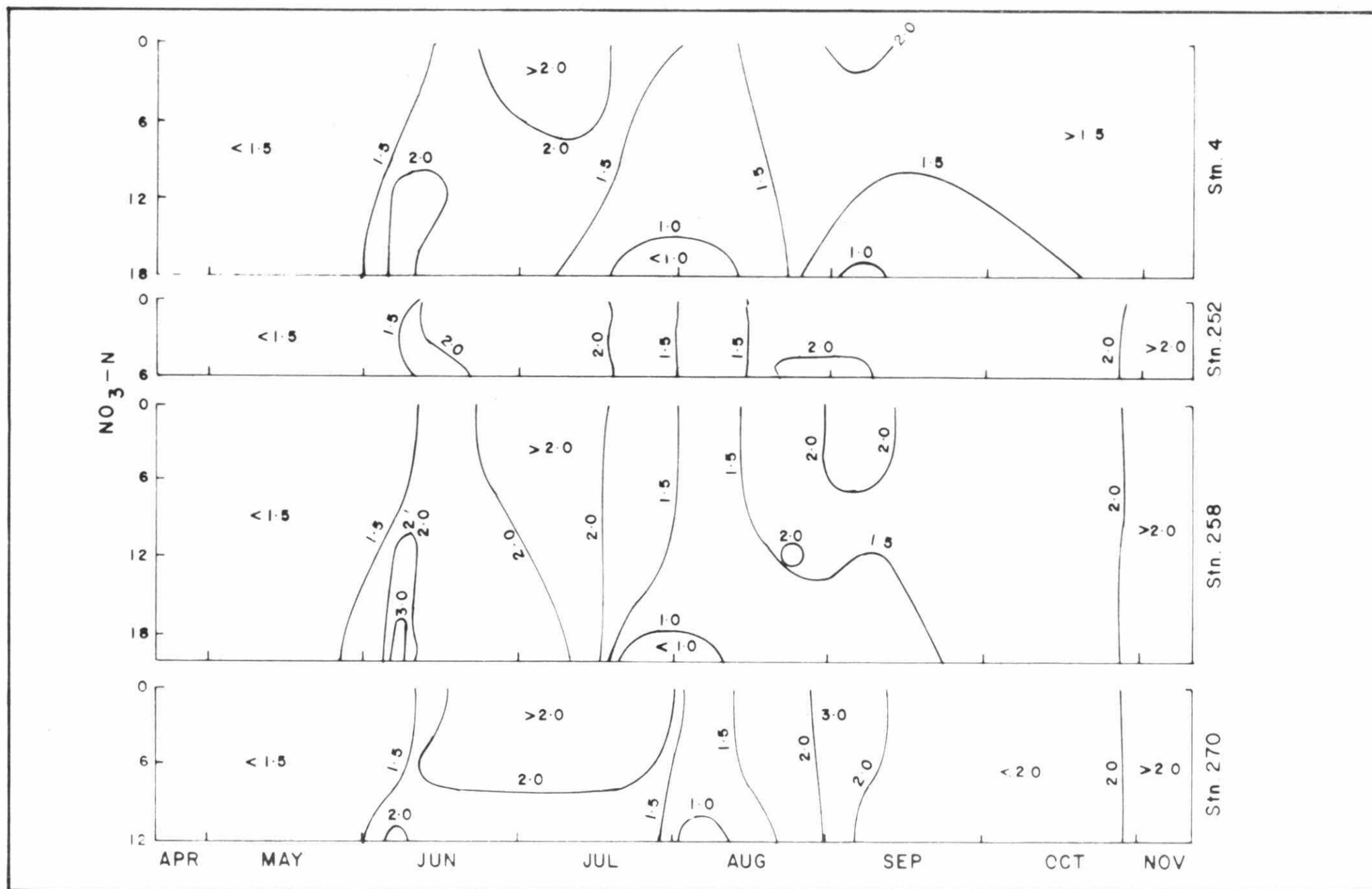


FIGURE 7 ISOPLETHS OF NITRATE (mg/l) AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

TOTAL PHOSPHORUS mg/l

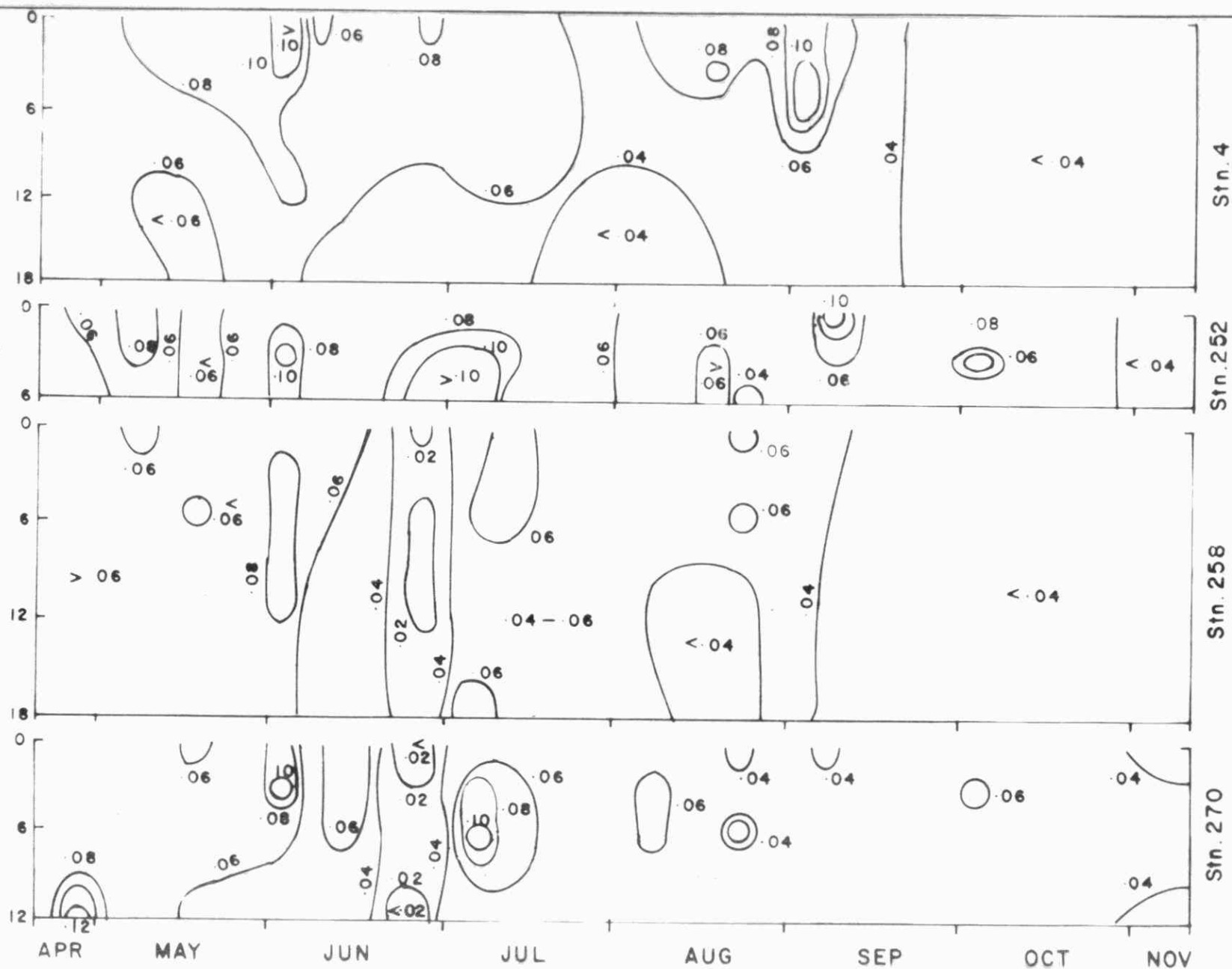


FIGURE 8 ISOPLETHS OF TOTAL PHOSPHORUS mg/l AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976



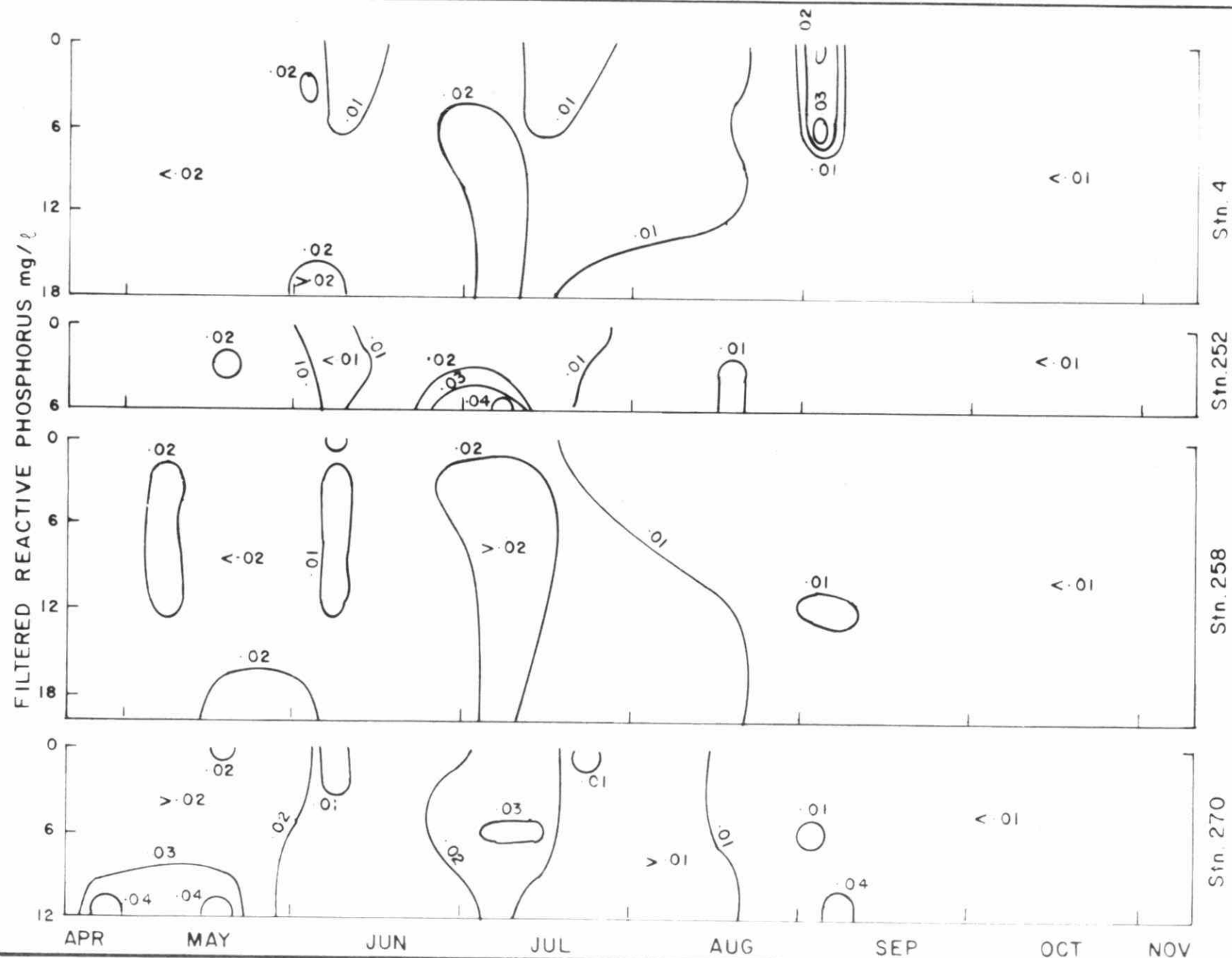


FIGURE 9 FILTERED REACTIVE PHOSPHORUS ISOPLETHS, AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

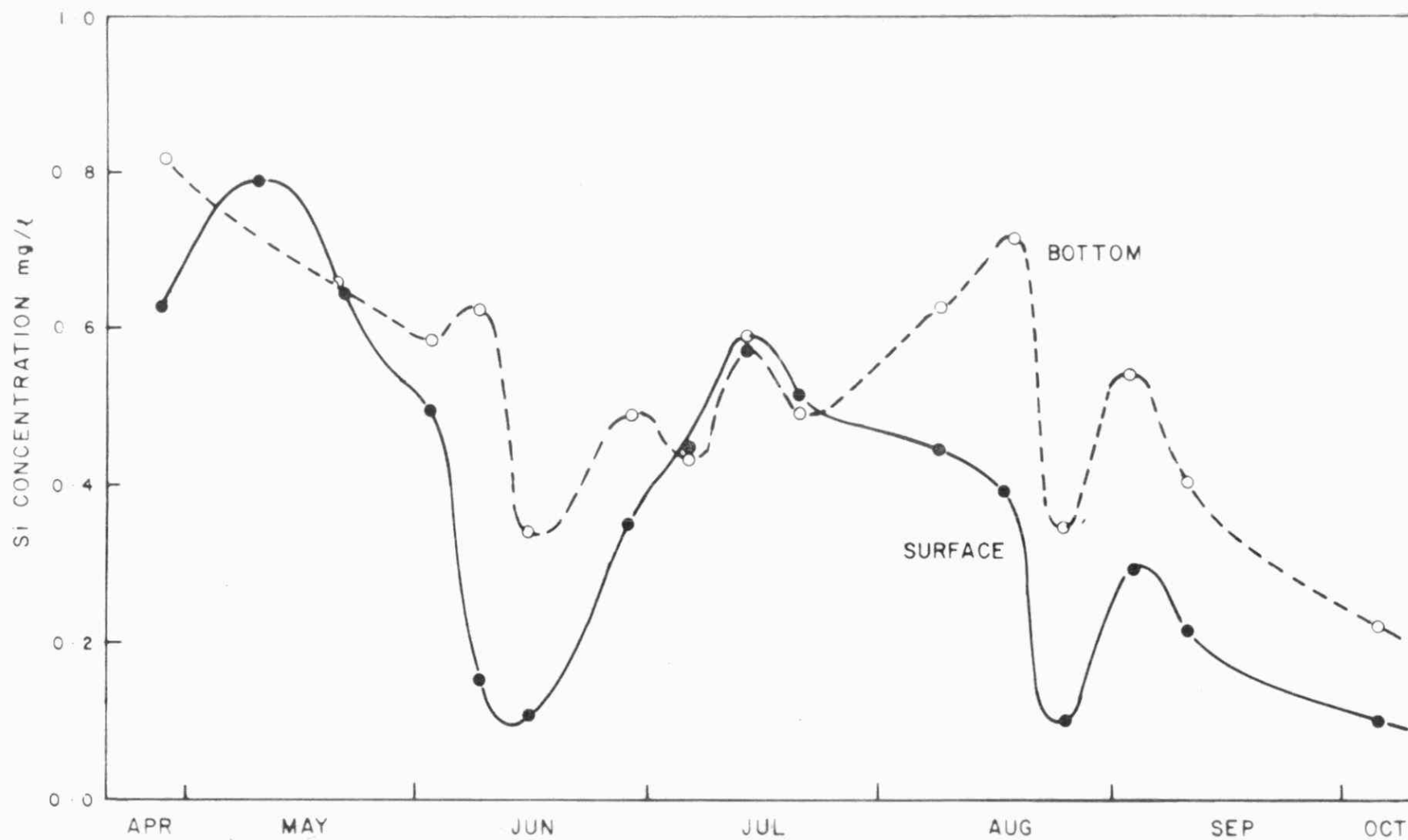


FIGURE 10 VARIATION OF SILICA WITH SAMPLING DATE, 1976 SURFACE AND BOTTOM MEANS

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION D

SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

# HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY

## SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

### SUMMARY

A SERIES OF CORE SAMPLES WAS TAKEN FROM HAMILTON HARBOUR IN JUNE 1976 AND SECTIONED INTO TOP, MID AND BOTTOM PORTIONS. HEAVY ENRICHMENT OF POLLUTANTS WAS OBSERVED AT MOST LOCATIONS WITH ENRICHMENT FACTORS (RATIO OF TOP TO BOTTOM CONCENTRATIONS) BEING 4 TO 140 AT STATION 258. AT STATIONS 4 AND 269, THE MOST HIGHLY ENRICHED MATERIAL WAS LOCATED SEVERAL CENTIMETERS BELOW THE SEDIMENT - WATER INTERFACE; IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THIS COULD BE DUE TO LAKE-HARBOUR EXCHANGE EFFECTS.

BY COMPARISON WITH OTHER GREAT LAKES AREAS, HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENTS ARE MOST SEVERELY POLLUTED WITH RESPECT TO ZINC, LEAD AND CHROMIUM, AND TO A LESSER EXTENT, CADMIUM AND MERCURY. SPATIAL DISTRIBUTIONS OF THESE POLLUTANTS ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE OBSERVED IN PREVIOUS YEARS, WITH THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS OCCURRING IN DEEP WATER AND ADJACENT TO THE OUTFALLS.

SULFIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE SEDIMENT WERE FAR LOWER IN 1976 THAN IN 1975. IT IS THOUGHT THAT THE INCREASED CONCENTRATION OF SULFUR OXIDIZING BACTERIA, AS STIMULATED BY THE ARTIFICIAL MIXING, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS EFFECT.

FACTOR ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS PRODUCED A SOMEWHAT MORE COMPLEX PATTERN THAN WAS OBSERVED IN 1975, PERHAPS BECAUSE OF THE LARGER NUMBER OF POINTS SAMPLED. TWO MAJOR FACTOR GROUPINGS WERE OBTAINED FOR THE DEEP WATER AREAS. ONE REPRESENTED THE CENTRAL AREA AND SOUTHEASTERN PART OF THE HARBOUR, AND THE OTHER REPRESENTED THE MID-DEPTH ZONE OF THE NORTH SHORE AND SOUTHWESTERN PART. OTHER FACTOR GROUPINGS

WERE OBTAINED WHICH RELATED THE SHALLOWEST AREAS, AS WELL AS THE AREA MOST AFFECTED BY LAKEHARBOUR EXCHANGE. AS IN 1975, THE AREAS CLOSEST TO THE MAJOR DISCHARGES REPRESENTED UNIQUE FACTOR GROUPINGS.

IT IS SUGGESTED THAT SAMPLES OF HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT BE FURTHER ANALYZED BY A CHEMICAL FRACTIONATION SCHEME, WHICH WOULD LEND FURTHER INSIGHT INTO THE HEAVY METAL-PHOSPHORUS RELATIONS, AS WELL AS THE BIOLOGICAL AVAILABILITY OF THE CONTAMINANTS. IN ADDITION, THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SEDIMENT-WATER INTERFACE SHOULD BE FURTHER INVESTIGATED BY ANALYZING WATER SAMPLES FROM JUST ABOVE THE INTERFACE.

## HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

The intensive sediment surveys conducted in 1975 (MOE, 1977) showed the highest concentrations of nutrients and heavy metals to be located in the deep central part of the harbour and adjacent to the outfalls. The sediments were moderately to severely contaminated with nearly all heavy metals studied, and concentrations exceeded IJC dredging guidelines for open water disposal. Core samples indicated surface to bottom enrichment factors of 2-6.

Factor analysis of similarity coefficients obtained by the ratio matching method (MOE, 1975) indicated that sediment samples from the entire central and western deep portions of the harbour were strongly related. On the other hand, samples adjacent to industrial and municipal outfalls were unique and strongly influenced by these discharges. It was concluded that in order to reduce heavy metal concentrations throughout most of the harbour, a long period of natural sedimentation or a massive dredging program would be required.

On the basis of the 1975 findings, a series of sediment samples was collected in June 1976 by Phleger corer in the same manner as in 1975. The samples were frozen upon collection and stored in a freezer until sectioning was performed. All samples were sectioned at 5-7 cm from the sediment-water interface and additionally at the location of any color change; thus, most samples were divided into top, mid and bottom sections. In addition, the samples from the principal water chemistry sampling locations (4, 252, 258 and 270) were sectioned at approximately 10-12 cm intervals below the top 5 cm to provide a more detailed picture of pollutant-depth relationships. The locations sampled were altered according to recommendations made previously (MOE, 1977), as follows:

- (a) More locations were sampled near the industrial shoreline, with two samples per location being taken to define spatial variabilities;
- (b) Fewer locations were sampled in the laterally homogeneous central deep zone;

(c) Along the north shore, samples were collected from adjacent locations of water depths less than 7 m (253-S, 257-S and 272-S) and water depths greater than 10 m (253-D, 257-D and 272-D) for improved definition of the zone of silty sediment in the shallow waters of the north shore. The locations sampled are shown in Figure 1. All samples were analyzed for lead, cadmium, mercury, iron, nickel, chromium, zinc, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, total phosphorus and chemical oxygen demand (COD). Samples from the more contaminated areas were also analyzed for sulfide. Although the aqua regia digestion method used in the analysis does not measure the total amount of heavy metal present, it does extract elements present in adsorbed positions, in solution in the interstitial water, and in precipitated oxides, hydroxides, carbonates and sulfides as well as the organic material. This represents the fraction of elements which are most able to migrate in the upper part of the sediment (Mothersill, 1977) as well as the probable forms of most pollutant material.

## Results

Visual descriptions of all sections obtained in 1976 are given in Table 1. Other than at Station 230, the sections of duplicate samples taken along the industrial shoreline were similar to each other, except that the lowest portion was not always obtained in both samples due to variations in the depth of corer penetration. Thus, the descriptions of these cores are combined, with the ranges in section length indicating the variation between the duplicate samples.

The distribution of various types of surficial sediment is very similar to that observed in 1975. Organic muds were found at all deep water and industrial shore locations except for 257-D on the edge of the deep area in the north, where 11 cm of brown silt overlaid a 15 cm thick organic mud layer. Sand was found at Station 1030 on the Lake Ontario side of the Burlington Ship Canal while silt or sandy silt was found at all shallow locations along the north shore and at the far western end of the harbour. Sandy silt was also found at Station 269 near the Burlington Ship Canal and a silty organic composite at Station 255 about 1 km south of the canal.

Most mid-portions of sub-surface layers were similar in appearance to the surface samples, while the bottom portions of cores where sufficient corer penetration occurred were generally brown silt or sandy silt. When only two layers were obtained, the lower layer was designated as mid or bottom according to its appearance as well as similarity to other samples according to the ratio matching analysis discussed later.

Unusual layering of sediments was observed at locations 20 (two samples) and 230 (one of two samples) in the southeast corner of the harbour. At these points the lowest layer collected was black organic mud similar to the surface material, underlying a silty layer similar to bottom material found elsewhere. Chemical analysis corroborated the similarity of the lowest layer to the top or near-top portions.

Profiles of pollutant concentration against depth were measured in more detail at stations 4, 252, 258 and 270 in 1976, by sectioning the cores into 4 or 5 sections, each 5-12 cm thick. The results are shown in Figure 2. In general, similar depth distributions were obtained for different pollutants measured at the same station, but differently shaped depth distributions were found for the four locations. Station 4 presented an unusual depth distribution, with concentrations in the second layer being two to three times those of the top layer. Reduced top layer concentrations were seen at Station 269 and to a lesser extent at Station 255 but not elsewhere (except for an occasional parameter). This suggests that this could be an effect of harbour-lake exchange but more work would be needed to verify this.

For the other three stations, location 258 showed the greatest enrichment factors from surface to bottom (4 to 140). These are all higher than the average enrichment factors calculated from top and bottom mean 1976 data (Table 2) which are included below:



### Enrichment Factors

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Station 258</u>	<u>Station 252</u>
Pb	9.3	34.	13.
Cd	4.5	4.9	12.
Ni	2.8	4.3	2.1
Cr	6.0	18.	4.3
Zn	9.6	48.	19.
Hg	8.4	140.	20.
Fe	3.5	8.1	1.4
TKN	1.7	5.6	0.9
Total P	3.0	6.1	3.1
COD	3.0	11.6	1.5

This emphasizes the tendency for fine particles containing the highest concentration of contaminants to drift to the deepest portions of the harbour. Data for Station 252 indicate severe enrichment for Pb, Cd, Zn and Hg of relatively recent origin (as most of the enrichment is within the top 5 cm at this location).

It is significant that those metals with average enrichment factors greater than 5 (Pb, Zn, Cr, Hg) are those with the largest proportion of excessively polluted samples. Chromium, zinc and lead (as well as iron) are the metals which are discharged in the greatest quantities to the harbour, according to 1975 data (MOE, 1977). It is also significant that all these enrichment factors, except possibly iron, are greater than those observed with cores taken in June and August 1975 (MOE, 1977) and most especially for lead and mercury. These are also the metals which tended to have higher concentrations in the May 1975 dredge samples compared to the 1975 cores. These observations emphasize the considerable enrichment of pollutant that occurs in the top few centimetres of Hamilton Harbour sediments, and indicate that only the topmost material should be taken for analysis in order to give the most accurate picture of recent sediment pollution in Hamilton Harbour.

This conclusion is substantiated by comparison of the average concentrations of the top and mid portions of the 1976 sediment samples to the 1975 results. For most parameters, the mean of the 1976 top portions is similar to 1975 dredge results, while the mean of the 1976 mid-portions is similar to the 1975 core top portions. Dredge means for mercury (and to a lesser extent zinc and cadmium) are even higher than the 1976 mean, suggesting that the most highly enriched material may be within even less than 5 cm from the sediment-water interface. This is difficult to prove, as factors such as depth of dredge penetration or disturbance of the surface layers during core penetration may also play a role.

Mean values for sulfide are given in Table 2, and contours plotted for surface portions of the cores in Figure 3. The mid-portion for most samples having a surface mean of 0.02 mg/g or less, was not analyzed. Two values are given for the surface sulfide mean: one represents all samples and second represents those for which the mid-portion was not analyzed for sulfide. The second value is larger and is more precisely comparable to the mid-portion figure for the purpose of indicating sediment sulfide variation with depth. Negligible sulfide concentration was found in all samples from the shallow north shore and west end areas, as well as a zone in the east end influenced by lake effects. These locations correspond to points at which the sediment-water interface is aerobic on a year-round basis.

These observed sulfide values are the most significant change found between the 1975 and 1976 sediment samples. The top portions of 1975 cores averaged 367  $\mu\text{g/g}$ , with a maximum value of 2600  $\mu\text{g/g}$  located at station 262. The maximum 1976 result was 16  $\mu\text{g/g}$ , also at station 262. The large analytical difference is supported by the lack of hydrogen sulfide odor in the 1976 samples, compared to the 1975 samples. It appears as though the artificial mixing program has produced this beneficial effect, presumably through stimulation of the sulfur oxidizing bacteria (Section A, Artificial Mixing). Geometric means of sulfur oxidizers ranged from  $1.3 \times 10^5$  to  $3.4 \times 10^5$  counts/100 ml at the bottom levels of four major sampling stations in 1976, compared to a range of  $1.1 \times 10^3$  to  $8.5 \times 10^3$  counts/100 ml in 1975. As sulfide is a mobile

substance, easily subject to dissolution and migration in the interstitial waters, large changes can occur rapidly. Part of the decrease should therefore be considered a seasonal effect, as the 1976 samples were collected in June, before extensive hypolimnetic anoxia had occurred, while the 1975 samples were collected in August.

#### Heavy Metals

As was done with the 1975 data (MOE, 1977), the concentrations of the top portions of the 1976 sediment cores were compared to values characteristic of "elevated" and "excessive" heavy metal concentrations of Great Lakes sediments (Fitchko and Hutchinson, 1975). These authors considered sediment heavy metal concentrations of more than the mean plus two standard deviations of the concentrations from uncontaminated Great Lakes river mouth areas to indicate "elevated" values and concentrations more than 5 times these values to indicate "excessive" values. Figures 4-9 indicate the areas of elevated concentrations for Zn, Cd, Pb, Cr, Ni and Hg for 1976. Zn, Pb and Cr present similar distributions of excessive concentrations to those observed in 1975 with the entire harbour exhibiting excessive concentrations except the shallow northern, northeastern and far western areas. Cadmium shows excessive concentrations in most of the deep area and a southeastern portion of the harbour (the dashed line in Figure 4 shows an area of deduced excessive concentration which was not demonstrated due to lack of sampling). This represents a significant change from 1975 conditions and is probably due to the method of core sectioning used in 1975 as discussed earlier. Nickel presents elevated concentrations except in the shallow (non-polluted) zones, and mercury presents excessive concentrations in the deep water and southeastern zone (the dashed line in Figure 8 has the same significance as in Figure 4), and non-polluted concentrations in the shallowest northern area. The nickel and mercury distributions are both similar to 1975 despite the change in core sectioning method used in 1976.

#### Factor Analysis of 1976 Sediment Data

The results from the top portions of the 1976 cores were processed by factor analysis of the similarity coefficients as done previously with the 1975 data (MOE, 1977). The results are shown in Figure 10.

The 1976 data produced a factor pattern similar to, but somewhat more complex than the 1975 data. The principal factor relating all deep water areas, as observed in 1975, was split into two groups: the first contained the deepest central areas as well as the southeastern part of the harbour, as far east as Station 230, and the second contained the southwestern zone as well as the northern points sampled at depths greater than 10 m. Factor loadings (not presented) indicated some inter-relation between these two main groups.

The effect of Lake Ontario was noticed with relationships involving Stations 1030 and 269 at opposite ends of the Burlington Ship Canal. Station 1030 was related to one group of stations comprising stations 269, 255, 266 and 271, and to another group containing stations 272-S and 264. The first group encompasses a zone of silty sediments similar to that identified in June 1975, and the second group comprises sands taken from very shallow water depths. It is difficult to assess the reason for the appearance of these two separate groups except that one represents slightly deeper water and finer grained sediments (silt) than the other.

As in 1975, samples taken from points nearest the industrial and municipal outfalls present unique factors, suggesting that large amounts of pollutants discharged in the vicinity are quickly sedimented. These shallow zones were again used to indicate areas which are more affected by waste discharges (Table 3). The zones with highest pollutant concentrations are Randles Reef (Pb, Cd, Hg, Zn, Fe), Ottawa Street Slip (Pb, Ni, Cr, Zn, Fe), and the Hamilton Sewage Treatment Plant (Ni, Cr). These areas are similar to 1975. Two additional locations sampled in 1976 near the industrial shoreline did not show signs of unusual contamination: these were 266 (off the north end of Stelco) and 105 (near the Wellington Street Slip).

A separate factor describing shallow north shore sediments at locations 253-S and 257-S was observed. This was as expected from previous data, and reflects the fact that these sediments are generally exposed to oxygenated epilimnetic water. The shallowest points sampled, 272-S and

264, represent another factor as mentioned earlier, perhaps related to their sandy nature.

As suggested in 1975, a zone of conflicting transport processes was detected at Station 255 in 1976. The sample was related to both the principal factor and shallower areas. The mixed nature of this sample was suggested by its description as a silt-organic composite (Table 1).

Factor analysis was also performed on the bottom portions of the core samples. Although association between some west end areas was suggested, no factor indicating a meaningful relationship was found. This suggests that at least some of the cores did not penetrate deeply enough to obtain sediment deposited before industrial development occurred.

#### R-Mode Factor Analysis

In order to assess which elements behaved similarly during sedimentation, R-mode factor analysis (between parameters) was performed on the top portions of the cores. The results are given in Table 4. As in 1975, transition metals (Fe, Cr and Ni) were associated in one factor and post-transition metals (Zn, Pb, Cd and Hg) were associated in a separate factor. This confirms consistency of data and analytical techniques between years. Nutrients (N and P) were related in a third factor. Organic matter, as represented by COD, was most strongly related to transition metals. This is similar to the result observed in 1975, although the weaker relationship to post-transition metals found in 1975 was not evident.

#### Discussion

As discussed in the previous sediment report (MOE, 1977, Section C), the generic similarities exhibited by the sediments of the deepest part of the harbour indicate that common mechanisms are important in transporting pollutants from the zones adjacent to the discharges towards the deep water areas. The central and southeastern deep zones appear to be slightly more affected by the discharges, compared to the deeper areas adjacent to the north shore and west end.

Many studies have established the importance of the sediment-water interface in controlling the chemistry and biology of natural waters. Much of the chemical changes occurring at the interface are controlled by redox conditions. Reducing conditions brought about by hypolimnetic anoxia cause the reduction of ferric oxides to the ferrous state, with consequent release of adsorbed phosphorus to the water column. As a result, the hypolimnetic waters of eutrophic lakes develop a summer phosphorus maximum related to the period of anoxia. However, in Hamilton Harbour, although anoxia did occur, increased levels of dissolved phosphorus were not observed except in one case. Harris (1977) observed one instance of very high soluble phosphorus at Station 270 in August 1976, but MOE data for 1976 (Section C, water quality update) did not indicate any values above 0.1 mg/l. At present, the source of the observed temporal variations of hypolimnetic phosphorus (total or soluble) is not known.

The phosphorus cycle in Hamilton Harbour has been discussed previously with regard to iron-phosphorus relationships existing within the water column (MOE, 1974, Section E). Although it was felt that soluble phosphorus values were influenced by the presence of condensed phosphates, organic phosphates, metal complexes and finely divided particulate matter, no explanation was offered with regard to the lack of phosphorus release under hypolimnetic anoxia. Data obtained in 1975 (MOE, 1977, Sections A & C) suggested that the control of phosphorus release from sediment may be more complicated than the simple iron-phosphorus-dissolved oxygen system. This was substantiated by 1976 data, which indicated a strong relationship between total phosphorus and total Kjeldahl nitrogen in the surface portion of the cores. Weaker relationships with cadmium and chromium were also evident. In the following discussion, sediment-water relationships are further reviewed, first with respect to heavy metals and then to phosphorus. Observations in the scientific literature are related to events occurring in Hamilton Harbour and proposals are made for further study.

Similar to the sediment phosphorus studies discussed later, various extraction schemes have been applied to heavy metal fractionation studies of sediments. Partial extraction schemes are favored over determination of total metals as the metals present in discrete relatively inert phases are not readily exchangeable and interest is centred upon the availability of trace metals for metabolic processes. As the sediments provide a vast reservoir of heavy metals which have been deposited in recent decades, and it has been suggested that zinc toxicity is important in controlling the Hamilton Harbour biota, studies of sediment-water interrelationships should be an important part of any ongoing study.

In a study of heavy metals in sediments, Malo (1977) used four partial extraction procedures: 0.3 M HCl, citrate-dithionite (CD) buffered at pH3, citrate-dithionite-bicarbonate (CDB) at pH7, and acetic acid-hydroxylamine. Despite the successful use demonstrated by Williams et al (1971a) for Fe, Al and Mn, the CDB procedure, which is frequently applied to phosphorus studies, was found to be unacceptable for many metals due to low recovery levels possibly related to readsorption or co-precipitation of metals at the high pH used, as well as the number of reagents which led to operational difficulties associated with high dissolved solids in the atomic absorption analysis. The pH3 CD and acetic acid-hydroxylamine procedures suffered from the latter problem and the 0.3 M HCl procedure was selected as the most successful. The acetic acid-hydroxylamine procedure was used by Lahann (1976) and did give significant extractions of Fe, Mn and Zn. Oxalic acid-ammonium oxalate extraction as used by Williams et al (1971a) recovered similar amounts of Fe and larger amounts of Mn than CDB, apparently extracting the proportions of these metals associated with short-range order amorphous hydroxides; presumably other trace metals associated with this phase are also extracted. This extraction procedure is performed at a lower pH than CDB, thus precluding the re-precipitation problems encountered with the latter reagent.



A widely used partial extraction procedure for heavy metals is ammonium pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate-methyl isobutyl ketone (APDC-MIBK) (for example, Mothersill, 1977; Lu and Chen, 1977; Helz, Huggett and Hill, 1975; Gibbs, 1973). The principle of this matter is that APDC will chelate the metals from adsorbed (non-occluded) positions or metals that are dissolved in the interstitial water. Metals associated with organic matter are also extracted. These complexes are extracted into a smaller volume of MIBK, which can be separated from the aqueous phase. The MIBK is then evaporated and the residue taken up in 30% HCl for atomic absorption analysis. In this manner a clean extract is obtained without the high solids associated with citrate-bicarbonate procedures. The procedure, however, suffers from the drawback that the amounts of Fe, Mn, Zn and Cu are pH-dependent (Mothersill, 1977). In addition, the fractionation procedure of Gibbs (1973) suggests that adsorbed or biologically associated metals are not extracted. It is likely that tests of several procedures would be required to deduce a reliable extraction scheme.

As with 1975 data, factor analysis of the 1976 sediment top portions indicates a division of the metals into factors represented by transition and post-transition metals. An explanation was offered based upon the relative stabilities of transition and post-transition metals complexes, as predicted by crystal-field stabilization theory (MOE, 1977). Forstner (1976) observed a similar separation of transition and post-transition metals in a study of Rhine River sediments. The transition metals were mainly associated in the detrital fraction of the sediment; in contrast, zinc, lead and cadmium exhibited very low contents associated with detrital forms. Zinc and cadmium were mainly associated with carbonate forms, while lead was mainly associated with hydroxide forms. Copper and chromium were also somewhat associated with hydroxides. While the same mechanisms may not be operating in Hamilton Harbour, the division into detrital and non-detrital fractions is interesting and warrants further investigation.

Forstner (1976) also summarized the chemical bonding of trace metals in sediments in several forms as follows:



- (a) Inert deposition in natural rocks (discrete minerals);
- (b) Precipitation as hydroxides, carbonates, sulphides and phosphates under natural alkalinity;
- (c) Sorption and cation exchange on fine-grained substances such as  $\text{MnO}_2$ , humic acid, hydrous Fe oxides and clay;
- (d) Dissolved organic complexes with ligands such as fulvic acids; and
- (e) Co-precipitation of heavy metals with carbonates and hydroxides.

Categorization of actual samples is generally done on the basis of observed association of one element with another; however, as many different schemes of association appear to occur in the literature as there are investigators. Certainly, the distinction of some of the above forms is extremely difficult. For this reason, Gibbs (1973) combined the precipitated and co-precipitated fractions above in an otherwise similar scheme. Sorption and co-precipitation (for example, on or with hydrated Fe and Mn oxides), or fulvic acid complexation, may well explain observed inter-associations of sediment heavy metals.

Another factor governing heavy metal transport and sedimentation is grain-size. In general, most heavy metals are associated with fine grained materials, such as clays. Forstner (1976) cites an example for cadmium, which was found mainly in the 0.2-0.63  $\mu\text{m}$  (clay) fraction in Main and Rhine river sediments.

The chemistry of the interstitial water also plays an important role in heavy metal transport. Concentration of dissolved oxygen and sulphide, and their control by redox potential are important. Patrick, Gambrell and Khalid (1977) have reviewed the reactions of heavy metals in dredged sediments and stressed two opposing viewpoints. One is that under reducing conditions, sulfide precipitation will immobilize heavy metals,

while these will be released when sulfide is oxidized. The opposite is that the heavy metals will be more soluble under reducing conditions as a result of reduction of hydrated ferric and manganese oxides, which tend to adsorb or coprecipitate many metal oxides. In marine systems, heavy metals are frequently released into solution due to sulfide oxidation and complexation with ligands (such as  $\text{Cl}^-$ ) found in abundance in sea water (Lu and Chen, 1977). However, in fresh water, most studies cited by Patrick, Gambrell and Khalid (1977) indicate decreased heavy metal solubility under oxidizing conditions. Complexation with organic ligands may also be important. The same authors also indicate the possibility of release of heavy metals from insoluble humic materials when the latter are broken down under oxidizing conditions, but concede that such release would occur only where a reduced sediment is exposed to oxidizing conditions for a considerable period of time. Although this condition could potentially occur under conditions of artificial mixing in Hamilton Harbour, it is most likely that adsorption by the abundant hydrous ferric oxides would prevent such heavy metal release.

As is the case with heavy metals, sediment phosphorus has been grouped into various fractions. Williams et al (1971a) divided sediment P into four categories:

- (a) Non-occluded P, or orthophosphate sorbed on the surfaces of sediment particles;
- (b) Occluded P, or orthophosphate ions held within the crystalline matrices of sediment particles;
- (c) Discrete P, or P present in definite minerals such as variscite ( $\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) or strengite ( $\text{FePO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ); and
- (d) Organic P.

Efforts to differentiate the nature of sediment P in past studies have mainly revolved around inorganic P fractionation schemes originally developed for soils by Chang and Jackson (1957) and since modified for calcareous and non-calcareous lake sediments, in a series of studies on

Wisconsin Lakes by Syers, Williams and co-workers (Syers, Harris and Armstrong, 1973; Williams et al, 1971a, 1971b, 1971c). In addition, the results of heavy metal and P extractions should correlate better with biological availability than results obtained from strong acid digestions of sediments, which tend to destroy the clay lattice (Lahann, 1976). Phosphorus and heavy metal adsorption and release studies have also been performed (for example Ku, 1975; Lu and Chen, 1977) and attempts to model the equilibria therein have been performed.

The usual inorganic P fractionation scheme is reviewed by Syers, Harris and Armstrong (1973). The extractions involved are as follows:

- (a)  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  extraction, removes dissolved P in interstitial water and weakly sorbed phosphate ions from the sediment surface;
- (b)  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$ , followed by; (c)  $\text{NaOH}$ . It was originally thought the fluoride extraction removes Al-held P and Na OH extraction removes non-occluded Fe-held P. However, more recent evidence (Syers, Harris and Armstrong, 1973; Williams et al, 1971b) indicates that  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$  is not selective for Al-bound P in many materials and can therefore not be used to distinguish between Al-held and Fe-held P. Results were further complicated by resorption of released P during the  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$  extraction. This resorbed P was released in the subsequent NaOH extraction. Furthermore, in the case of calcareous sediments,  $\text{CaF}_2$  is formed during the fluoride extraction, and takes up released P, which is not released again until the subsequent HCl extraction (Williams et al, 1971c).
- (d) Reductant soluble P. This fraction has been obtained by extraction with either citrate-dithionite-bicarbonate (CDD) or ammonium oxalate reagents in different studies (Williams et al, 1971a, 1971b). Results of Fe extraction by these reagents indicate that either reagent attacks the same form of Fe. Phosphorus released in this extraction was postulated by Williams to be contained in an amorphous

short-range order Fe-inorganic P complex. Because this complex was evenly distributed through the sediments, with a strong Fe-P relationship persisting below the microzone, they felt that the Fe may be in the ferrous form; however, as redox kinetics are generally slow, it is possible that this phase represents a complex containing both ferrous and ferric iron.

- (e) HCl extraction. This removes Ca-bound P (hydroxylapatite). In non-calcareous sediments this generally represents a small fraction of inorganic P, perhaps because of the slow kinetics of Ca phosphate formation.
- (f) Ignition at 550-600°C followed by HCl extraction removes organic P which should represent a significant fraction of the total P in the sediments of any area receiving large organic loadings.
- (g)  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  fusion. This extracts residual inorganic phosphorus, which, because of its refractory nature is not available to compete in the phosphorus cycle of the water body. Many of the fractionation studies have omitted both steps (f) and (g).

It is proposed that a limited fractionation scheme be applied to a few samples of Hamilton Harbour sediment, in order to understand more about the heavy metal-phosphorus relations existing therein, as well as the biological availability of the various contaminants. Hamilton Harbour sediments contain a significant amount of calcareous material (minerological analysis (Mudroch, 1974) indicated 8% dolomite; average calcium content of 1975 samples was 48-56 mg/g). Therefore it is not expected that the  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$  extraction would provide useful results. A scheme consisting of extractions by NaOH (Al- and Fe-bound nonoccluded P), oxalate or CDB (Al-and Fe-bound occluded P) and HCl (Ca-bound P), and ignition plus HCl (organic P) would be adequate. Optionally, an  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  extraction could also be included. The extracts should be analyzed for iron, aluminum, cadmium, chromium, manganese, zinc and lead to elucidate possible associations of these metals with P, as well as the biological availability of these metals.

The proportions of phosphorus and heavy metals recovered in NaOH and CDB or oxalate extractions would represent the amounts most readily available biologically, and may represent more ecologically significant figures than the results now obtained by aqua regia digestion. The NaOH fraction is more available than the reductant soluble fraction. If much of the iron in the harbour sediments is an amorphous gelatinous oxide precipitate, as is generally thought, high extractions of iron should be obtained in these steps. However, Williams et al (1971a) stated that these short-range order complexes constitute very mobile systems which can respond sensitively to changes in the pH and Eh of the sediment-water interface. Such complexes should therefore release iron and phosphorus to the hypolimnion under anoxic conditions; thus in Hamilton Harbour, either these complexes must be absent or some other factor must be affecting their mobility, because of the absence of such anoxic releases. On the other hand, aluminum, which is likely bound in the clay (illite) fractions, should not be significantly extracted, as was observed by Lahann (1976). Williams et al (1971a) found that less than 10% of aluminum was extractable by oxalate, but the aluminum which was extracted was associated with organic P. The results of oxalate or CDB extraction of Zn in particular should be interesting in view of the suspected Zn toxicity limitation to algal growth in Hamilton Harbour.

Owing to the slowness of the Ca-phosphate precipitation reactions it is not likely that much of the P would exist in the HCl extractable fraction. However, P in this fraction would not be readily released under hypolimnetic anoxia and a large extraction of P in this fraction could explain the observed lack of phosphorus release.

As Hamilton Harbour sediments contain a very high concentration of organic muds, much of the phosphorus might be found in the ignition-HCl fraction. Not as much is known about the mobility of this fraction although evidence exists for its association with oxalate-extractable Al. A high concentration of P here would indicate the desirability of further studies in this field.

Initially only a single location need be studied; it is suggested that Station 258 be used as it contains the highest concentration of most contaminants except for localized areas near discharges.

Wildung, Schmidt and Routson (1977) observed a seasonal dependence of extractable P parameters: NaOH and reductant-soluble P decreased from May to July, which they related to biological productivity and demand for phosphorus in surface water. Deposition and mineralization of the detritus in the fall contributed to a gradual increase in several fractions from August to November. A seasonal study in Hamilton Harbour on the basis of a monthly sample would prove interesting in relating to the biological cycles. It would be necessary to establish that observed differences were greater than spatial differences, which can be quite considerable as observed with core samples from the industrial shoreline.

Supplementary to such a seasonal study, a more detailed study of the sediment-water interface is desirable. Complimentary studies of selective extraction procedures along with experimental measurement of nutrient and heavy metal uptake and release under varying chemical and biological conditions could be undertaken. It would be valuable to co-ordinate such studies with those on sediment oxygen demand and methane production which are presently underway.

The chemistry of the water next to the interface should also be investigated more thoroughly. In order to collect a water sample from just above the sediment-water interface, a special sampler such as that developed by Sullivan (1967) could be used. This consists of a bottle enclosed in a wire mesh cage and provided with a valve which automatically opens at the bottom and is closed again on ascent. Samples should be collected bi-weekly and analyzed for dissolved oxygen, nutrients and heavy metals. It would be hoped to relate the results from this program to any seasonal changes in sediment chemistry as well as the overall harbour chemistry and biology and effects of the artificial mixing program.

## REFERENCES

- Chang, S.C. and M.L. Jackson, 1957. Fractionation of soil phosphorus. *Soil Sci.* 84: 133-144.
- Fitchko, J. and T.C. Hutchinson, 1975. A comparative study of heavy metal concentrations in river mouth sediments around the Great Lakes. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 1: 46-78.
- Forstner, U., 1976. Forms and sediment association of trace metals. Presented at Fluvial Transport of Sediment Associated Nutrients and Contaminants Workshop, Kitchener, Ont., Oct. 20-22, 1976.
- Gibbs, R.J., 1973. Mechanisms of trace metal transport in rivers. *Science* 180: 71-73.
- Helz, G.R., R.J. Huggett and J.M. Hill, 1975. Behavior of Mn, Fe, Cu, Zn, Cd and Pb discharged from a wastewater treatment plant into an estuarine environment. *Water Res.* 9: 631-636.
- Ku, W., 1975. Equilibrium adsorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Massachusetts, 191 pp.
- Lahann, R.W., 1976. The effect of trace metal extraction procedures on clay minerals. *J. Env. Sci. Health A11*: 639-662.
- Lu, J.C.S. and K.Y. Chen, 1977. Migration of trace metals in interfaces of seawater and polluted surficial sediments. *Env. Sci. Tech.* 11: 174-182.
- MOE, 1974. Hamilton Harbour Study. Water Quality Branch, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ont.
- MOE, 1975. Hamilton Harbour Study 1974. Water Resources Branch, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto.
- MOE, 1977. Hamilton Harbour Study 1975. Water Resources Branch, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto.

Mothersill, J.S., 1977. Selected element concentrations in the post-glacial sediments of Thunder Bay, Lake Superior: distribution and methods of analysis. *Can. J. Earth Sci.* 14: 1054-1061.

Mudroch, A., 1974. The feasibility of using dredged bottom sediments as an agricultural soil. Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington.

Patrick, W.H., R.P. Gambrell and R.A. Khalid, 1977. Physicochemical factors regulating solubility and bioavailability of toxic heavy metals in contaminated dredge sediment. *J. Env. Sci. Health A12*: 475-492.

Sullivan, W.T., 1967. Chemical composition of the mud-water interface, with the description of an interface sampling device. *Proc. 10th Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 390-403.

Syers, J.K., R.F. Harris and D.E. Armstrong, 1973. Phosphate chemistry in lake sediments. *J. Env. Qual.* 2: 1-14.

Wildung, R.E., R.L. Schmidt, and R.C. Routson, 1977. The phosphorus status of eutrophic lake sediments as related to changes in limnological conditions - phosphorus mineral components. *J. Env. Qual.* 6: 100-104.

Williams, J.D.H., J.K. Syers, S.S. Shukla, R.F. Harris and D.E. Armstrong, 1971a. Levels of inorganic and total phosphorus in lake sediments as related to their sediment parameters. *Env. Sci. Tech.* 5: 1113-1120.

Williams J.D.H., J.K. Syers, D.E. Armstrong and R.F. Harris, 1971b. Characterization of inorganic phosphate in noncalcareous lake sediments. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc.* 35: 556-561.

Williams, J.D.H., J.K. Syers, R.F. Harris, and D.E. Armstrong, 1971c. Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc.* 35: 250-255.



TABLE 1

## DESCRIPTION OF 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT

SAMPLES

Station	Water depth m	Top Portion	Mid Portion	Bottom Portion
1030	12.2	4 cm brown sand	-	8 cm light brown sand
269	15.2	6 cm brown sandy silt	25 cm dark brown sand-organic composite	-
4	19.8	6 cm black organic	10 cm brown organic; 11 cm sandy silt 25 cm dark brown organic	
267	14.0	6 cm black organic	42 cm black organic	18 cm sandy silt
20	11.1	5 cm black organic	18 cm black organic	8 cm light brown silt; 5 cm black organic
230	9.1	5 cm black organic	25 cm black organic	5 cm brown silt; 9 cm black organic
230	9.1	5 cm black organic	8 cm silt-organic composite	20 cm black organic
268	3.8	6 cm black organic	20 cm black organic	3 cm brown silt
2	4.6	5 cm black organic	35 cm black organic	-
256	15.2	5 cm black organic	28-35 cm black organic	14 cm brown silt (one sample only)
255	16.2	5 cm dark brown silt-organic composite	33 cm dark brown silt-organic composite	-
266	15.1	5 cm dark brown organic	23-33 cm dark brown organic	-
259	21.3	5 cm black organic	30-48 cm black organic	6-25 cm brown silt
262	10.5	5 cm black organic	30 cm black organic	8 cm light brown silt (one sample only)
130	11.9	6 cm brown organic	23 cm brown organic	-
15	12.2	6 cm brown silt	22 cm dark brown organic	10 cm light brown silt (one sample only)

continued...

Station	Water depth m	Top Portion	Mid Portion	Bottom Portion
270	14.3	7 cm dark brown organic	25 cm dark brown organic	18 cm dark brown organic
271	8.8	5 cm brown organic silt	40 cm brown organic silt	-
264	3.7	8 cm brown sand	-	-
252		5 cm brown silt	23 cm brown silt	15 cm light brown silt
253-S	6.4	5 cm brown silt	-	19 cm brown organic silt
253-D	12.2	5 cm dark brown organic	38 cm dark brown organic	-
257-S	6.7	7 cm brown silt	18 cm brown organic silt composite	6 cm light brown sandy silt
257-D	14.3	5 cm brown silt	6 cm brown silt; 15 cm brown organic	10 cm light brown sandy silt
272-S	3.0	5 cm light brown sandy silt	13 cm light brown sandy silt	-
272-D	15.2	6 cm dark brown organic	23 cm dark brown organic	-
258	23.8	6 cm dark brown organic	30 cm dark brown organic	16 cm light brown silt

TABLE 2

## MEAN RESULTS OF HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT ANALYSES, 1976

	Top Portion		Mid Portion		Bottom Portion		Great Lakes Concentration Comparative Values	
	Mean	S.D.	Mean	S.D.	Mean	S.D.	Elevated	Excessive
Pb	260	220	210	250	28	34	28	140
Cd	5.0	3.8	3.9	3.1	1.1	1.9	1.7	8.5
Ni	39	26	29	15	14	7	28	142
Cr	200	190	130	120	34	45	16	82
Zn	2010	1780	1550	1940	210	260	118	591
Hg	0.42	0.36	0.31	0.31	0.05	0.10	0.12	0.58
Fe (mg/g)	70	64	56	49	20	8	-	-
TKN (mg/g)	2.7	1.7	2.5	1.5	1.6	1.5	-	-
Total P (mg/g)	2.4	1.5	1.7	0.8	0.8	0.3	-	-
COD (mg/g)	140	100	110	80	47	50	-	-
Sulfide	2.6	3.7						
	(4.7) *	(4.6) *	3.4	5.1	-	-	-	-
	(4.7) *	(4.6) *						

Note: All analyses are in ppm ( $\mu\text{g/g}$ ), unless otherwise stated.

"Top" refers to the top 5 to 7 cm of each core.

"Mid" refers to sediment below 5 to 7 cm, to the color change where present.

"Bottom" refers to sediment below the color change.

Great lakes concentration comparative values are based on (mean + 2 S.D.) and 5 (mean + 2 S.D.) of heavy metal concentrations found in the sediments of 25 relatively undeveloped river-mouth locations (Fitchko and Hutchinson, 1975).

\* Mean of stations at which "mid" sample was analyzed.

TABLE 3  
SHALLOW ZONES EXHIBITING HIGHEST POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS,  
HAMILTON HARBOUR, 1976

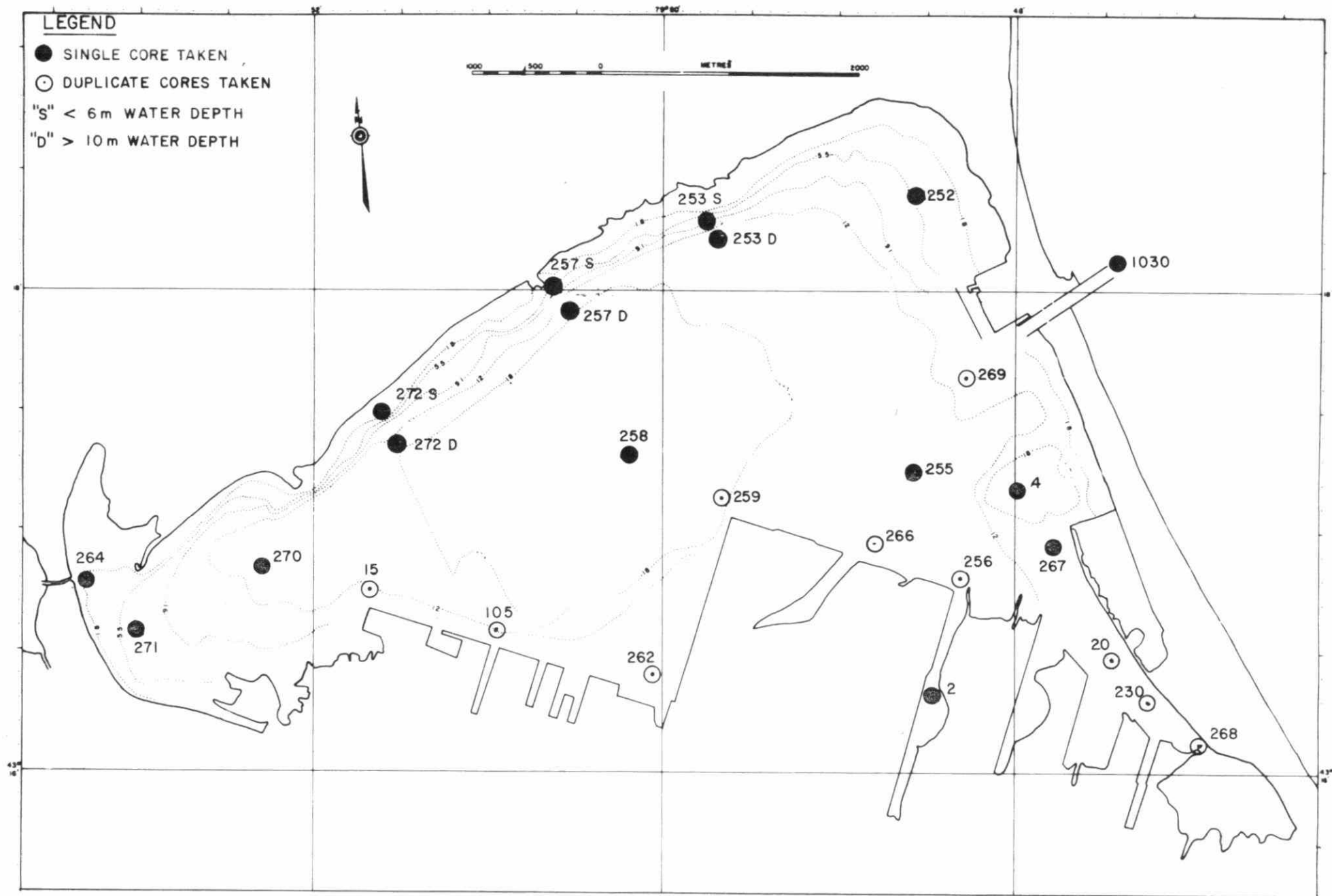
<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Station</u>	<u>Concentration (Surface)</u>	<u>Surface Bottom Ratio</u>
Pb	2	970	-
	262	770	11.7
Cd	270	12	>36.
	262	8.7	8.9
	230*	12.5	-
Hg	262	1.1	18.
	230*	1.1	-
Ni	2	140	1.8
	268	77	2.7
Cr	256	670	3.9
	2	540	1.3
	20	490	49.
	230*	550	-
Zn	2	8400	-
	262	6200	18.
Fe (mg/g)	2	340	1.3
	256	170	4.1
	262	117	5.6

Note: All results in  $\mu\text{g/g}$  unless otherwise stated.

\* Bottom organic layer found beneath silt.

TABLE 4  
R-Mode Factor Analysis of June 1976  
Hamilton Harbour Sediment Samples

Variable	Communality	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
Pb	.9797	.799	.492	.315
Cd	.8966	.784	.180	.500
Ni	.9239	.184	.872	.360
Cr	.9070	.377	.671	.561
Zn	.9851	.849	.452	.245
TKN	.9313	.321	.322	.851
P	.9342	.482	.200	.814
COD	.8874	.431	.780	.307
Hg	.9060	.797	.301	.424
Fe	.9723	.316	.932	.059



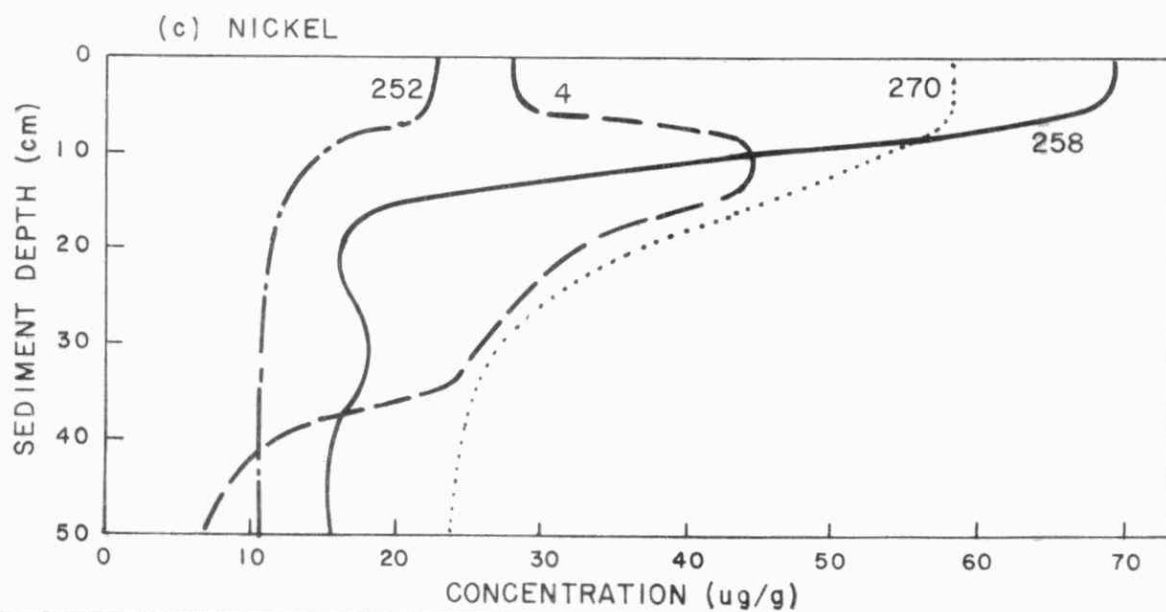
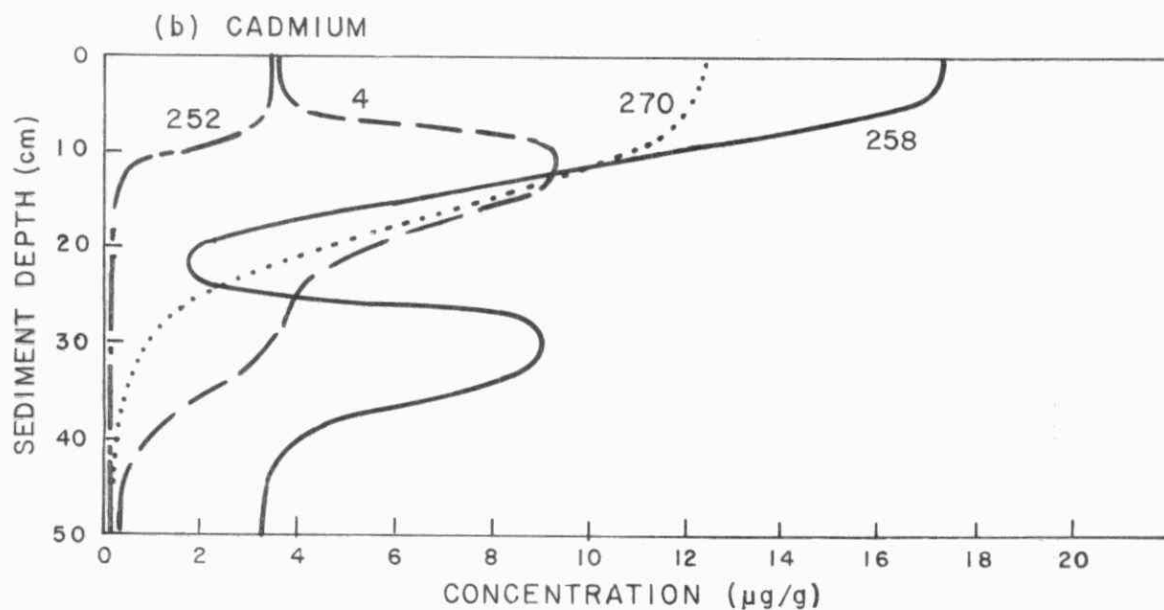
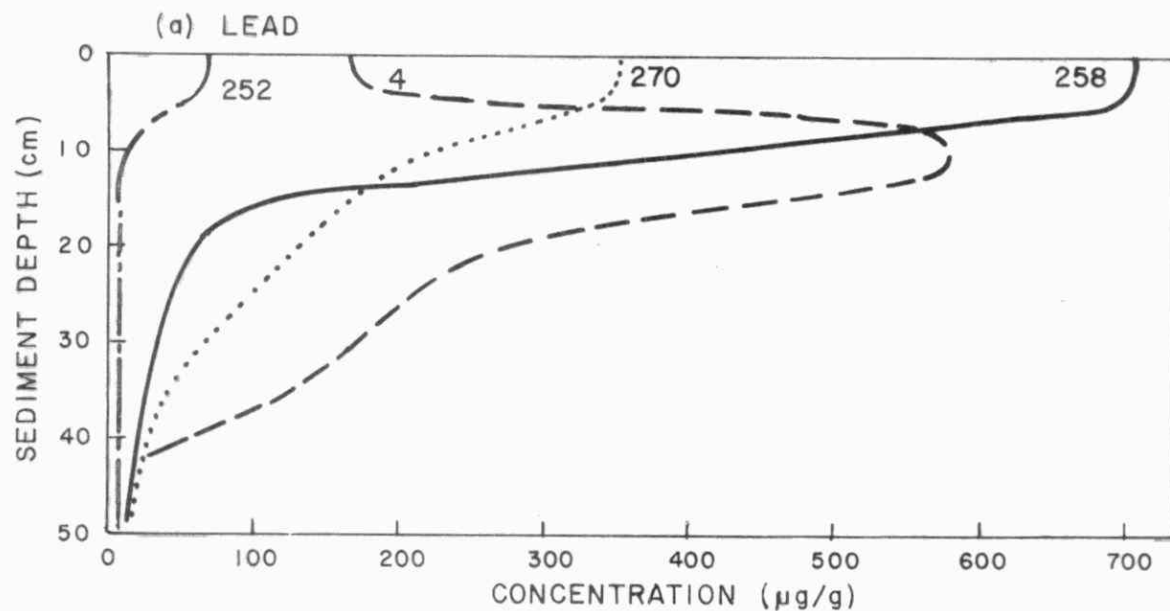


FIGURE 2: VARIATION OF SEDIMENT POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS WITH DEPTH, HAMILTON HARBOUR, 1976.

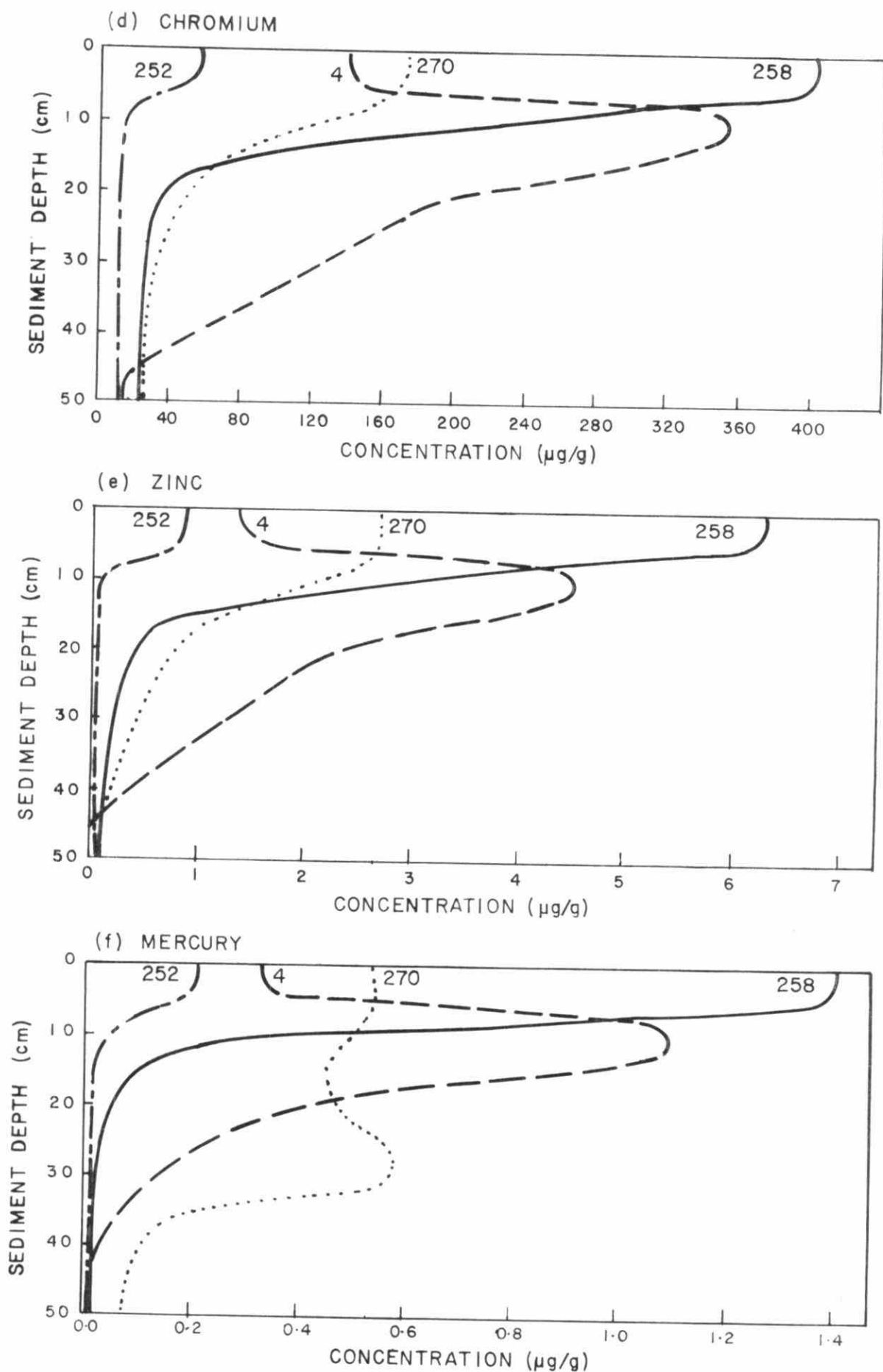


FIGURE 2 Cont,d. : VARIATION OF SEDIMENT POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS WITH DEPTH, HAMILTON HARBOUR, 1976.



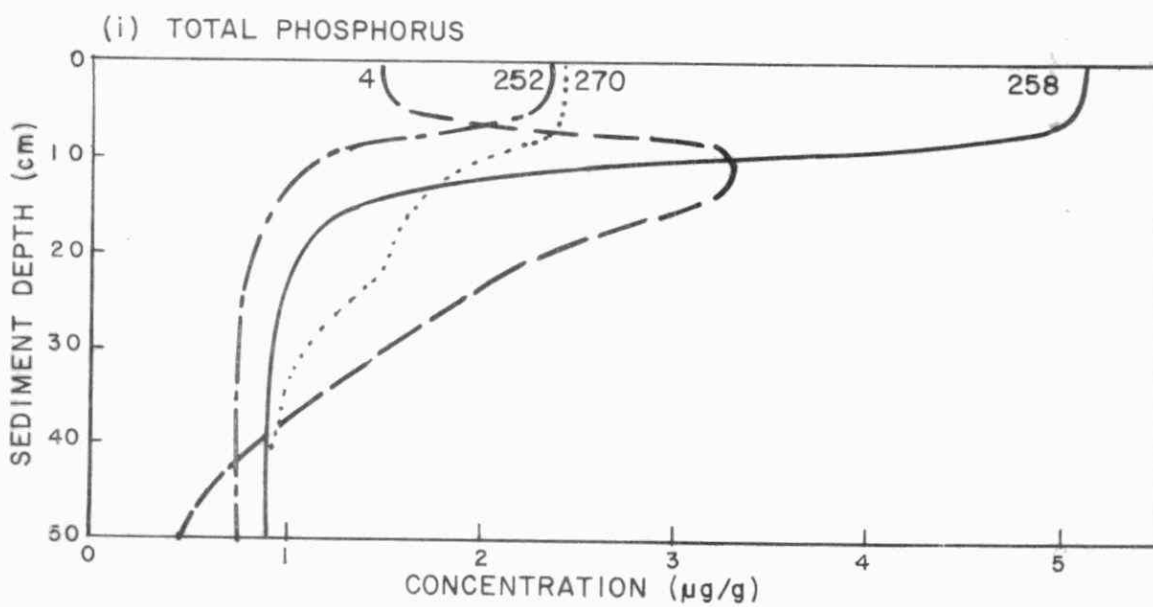
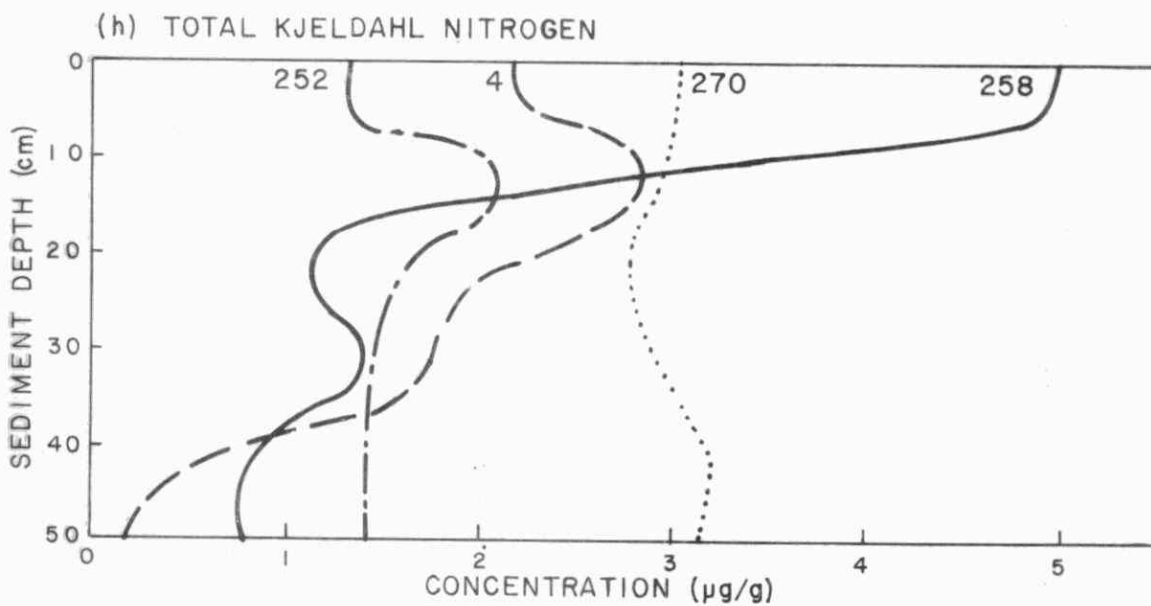
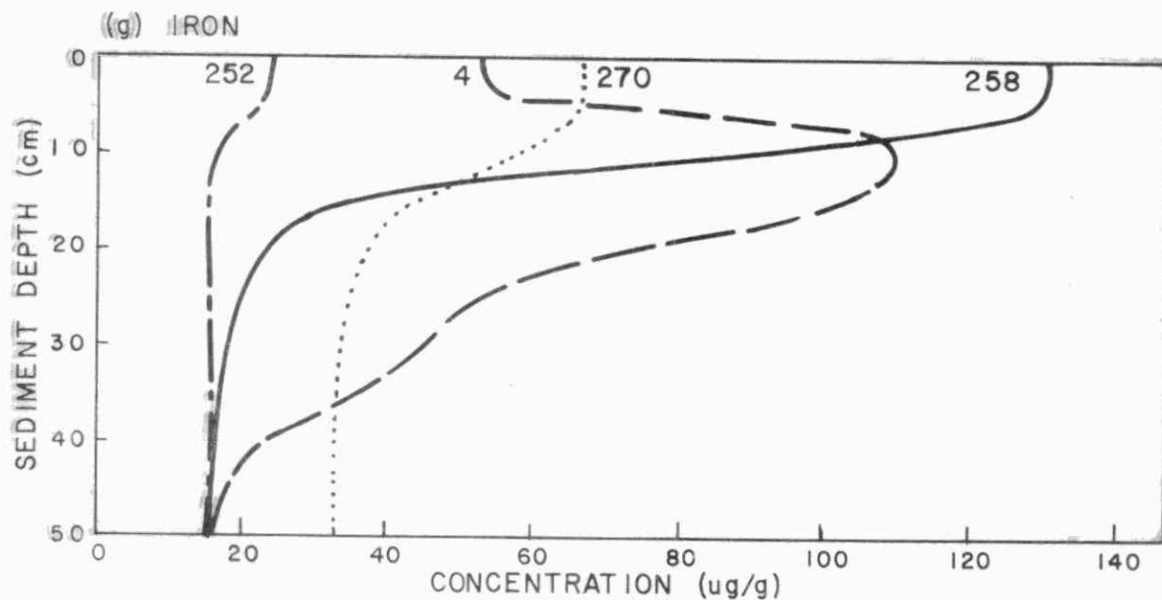


FIGURE 2 Cont,d : VARIATION OF SEDIMENT POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS WITH DEPTH, HAMILTON HARBOUR, 1976.

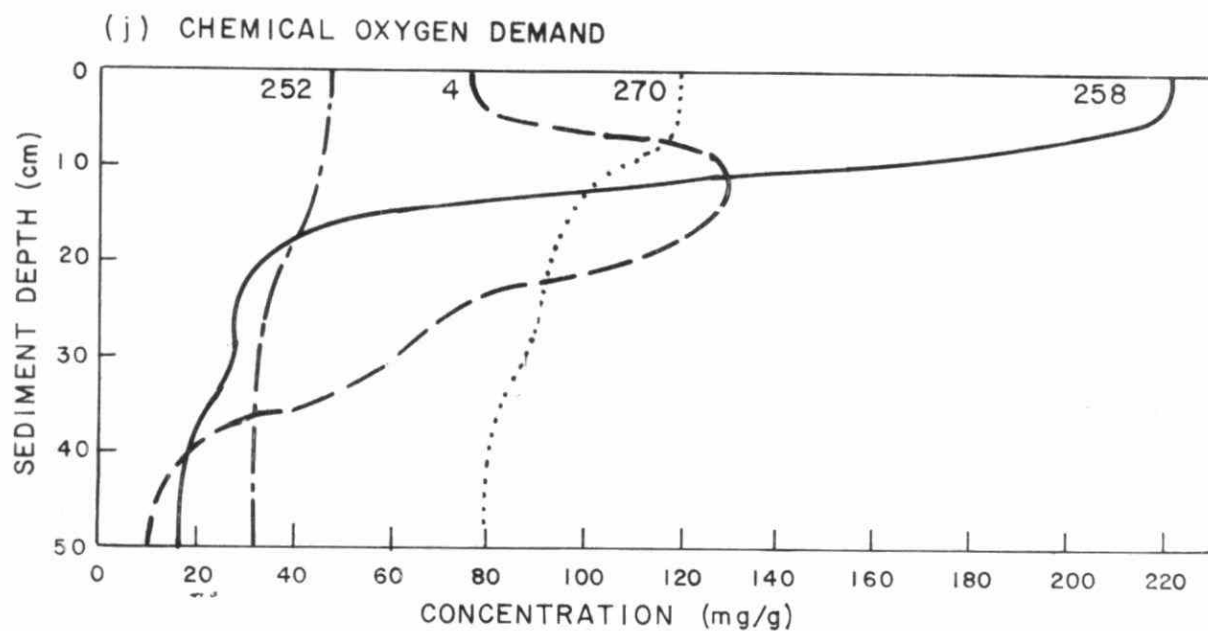


FIGURE 2 Cont,d : VARIATION OF SEDIMENT POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS WITH DEPTH, HAMILTON HARBOUR, 1976.

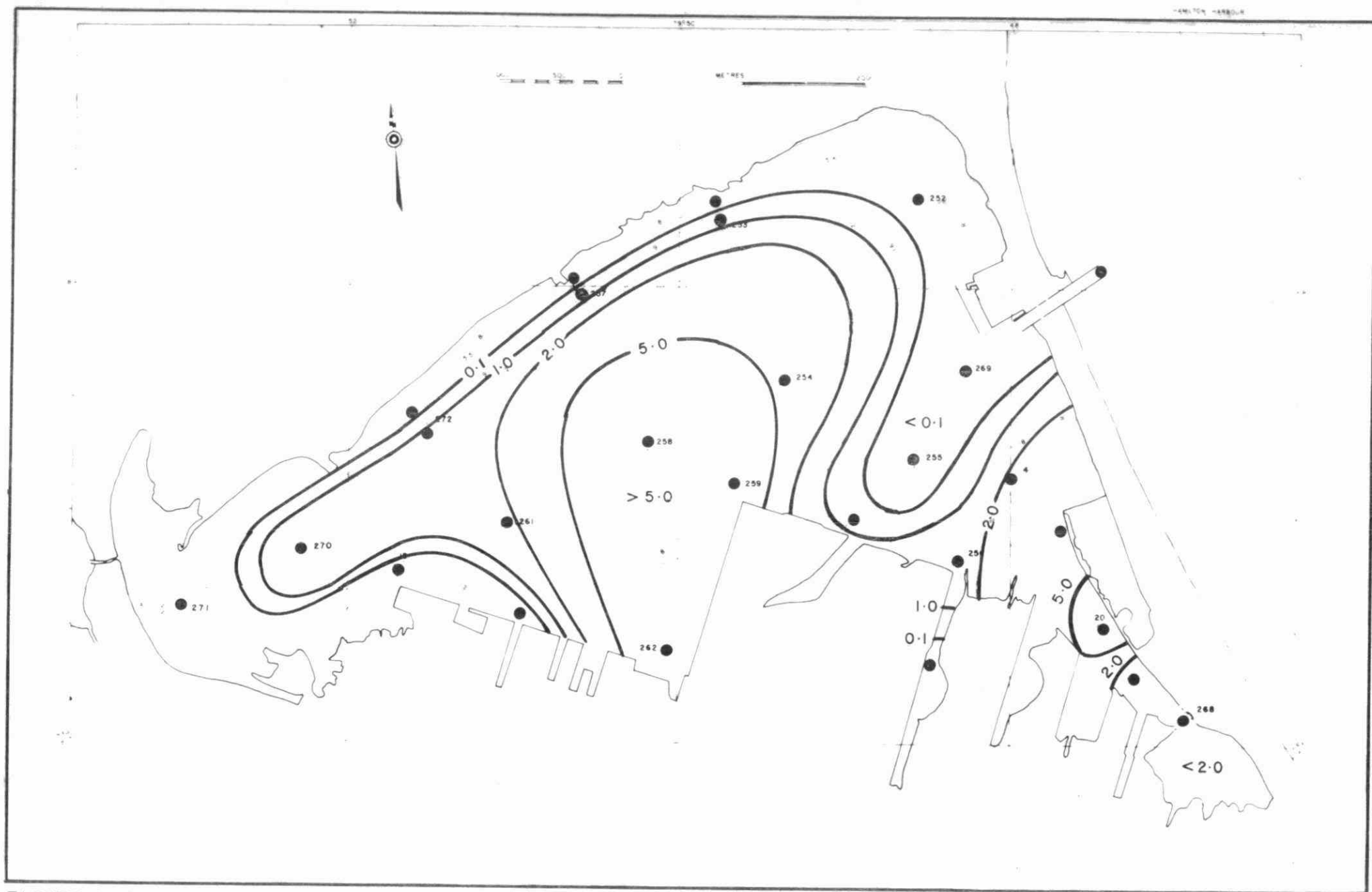
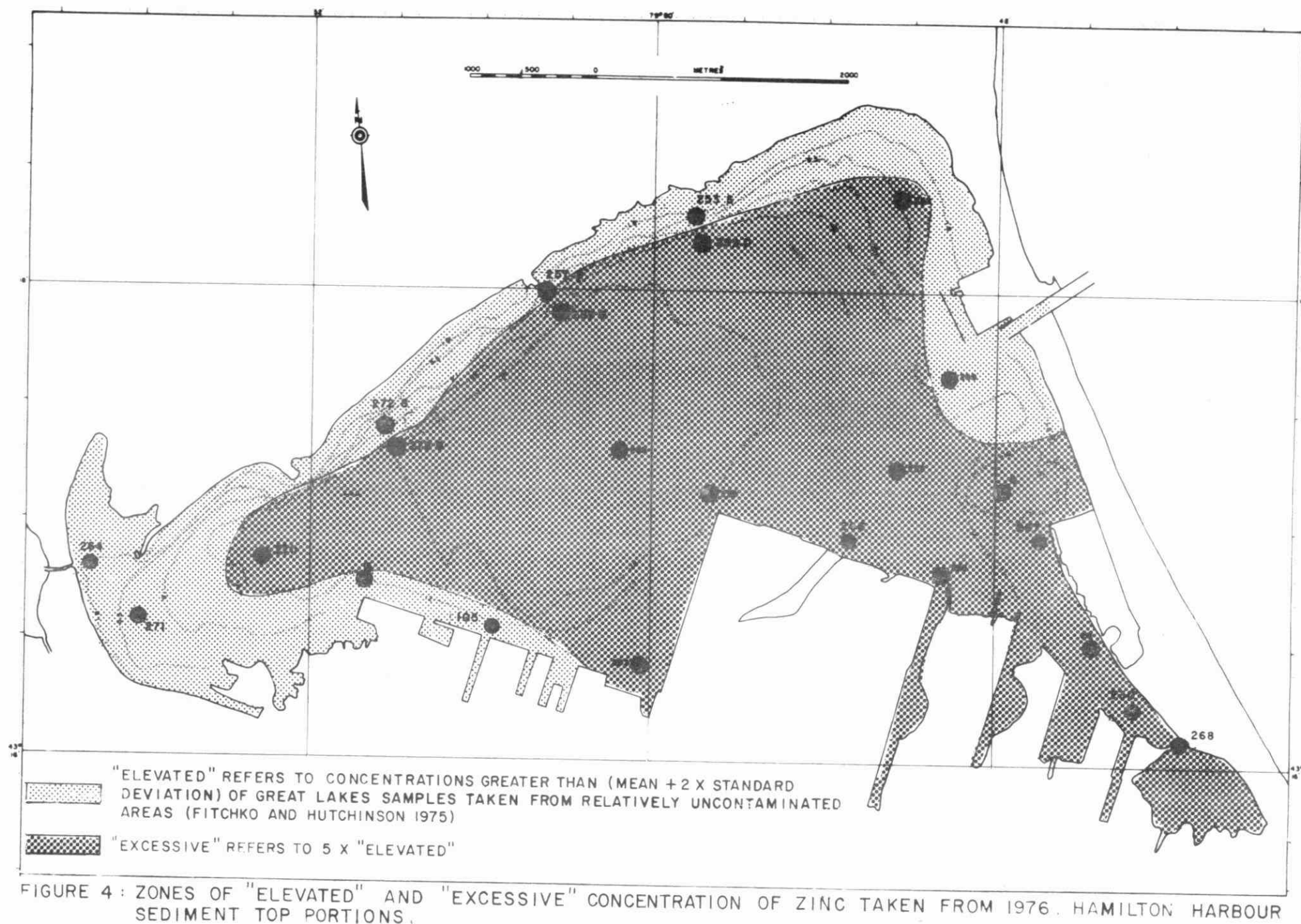


FIGURE 3: SULFIDE CONTENT OF HAMILTON HARBOUR SURFACE SEDIMENTS,  $\mu\text{g/g}$ , 1976





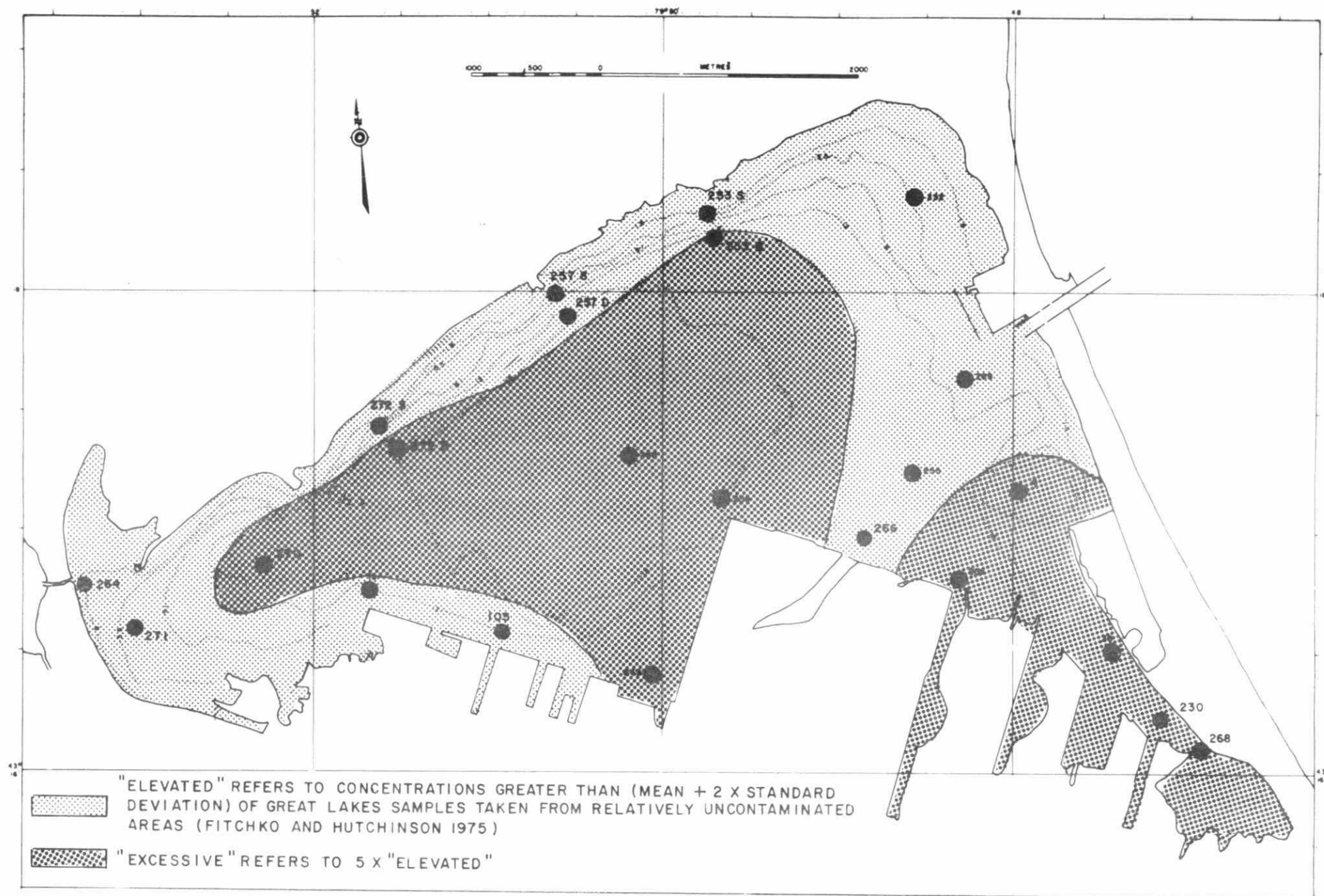


FIGURE 6: ZONES OF "ELEVATED" AND "EXCESSIVE" CONCENTRATION OF LEAD TAKEN FROM 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT TOP PORTIONS.



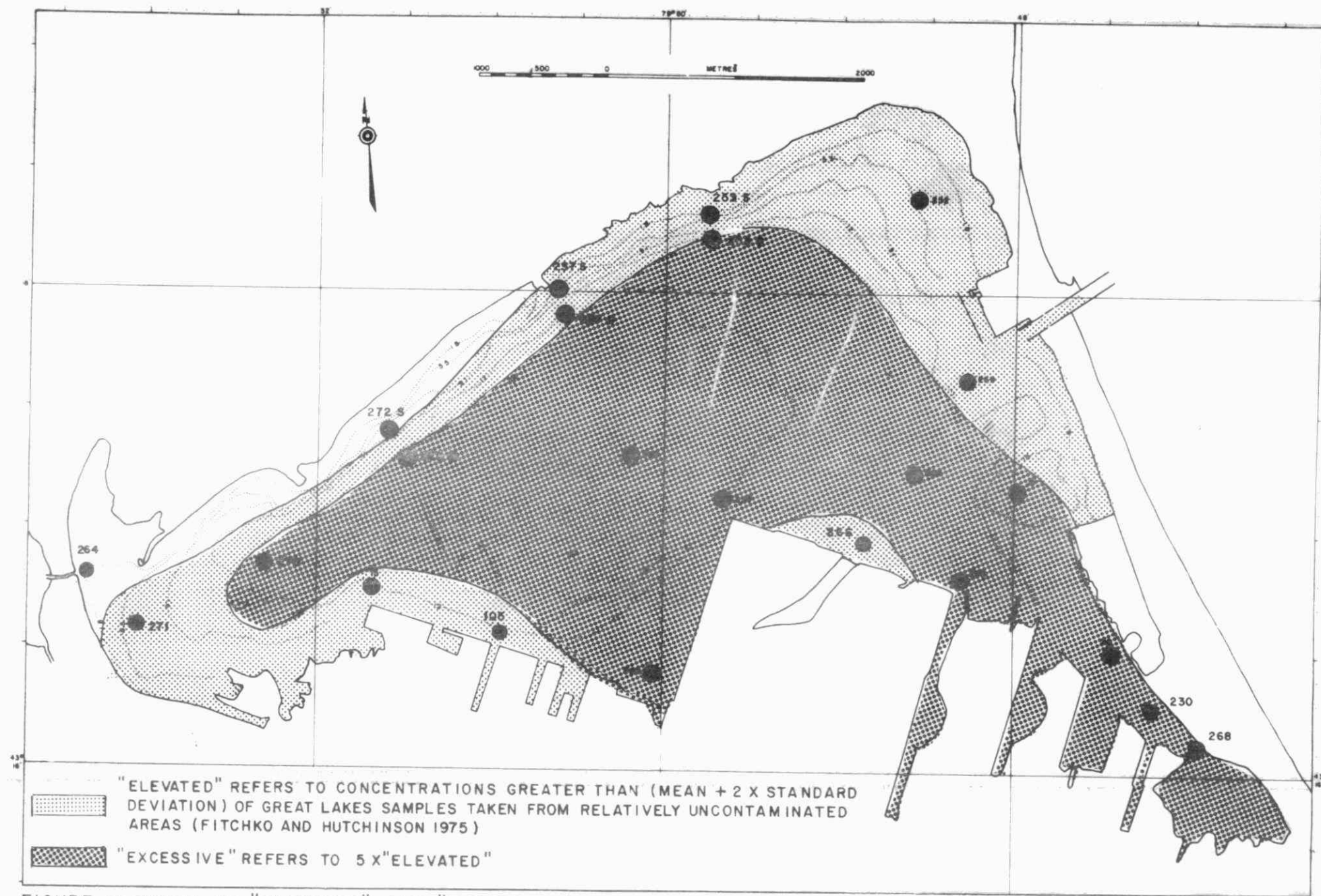


FIGURE 7: ZONES OF "ELEVATED" AND "EXCESSIVE" CONCENTRATION OF CHROMIUM TAKEN FROM 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT TOP PORTIONS.

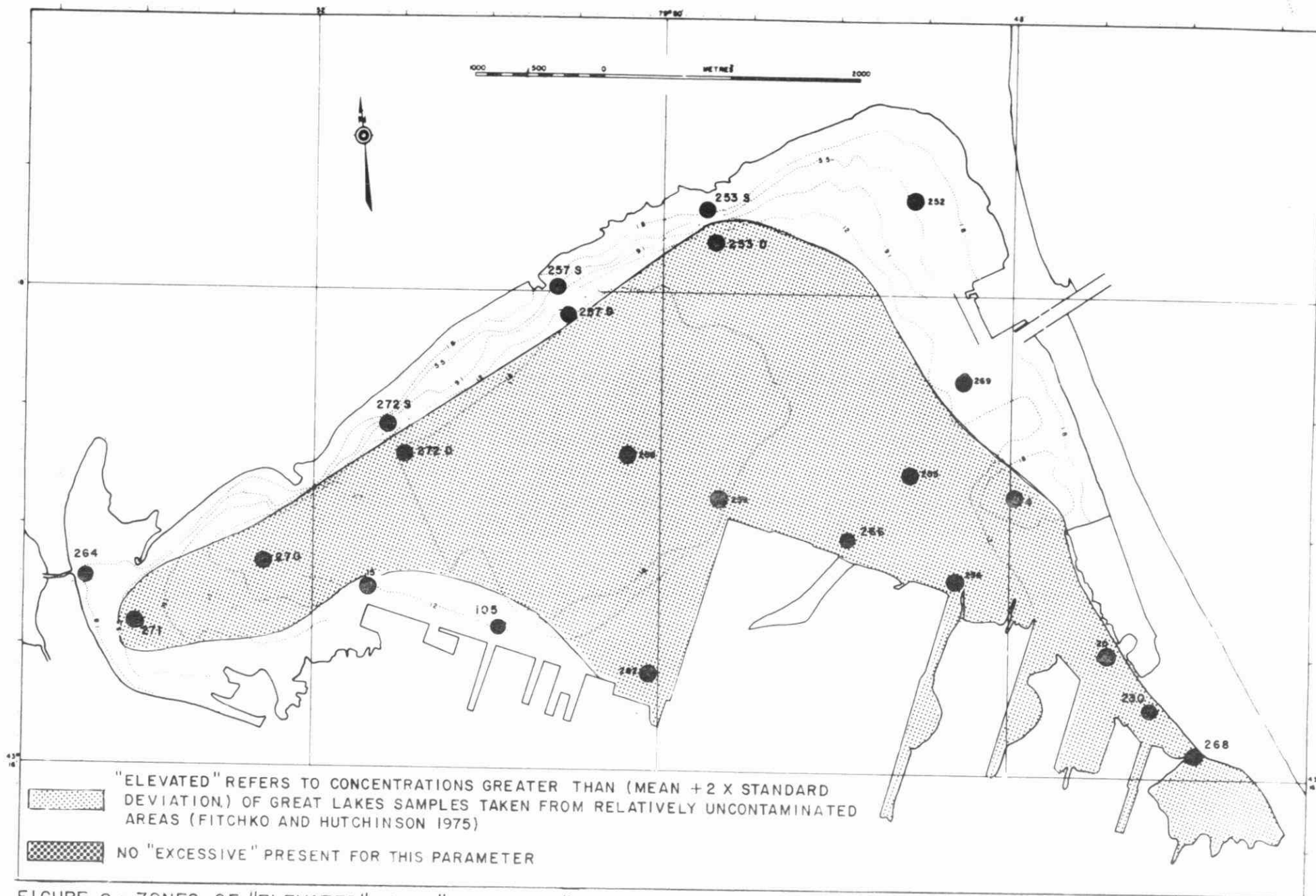


FIGURE 8: ZONES OF "ELEVATED" AND "EXCESSIVE" CONCENTRATION OF NICKEL TAKEN FROM 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT TOP PORTIONS.



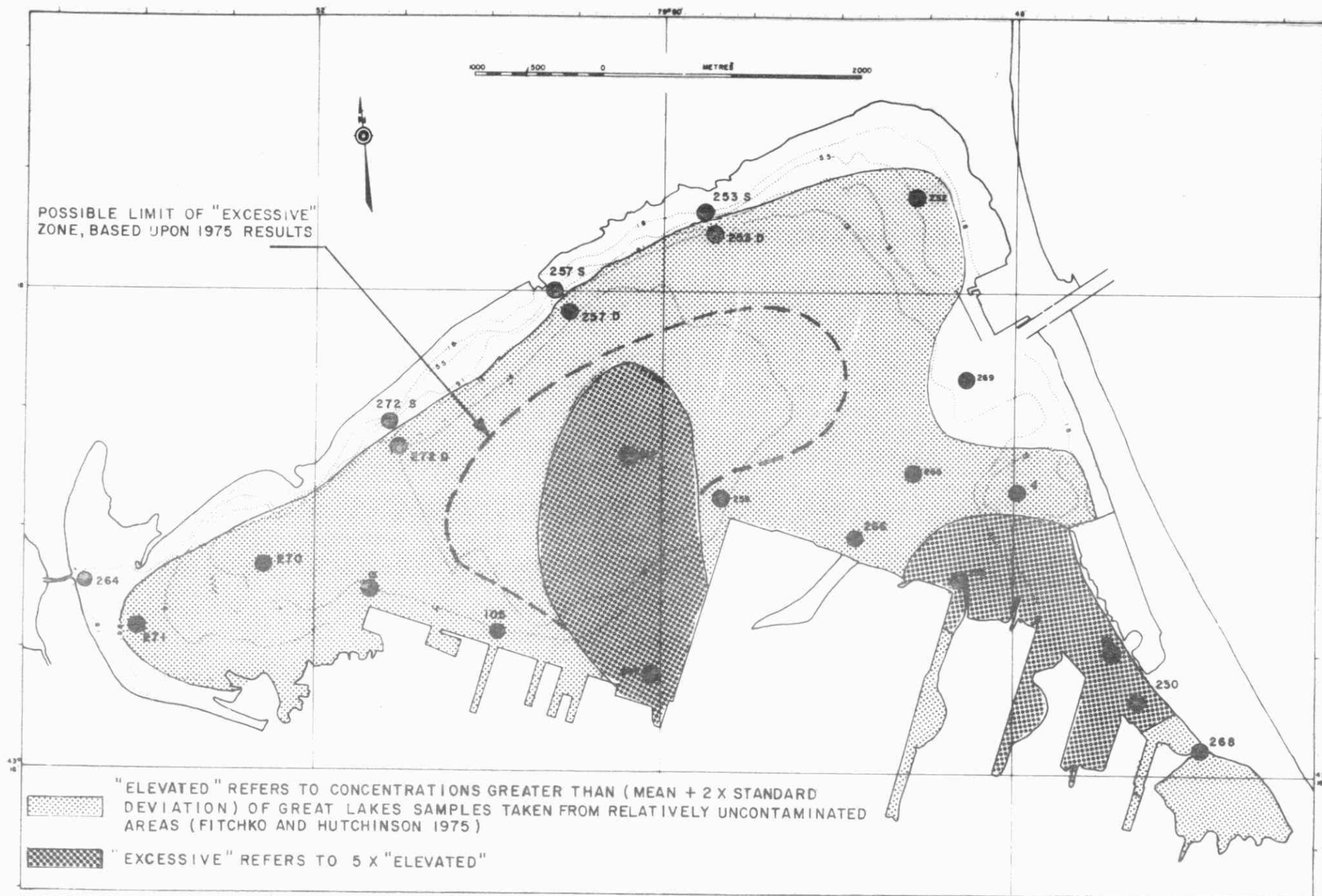


FIGURE 9 : ZONES OF "ELEVATED" AND "EXCESSIVE" CONCENTRATION OF MERCURY TAKEN FROM 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENT TOP PORTIONS.

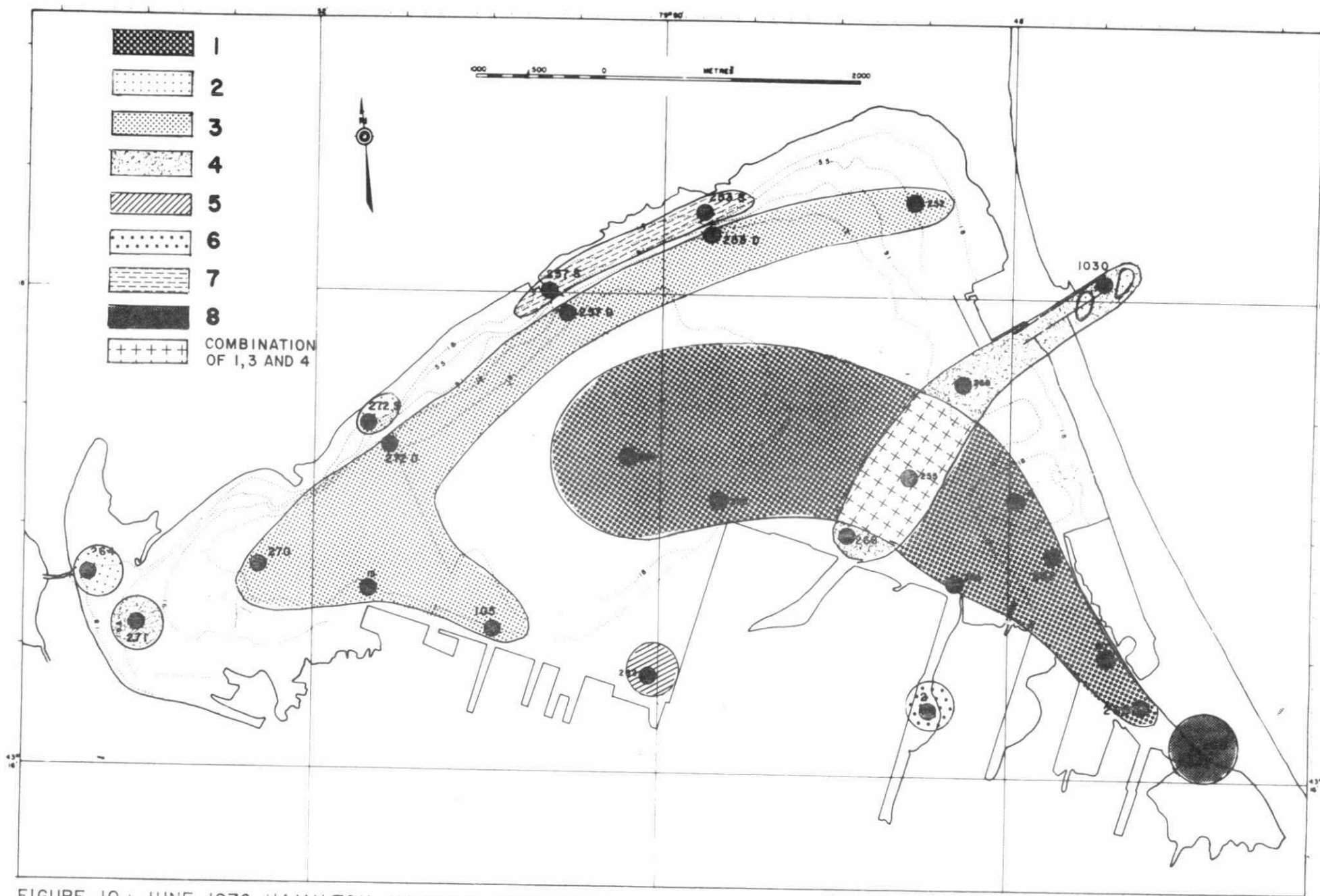


FIGURE 10 : JUNE 1976 HAMILTON HARBOUR SEDIMENTS, 8 FACTORS.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION E

PHYTOPLANKTON AND BACTERIA

## SUMMARY

In 1976 phytoplankton were monitored at each metre at station 258. In addition, coincident light and temperature measurements were taken. Major modifications in composition were noted as compared with 1975, although the general associations of population types with thermal regimes were the same. Periods of homogeneous mixing were always dominated by diatoms. These species gave way to a collection of cryptophytes at the end of April when the waters were rapidly warmed and weak stratifications formed. These species are thought to be facultative heterotrophs and can be found to a greater or lesser extent at all times in the harbour.

The rapid attenuation of photosynthetic light in the harbour resulted in a euphotic zone depth of about 4 m. It was this shallow euphotic zone depth combined with a highly variable mixing zone depth which resulted in the rapid shifts in species composition and low productivity in the harbour. The potential production as would be predicted on the basis of nutrient concentrations, was not reached throughout most of the year in the harbour. The maximum assimilative potential was only realized during the early summer when high temperatures coexisted with sufficient oxygen concentrations. This period of longer day length, higher light intensities and a relatively stable mixing depth was dominated by a number of coccoid greens. The rapid fluctuations in mixing depths seen in the harbour in 1976 during this period resulted in frequent rapid shifts in the species composition. The physical regime was further reflected in the sustained summer diatom population.

Bacteria samples were collected from April to November at the four major sampling stations. Taxa monitored were selected as being representative of the health aspects of water quality (fecal coliform), the oxidative state of the water column (sulfur oxidizers, sulfur reducers, and Nitrosomonas), and the organic waste assimilation potential of the harbour (heterotrophs).

Population densities showed a general decline for all species monitored except for the sulfur oxidizers which showed large increases in their numbers. These populations are dependent upon the rare event of the coexistence of sulphide and oxygen. Therefore, the increased densities of the sulfur oxidizing bacteria suggests added vertical mixing as a result of the artificial mixing system. All taxa except the sulfur oxidizers showed a general decline in numbers with depth. The sulfur oxidizers however, increased with the depth depending upon the availability of reduced sulfur compounds. The sulfur reducers and Nitrosomonas did not show any definite seasonal trends. The heterotrophs were present generally in excess of  $10^5$  counts per 100 ml and showed a summer maximum. The sulfur oxidizers had densities in excess of  $10^6$  counts per 100 ml and also showed a summer maximum which declined during isothermal mixing conditions. Both the heterotrophs and the sulfuroxidizers combined to form a major component of the oxygen demand of the harbour. The fecal coliforms again were present in concentrations lower than those prior to 1975 and were generally less than 100 counts per 100ml. Therefore, with regard to health criteria, the harbour would appear to be approaching a state where contact recreation could be permitted. However, a more intensive sampling routine would be required to more fully evaluate this problem.

SECTION E  
PHYTOPLANKTON AND BACTERIA

INTRODUCTION

The physical components of coastal areas are complex, and the variability encountered is such that definition of the boundaries which contain the shoreline effects is difficult. Changes in the quality of the water of the shoreline can be classified as natural or man-induced. Natural effects would include runoff, shoreline erosion, sediment transportation and deposition. Man-induced effects are more related to the potential degradation of water quality, but also reflect his dependence on this unique band of water. Although the Great Lakes contain one-fifth of the world's fresh water, a small proportion of that is available as a potable water and waste assimilation resource. Until the interactive nature of the physical-chemical-biological components has been resolved, proper management of this vital zone is indeed tenuous.

Many of the physical processes of Hamilton Harbour are typical of coastal areas. Responses of the harbour to nutrient loadings, waste assimilation and thermal discharges are indicative of the coastal zones properties. Studies on algal production, oxygen utilization and self-purification processes in the harbour environment result in techniques and knowledge which can aid in the proper management of coastal areas of the Great Lakes. These studies result in the ability to improve the harbour environment in the most efficient (ecologically and financially) manner possible, and develop guidelines and bench marks for the other developed sites along the shore of the Great Lakes.

## PHYTOPLANKTON COMPOSITION AND PRODUCTION

Laboratory studies of nutrient availability in Lake Ontario (Lee and Cowen 1976; Cowen, Sirisinha and Lee 1977; Sridharan and Lee 1977) have given some insight on the maximum utilization of phosphorus and nitrogen in culture conditions for Lake Ontario waters. Nutrient uptake studies such as those done by Caperon and Meyer (1972) have resulted in more accurate, deterministic models which are used to predict the effects of loadings, or what loadings are required for specific amounts of algal production (Bannister 1974, Lehrman 1974). Such work is immensely valuable for some inland lakes, but the direct application of this work to coastal areas is questionable. Schelske and Stoermer (1972) noted that the ratio of phosphorus to silica in Lake Michigan is 10-20 times that found in natural assemblages of diatoms. They hypothesized that diatoms (which utilize silica as a cell wall component) would become less abundant as silica is depleted, and that the diatoms would be replaced in importance by green algae. Physical processes of coastal areas, however, would continue to favour diatoms with regards to mixing depth and length of time suspended in the photic zone. Nutrient loadings would favour the development of green algae. The actual response of the phytoplankton assemblage is not easily predicted without knowledge of the interactive nature of these parameters, and necessitates the use of data other than simple surveillance records to be able to achieve a realistic resolution.

Investigations in nearshore Lake Ontario have revealed abrupt changes in the chemical and biological components at the thermal bar.

Phytoplankton biomass on the inshore was dominated by Stephanodiscus binderanus Kg. (Nalewajko, 1967) as the offshore was dominated by Melosira islandica O Mull. Munawar and Nauwerck (1971) noted that the average biomass of the inshore region was about 25% greater than the offshore zone, and that the inshore population also displayed multiple peaks of abundance over the year. One of the major differences of the inshore and offshore zones was that 65% of the offshore carbon was biologically active, yet only 25% of the inshore was living organic carbon.

Productivity measurements of the inshore areas of Lake Ontario have ranged from 119-2003 mg carbon/m<sup>2</sup>/day, as compared with offshore values of 58-1443 mg carbon/m<sup>2</sup>/day (Stadelmann et al, 1974). As mentioned by Vollenweider et al (1974) the production mosaics of Lake Ontario do not entirely relate to nutrient loadings from city outfalls (i.e. lower productivity of offshore areas is more a function of mixing depth than nutrient limitation). This is particularly true of Hamilton Harbour where productivity is frequently less than 1000 mg m<sup>2</sup>/day despite extremely high nutrient loadings into a confined area.

Productivity in Hamilton Harbour, as in other coastal areas, is depressed by the physical activity of the waters in the inshore zone. Stadelmann et al noted that the thermal profiles of the inshore areas were very erratic with large changes in thermal structure. Similar observations have been described in Hamilton Harbour (MOE, 1977), and are common for the inshore waters of large lakes (Csanady, 1972 a and b; Simons and Jordan, 1972). The coastal waters do not behave as smaller lakes because of the many scales of turbulence, currents and light regimes encountered in them. As noted by Csanady (1972a), the physical processes of this zone combined with their periodicities and dependency on both lake movement and daily climatic conditions produce an environment of extremely high variability. It is to this regime of high physical variability (both small and large-scale variability) that phytoplankton must adapt. In this regard the phytoplankton of Hamilton Harbour can give an insight to the productivity of coastal areas of the entire Great Lakes, and aid in determining the response to development and management of this vital resource.

During 1976, the phytoplankton of Hamilton Harbour were monitored at every meter depth at station 258 to determine their vertical structure (Figure 1). Measurements of thermal structure using a bathythermograph and light penetration measurements accompanied these



collections. Samples were enumerated using the Uttermohl technique with counting procedures of Lund, Kipling and LeCren (1957). Productivity was measured using the light and dark bottle technique in combination with Winkler titration. Chemical data was collected as described in Section C.

There were distinct associations of composition and abundance with the history of the vertical thermal structure of the harbour. During periods of isothermal conditions, diatoms such as Stephanodiscus hantzschii Grun., S. astraea (Ehrenb) Grun., and Asterionella formosa Hass. were abundant. During periods of rapid changes in temperature (either warming or cooling) coccoid greens and cryptophytes tended to dominate. At the maximum summer temperature, abundance increased with a mixture of green algae and diatoms. As compared with 1975 (MOE, 1977), there were major modifications in composition, although the general association of population types with thermal conditions remained true.

Periods of homogeneous mixing were always dominated by diatoms. In the spring, Stephanodiscus hantzschii was by far the most abundant species. Centric diatoms tended to prevail in the more turbid coastal waters, and Stephanodiscus spp. were generally the most common. Other species confined to this period of homogeneous mixing were Asterionella formosa and Diatoma elongatum (Lyngb) Kg. although neither form contributed significantly to the biomass of the harbour (see Figure 2).

After the end of April the harbour waters entered a phase of rapid warming, during which incipient stratifications were formed depending on short-term climatic conditions. At the start of this period, Cryptomonas erosa Ehrenb., C. rostratiformis, and Rhodomonas minuta Skuja were abundant. These species become confined to the upper 2 meters as anoxia became established in the lower waters (see Figure 1). As these species are indicative of organic effluents, it is probable they were utilizing the dissolved organics of the harbour.

A lack of oxygen would prevent heterotrophic assimilation of the available carbon and severely limit the productivity of these organisms. It is this period during which higher temperatures and oxygen co-exist that the assimilation potential of the harbour is at a maximum. As witnessed by the rapid decrease in dissolved oxygen (see Section A) and oxidation of ammonia, the biological communities of the harbour can play a major role in waste assimilation and stabilization should the harbour environment be modified to favour their activity.

During this critical period of rapid warming, coccoid green algae were abundant with rapid shifts in composition being frequently noted. Genera such as Gleocystis, Sphaerocystis, Tetrastrum and Micractinium all represented major portions of the total biomass with no one form gaining dominance over the others for extended periods of time.

When the water column had warmed sufficiently, a more established thermal gradient was developed. There was not, however, a continuous period when a classical thermocline ( $1^{\circ}\text{C}$  change/meter depth) was evident in the harbour waters (see Figure 3). Very much like profiles reported by Stadelmann et al (1974), the temperature gradients of the harbour were diffused and suggested that erratic changes in mixing depth were a common phenomena in coastal areas. Major upwellings as noted by Stadelmann et al (1974) are not evident in the harbour waters, but may have occurred on a more restricted basis.

Summer species frequenting stabilized lakes are confined to the euphotic zone until in late summer when the water mass begins to cool and the mixing depth greatly exceeds the euphotic depth. These summer species are adapted to high light conditions and as noted by Harris (1973), tended not be adversely affected by photoinhibition. Coastal areas, however, do not have a steady-state condition to which the algae can adapt. There is a critical time period for the

population to adjust to the physical modifications of the environment. Major modifications such as change in chlorophyll levels per cell or even change in species require relatively long periods of time. As the scale of physical processes of coastal areas form a large continuum of variability, both short and long-term adaptations are required. Because of this, the phytoplankton populations of these environments are constantly being modified in an attempt to maintain maximum productivity.

Summer populations of Hamilton Harbour in 1976 reflected the wide range of physical perturbations inflicted on them. Many species, including diatoms, appear in low numbers and as noted by Matheson (1965) the total standing crop was much less than what would be expected in a nutrient-rich environment. The large volume of cells of diatoms common in the summer is evidence of the highly turbulent motion in this zone. The small Cyclotella meneghinina, Fragilaria crotonensis (Figure 4) and F. capucina formed moderate size populations when in most bodies of water they would have settled out of the water column. Even the large Stephanodiscus astraea was maintained in suspension throughout the summer period.

Towards the end of the summer many of the larger green algae became common. Coelastrum, Staurastrum and Closterium were indicative of the types of species which increased in abundance (Figure 5). This transition in structure occurred very rapidly, and as natural turbulence increased towards autumn, diatoms became more abundant. By the end of September, Stephanodiscus astraea was dominant, and a moderate population was sustained until November (Figure 5). After this time and during ice cover there was a major decrease in population to less than  $10^6 \text{ um}^3/\text{ml}$  which was comprised of many small flagellates and a few diatoms. (Figure 5).

Excluding the periods of isothermal conditions, the phytoplankton of the harbour were stressed by the physical variability of the zone.

This is somewhat witnessed by the low production of the harbour, and the loss of cells sinking into the hypolimnion. During 1975 and 1976 the most peculiar fact about the phytoplankton was their low productivity rate of less than  $1 \text{ g C/m}^2/\text{day}$ . (Harris, 1976 and Piccinin 1977). This low productivity was not witnessed in light and dark bottle techniques, which suggested oxygen production in a range of  $170\text{--}2,540 \text{ mgO}_2/\text{m}^2/\text{hr}$ . Photosynthetic quotients ( $\text{M O}_2/\text{M CO}_2$ ) tend to be greater than unity depending on light intensity, shifts in metabolism to carbohydrate synthesis or nitrogen sources. In Hamilton Harbour the photosynthetic quotients are very high (averaging 1.5 during the summer of 1976) yet net oxygen production is low (approximately  $100 \text{ mg O}_2/\text{m}^2/\text{hr}$ ) as noted by the lack of oxygen saturation in the epilimnion.

As the productivity of the eutrophic water of Hamilton Harbour can be a benchmark of responses of production to nutrient loadings in coastal areas general, it is desirable to understand the processes which determine the production rate. Most studies on the productivity of coastal areas have been basically descriptive comparisons, an exception being the work of Harris (1973) who critically analyzed the adapted responses of phytoplankton to the photosynthetic available radiation.

According to Harris (1973) the diatom populations of spring and autumn (periods of homogeneous mixing) are sensitive to exposure to high light. This sensitivity was illustrated by a hysteresis effect (decrease in photosynthetic rates with declining light intensity) which can be assumed to be indicative of how well adapted algae are to light intensity. Harris (1973) noted that green algae tended to be well adapted to summer light regimes in the inshore areas. It is questionable how much of this reflects the degree and period of stable thermal structure (see temperature data of Stadlemann et al 1974) found at the same time. The forementioned authors noted that photosynthetically profiles in coastal zones differed from the classical

type because of non-homogeneous distribution of phytoplankton in the euphotic zone. It would be beneficial if further studies on the hysteresis effect would consider the immediate history of the mixing regime from which samples were obtained. This would be particularly true in Hamilton Harbour as the intensive study distribution with depth would suggest distinct heterogeneity in population abundance and distribution with depth. Phytoplankton populations were being continuously modified by the physical variabilities. No one measurement of production could be taken to be indicative, and it is likely that the overall productivity of coastal areas is lower than would be predicted by empirical models. Phytoplankton apparently do not have the ability to become adapted fully to short-term periodicities which continually modify the mixing structure and light regimes in which they are suspended. Periodicities as short as two hours have been noted in Lake Ontario, and in Hamilton Harbour high frequency variation periods of 0.1 to 0.2 hours are often observed (MOE, 1974). Such processes can directly effect standing crop by removing cells out of the euphotic zone, and indirectly effect production by affecting ability to adapt to the available light regime.

Vertical mixing processes appear to be very effective in Hamilton Harbour with observations on healthy cells mixed deep into the aphotic zone. The harbour waters are characterized by high vertical attenuation of photosynthetic light, resulting in an euphotic depth (of 1% surface light intensity) of about 4 meters. Large spectral modifications might well influence the adapted state of the phytoplankton as blue light (420-480 nanometres) is rapidly attenuated with an average attenuation coefficient ( $\epsilon$ ) of 2.5 where:

$$= \frac{\ln I_0 - \ln I_z}{Z}$$

and  $I_0$  is surface light intensity and  $I_z$  is intensity at depth  $Z$ .

The determinations of actual mixing depth is difficult, but can be estimated as the depth at which the greatest thermal discontinuity occurs. This layer usually acts as pycnocline where there is a suppression of turbulent mixing (Lund et al, 1963). The harbour can have more than one layer of high thermal discontinuity as illustrated in Figure 3, particularly on August 20, 1976 when three distinct thermal layers are recognisable. Although unstable thermal barriers can be formed on warm windless days, these only temporarily alter the vertical structure and mixing rates of phytoplankton (see data regarding July 20). The long-term mixing structure would probably be contained in the lens of water above the layer of maximum thermal discontinuity.

Algal population structure was associated with the thermal profiles of the water column with the standing crop being restricted above the depth of the maximum temperature gradient. On the occasions when more than one distinct thermal gradient occur it is probable that a portion of the standing crop becomes confined to a mixing band which might or might not be included within the photic zone. This would limit the photosynthetic carbon gains of some species, and result in major modifications of composition and abundance as some species adapt and others become moribund. Such layering would have to exist for a critical period of time (3-4 days?) before having a significant effect on the phytoplankton population.

It is tempting to postulate that some species are actually dependent on this layering effect by being adapted to low light conditions or having the ability to survive long periods of aphotic conditions. Only under conditions which favour the development of multiple thermal gradients would such species become dominant forms in the overall phytoplankton assemblage.

This type of vertical structuring is not dependent on the absolute depth scale, but is dependent on the conditions of the mixing regimes contained within the multi-layered systems. Many species encountered in Hamilton Harbour apparently fluctuate with changes in the temperature profile. A predominance at a certain depth does suggest

the ability to adapt to the spatial and temporal stability of conditions at that depth. "Critical time response" becomes a very important aspect of the ecology of phytoplankton in coastal areas.

In coastal waters, it is the smaller scale periodicities and perturbations which prevent the algae from being able to realize their growth potential particularly in areas of high nutrient loading. The open lake conditions of greater stability have depressed nutrient levels and an increased mixing depth. This would favour cells with low respiration rates and ability to survive in cooler temperatures. Productivity would be comparable with the inshore zone but for entirely different reasons. It should be noted that neither system would favour the production of blue-green algae which generally prefer warm waters of high stability. Further work is required to determine if nutrient loadings would result in greater productivity or if the physical properties of the large lakes are already a limiting criteria preventing nutrient utilization. It would seem that chlorophyll a concentrations of Lake Ontario of 10 mg/l would already represent the theoretical maximum standing crop in the euphotic zone of 200 mg Chlorophyll a/m<sup>2</sup>. Nutrient effluents can possibly be less harmful than thermal discharges which would result in higher productivity, particularly in the coastal area as this would tend to favour physical stabilization of the water mass, and increase the assimilation potential.



## BACTERIA

Bacteria samples were collected from April to November 1976 at the four major sampling stations (#4, 258, 252 and 270). Taxa monitored were selected as being representative of the health aspects of water quality (fecal coliforms), the oxidated state of the water column (sulphur oxidizers, reducers and Nitrosomonas), and the organic waste assimilation potential of the harbour (heterotrophs). Remaining groups such as total coliforms (Pseudomonas and Enterococci) which were sampled in 1975 failed to reveal any useful information and were considered redundant in the 1976 survey.

In both years (1975 and 1976) fecal coliform populations tended to decrease with depth (excluding station 4). This would imply that one of the direct effects of artificial mixing would be the dilution of the surface concentrations of pathogenic organisms. Other bacterial groups such as the heterotrophs tended to have high surface populations utilizing the available oxygen in the well-aerated upper layers of the water column. Thus, there are no general trends, and each taxa responds to unique environmental conditions (see Table 1).

In comparison with 1975, the most significant change was the large population of sulphur oxidizers (Thioparus). These populations are dependent on the unusually rare event of oxygen and sulphide existing simultaneously. As large populations are found in Station 258, there is obviously a significant vertical transfer of oxygen at that station. Large surface populations of these bacteria at station 4 would reflect discharges of sulphides or reduced sulphur compounds from within the Windermere Basin, which are carried along the surface with the warm effluent waters.

Thus, both heterotrophs and sulphur oxidizers combine to form a major component of the oxygen demands of the harbour. The larger populations in 1976 would reflect that water column oxygen



consumption was higher that year. Environmental conditions which might have favoured the development of the populations of sulphur oxidizers include reduced vertical stability and the turbulent transfer of oxygen. These conditions which create the situation of oxygen being present in an environment where reduced sulphur substrates are available would be dependent on climatic conditions. It is apparent that artificial mixing would also favour such conditions thereby increasing the stabilization potential of the harbour with regard to reduced sulphur compounds. Because of this interactive and interdependent association of the bacteria and their environment, population responses have been variable at the different stations sampled.

Station 252 is generally well mixed with little evidence of severe oxygen depletion. Fecal coliform levels were high in the early spring probably because of the spring runoff. It is interesting to note that populations at the 6 m depth were higher than the surface concentrations which were frequently acceptable for contact recreation.

Sulphur reducers and Nitrosomonas revealed no definite trends. Heterotroph populations were frequently over  $10^5$  counts/100 ml and generally declined after reaching a population maximum in May. Decreased summer oxygen levels followed by cooling of the water column might have restricted their development through the rest of the year. Sulphur oxidizers were abundant (greater than  $10^6$  counts/100 ml) having a summer maximum, and declining during periods of isothermal mixing.

Station 4 had the poorest water quality as fecal coliform counts were frequently over 100 counts/100 ml. Trends over the year were similar at each depth, although there was a tendency for the abundance of heterotrophs, fecal coliforms and sulphur reducers to decrease with depth. The most dominant group at station 4 were the sulphur

oxidizers, particularly near the surface. It is probable these organisms create a very large oxygen demand along the Windermere Channel. As high concentrations of reduced sulphur compounds are required to support such a population, it is interesting to speculate that sulphide concentrations result in high losses of iron as a precipitate of FeS. The possibility of phosphorus being controlled by iron would not seem likely in a situation where reduced sulfur compounds and organics were sufficient to support these bacterial concentrations.

Data from station 258 suggested that sulphur oxidizers were limited by the availability of reduced sulphur compounds at the surface, unlike those at station 4. Lower in the water column, oxygen supply was probably limiting as heterotrophs were also decreasing with depth, and Nitrosomonas populations increased. The sulphur oxidizers increased with depth depending on the availability of the reduced sulphur compounds. Fecal coliform counts were low at the three depths monitored.

Station 270 did not illustrate any distinct trends with depth and was similar to station 252 except that fecal coliform counts were higher at the surface than at the bottom. Heterotroph populations decreased during the year, and sulphur oxidizers peaked in June to early July. Strong vertical mixing probably masked any depth structuring of the bacterial populations that did exist at this station.

It is evident that artificial mixing would greatly favour those bacterial populations (heterotrophs, sulphur oxidizers and Nitrosomonas which are significant components of the self-purification processes of Hamilton Harbour. The high populations at Station 4 indicate that the sulphides and ammonia loadings to the harbour are rapidly assimilated by the naturally-occurring bacteria.

With regard to health criteria, the harbour would appear to be approaching a state where contact recreation could be permitted. A more intensive sampling routine would be required, however, to assess the probability of health problems to be incurred from recreational use of the harbour waters.

## REFERENCES

- Bannister, T.T., 1974. A general theory of steady state phytoplankton growth in a nutrient saturated mixed layer. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.* 19, 13-29.
- Caperon, J. and J. Meyer, 1972a. Nitrogen limited growth of marine phytoplankton, 1. *Deep-Sea Res.* 19, 601-618.
- Cowen, W.F. and G. F. Lee 1976. Algal nutrient availability and limitation in Lake Ontario during IFYGL, Part I, Available Phosphorus in Urban Runoff and Lake Ontario Tributary Waters. U.S. EPA 600/3-76-094a
- Cowen, W.F., L.L. Sriesinka, G.F. Lee, 1977. Algal nutrient availability and limitation in Lake Ontario during IFYGL, Part II, Nitrogen available in Lake Ontario tributary water samples and urban runoff from Madison, Wisconsin, EPA 600/3-77-045.
- Csanady, G.T., 1972a. The coastal boundary layer in Lake Ontario, Part 1, The Spring Regime. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.* 2, 41-53.
- Csanady, G.T., 1972b. The coastal boundary layer in Lake Ontario, Part II, The summer-fall regime. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.* 2, 168-176.
- Harris, G.P., 1973. Diel and annual cycles of net plankton photosynthesis in Lake Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30, 1779-1787.
- Harris, G.P., 1976. The biological survey of Hamilton Harbour, 1975. McMaster Univ., Dept. of Biology, Tech. Rpt. Ser. No. 1, 105 pp.

- Lund, J.W.G., Kipling, G., LeCren, E.D., 1958. The inverted microscope method of estimating algal numbers, and the statistical basis of estimation by counting. *Hydrobiol.* 11, 143-170.
- Lund, J.W.G., Machereth, F.J.H. and Mortimer, C.H., 1963. Changes in depth and time of certain chemical and physical conditions and the standing crop of Asterionella formosa, Hass. in the north basin of Windermere in 1947. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Ser. B* 246, 255-290.
- Munawar, M. and Nauwerck, A., 1971. The composition and horizontal distribution of phytoplankton in Lake Ontario during the year 1970. *Proc. 14th Conf. Great Lakes Res. Internat. Assoc. Great Lakes Res.* p. 69-78.
- Nalewajko, C., 1966. Composition of phytoplankton in surface waters of Lake Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 23, 1715-1725.
- Nalewajko, C., 1967. Phytoplankton distribution in Lake Ontario. *Proc. 19th Conf. Great Lakes Res. Internat. Assoc. Great Lakes Res.* p. 63-69.
- Piccinin, B.B., 1977. The biological survey of Hamilton Harbour, 1976. McMaster Univ., Dept. of Biology, Tech. Rpt. Ser. No. 2, 115 pp.
- Schelske, C.L. and Stoermer, E.F., 1972. Phosphorus, silica and eutrophication in Lake Michigan. *Proc. Symp. on Nutrients and Eutrophication. The Limiting Nutrient Controversy. Sp. Symp. Vol. 1*, G.E. Aikens, Ed.
- Simons, T.J. and D.E. Jordan, 1972. Computation of water circulation of Lake Ontario for observed winds. 20 April - 14 May, 1971. CCIW, Paper No. 9, 43 p.

Sridharan, N. and Lee, G.F., 1977. Algal nutrient availability and limitation in Lake Ontario during IFYGL Part III, Algal nutrient limitation in Lake Ontario during IFYGL. EPA - 600/3-77-046a.

Stadelmann, P., Moore, J.E., and Pickett, E., 1974. Primary production in relation to temperature structure, biomass concentration and light conditions at an inshore and offshore station in Lake Ontario. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 31, 1215-1232.

TABLE 1

Bacterial Populations of Hamilton Harbour  
1976  
(Geometric means over the year)  
counts/100 ml

	Surface	Middle	Bottom (20 m)
Station #4			
Fecal Coliforms	98	70	38
Heterotrophs	171,374	42,443	36,917
Sulfur oxidizers	5,838,263	910,582	263,502
Sulfur reducers	227	66	49
Nitrosomonas	735	2,407	2,683
Station #252			
Fecal Coliforms	23	-	73
Heterotrophs	58,749	-	81,779
Sulfur Oxidizers	996,767	-	344,449
Sulfur Reducers	107	-	238
Nitrosomonas	910	-	832
Station #258			
Fecal Coliforms	51	43	13
Heterotrophs	94,546	20,793	21,901
Sulfur Oxidizers	107,015	150,243	223,882
Sulfur Reducers	22	14	20
Nitrosomonas	741	197	1,293
Station #270			
Fecal Coliforms	77	25	36
Heterotrophs	31,690	16,355	23,837
Sulfur Oxidizers	58,889	83,889	128,923
Sulfur Reducers	51	40	38
Nitrosomonas	426	719	577

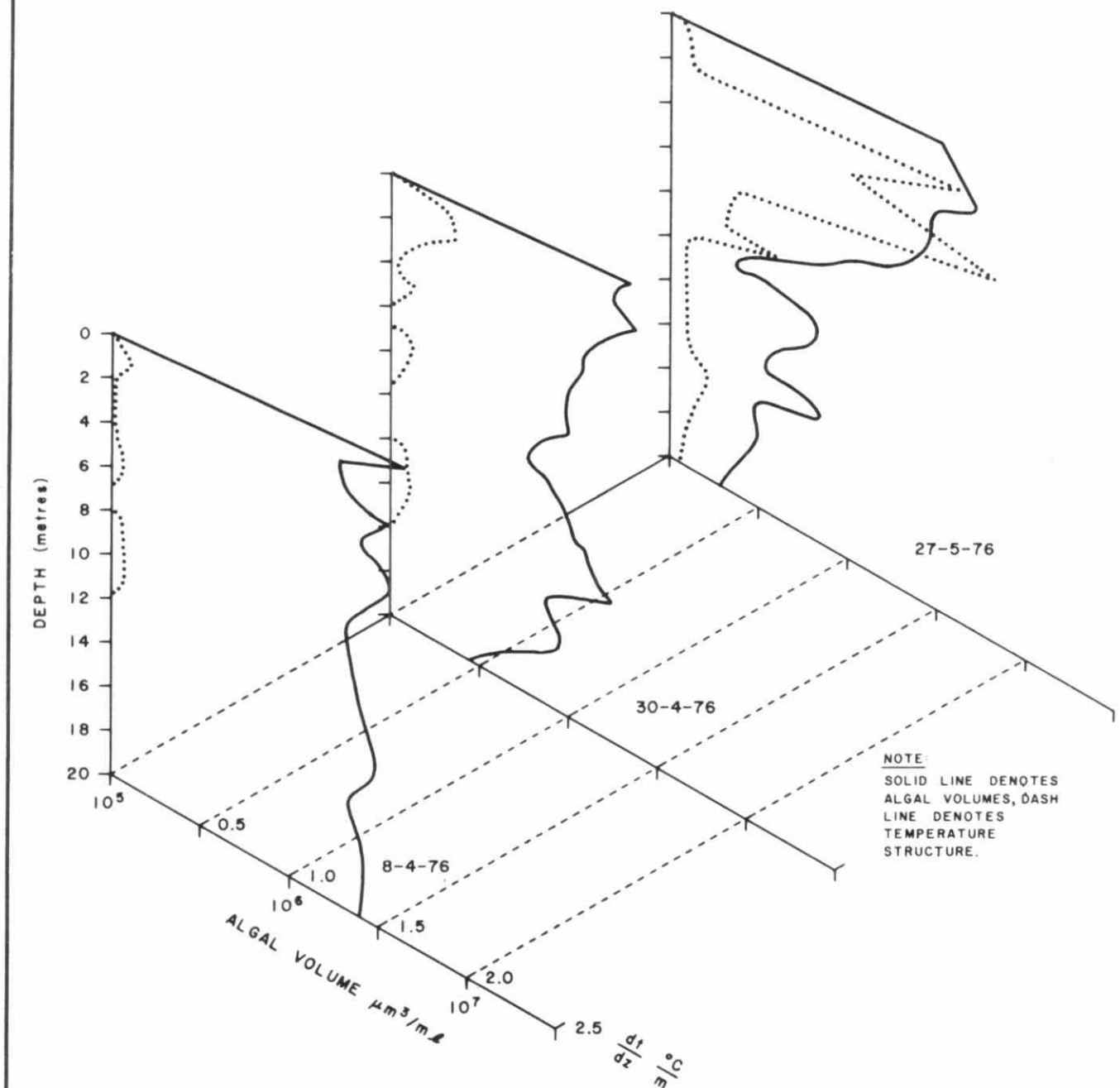


FIGURE 1 - RELATION OF TOTAL ALGAL VOLUME ( $\mu\text{m}^3 \text{ ml}^{-1}$ ) AND TEMPERATURE CHANGE ( $^{\circ}\text{C m}^{-1}$ ) WITH DEPTH IN THE SPRING OF 1976 AT STATION 258.



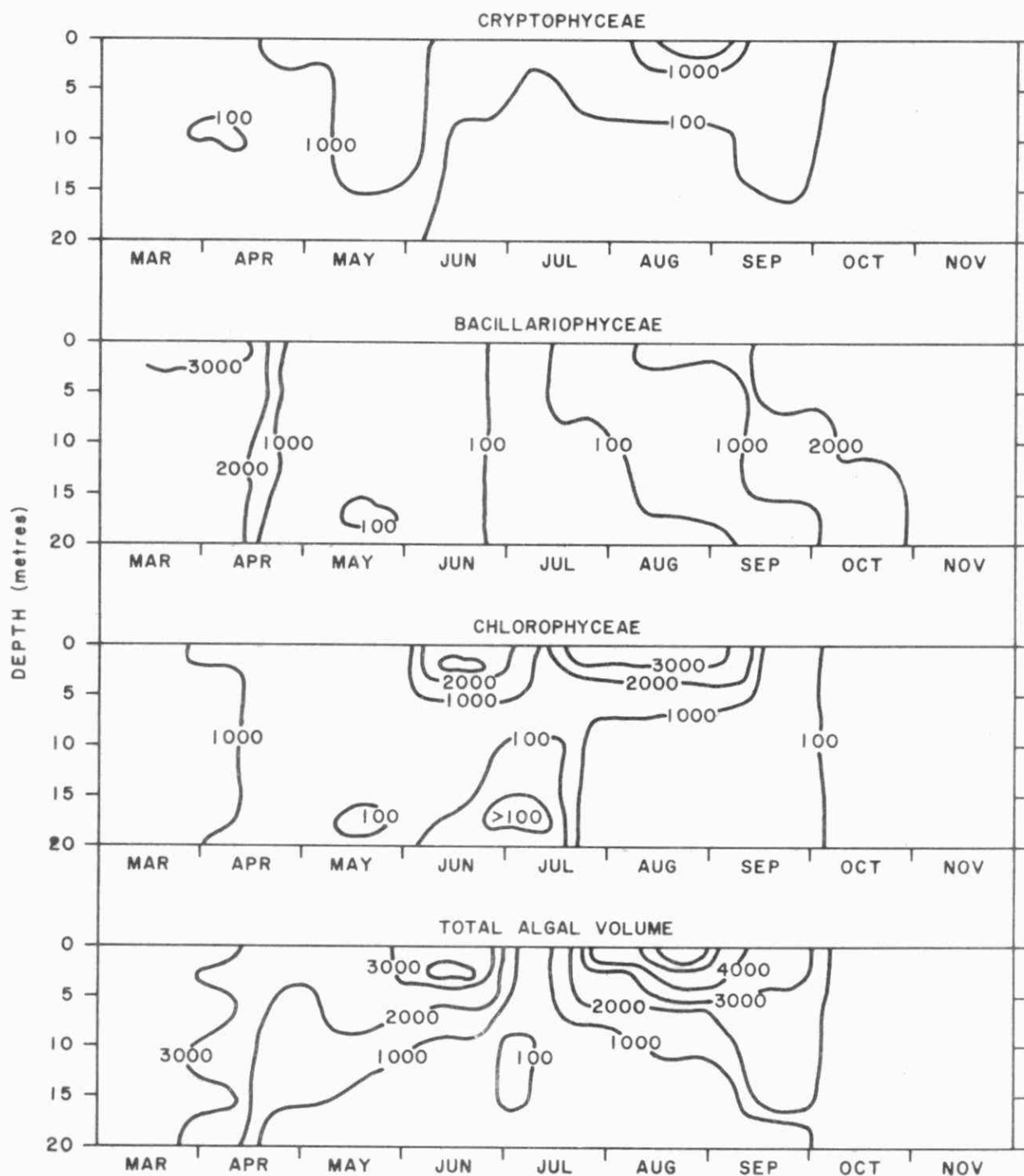


FIGURE 2 - CALCULATED ALGAL VOLUMES  $\times 10^3 \mu\text{m}^3 \text{ ml}^{-1}$  AT STATION 258, FOR 1976.

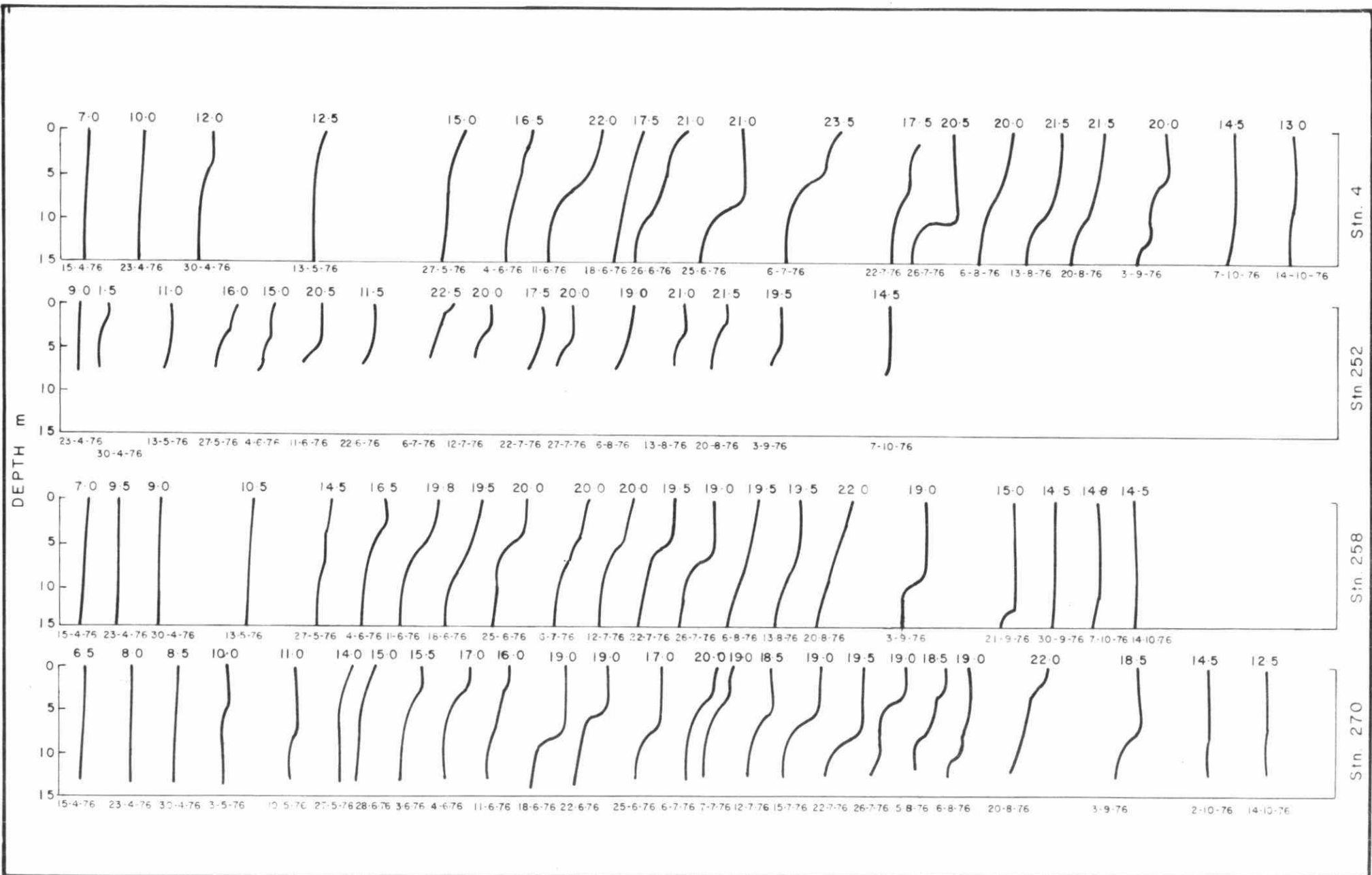


FIGURE 3 : TEMPERATURE (°C) DEPTH PROFILE AT MAJOR SAMPLING STATIONS, HAMILTON HARBOUR 1976

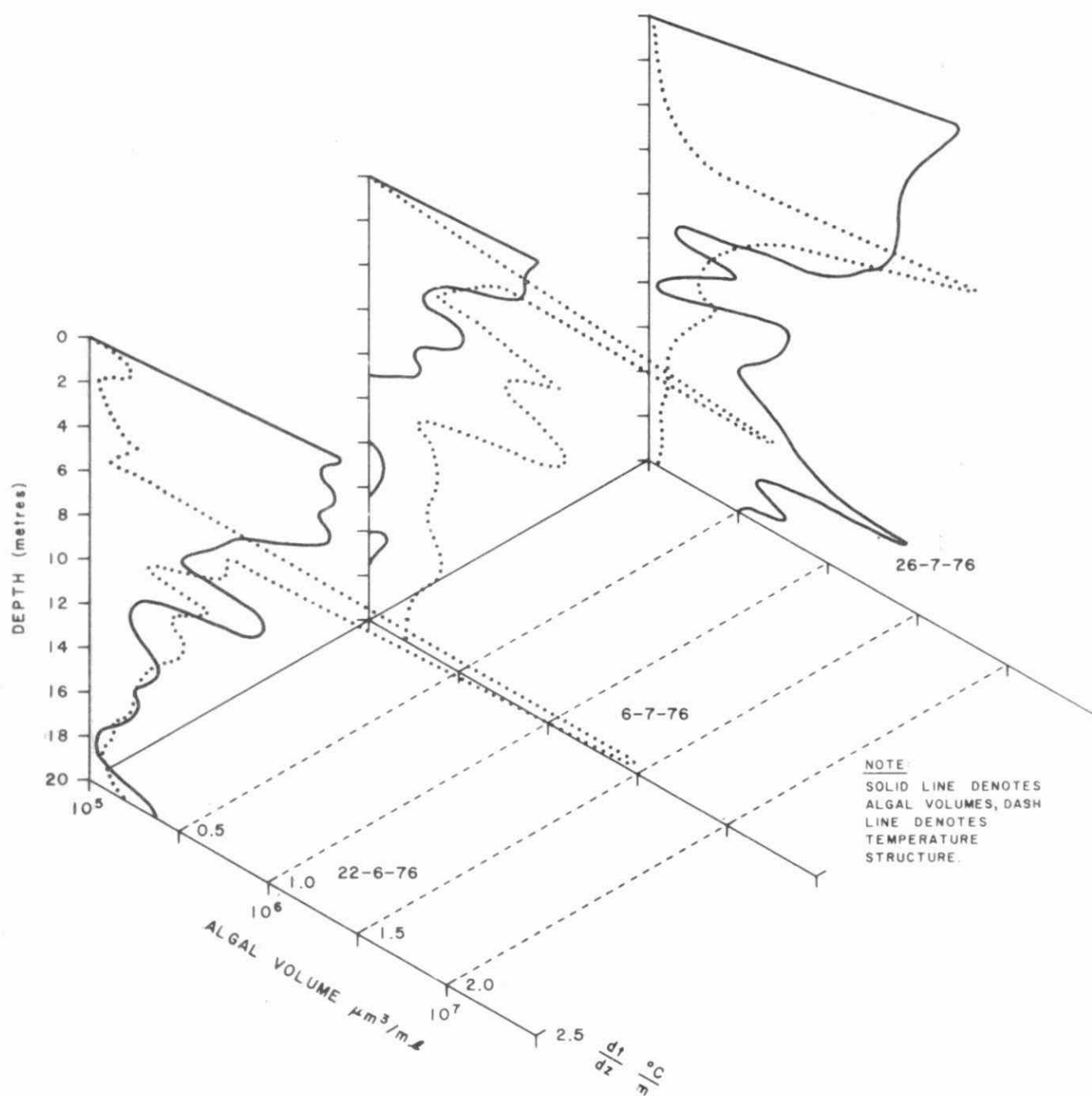


FIGURE 4 - RELATION OF TOTAL ALGAL VOLUME ( $\mu m^3 ml^{-1}$ ) AND TEMPERATURE CHANGE ( $^{\circ}C m^{-1}$ ) WITH DEPTH IN THE SUMMER OF 1976 AT STATION 258.

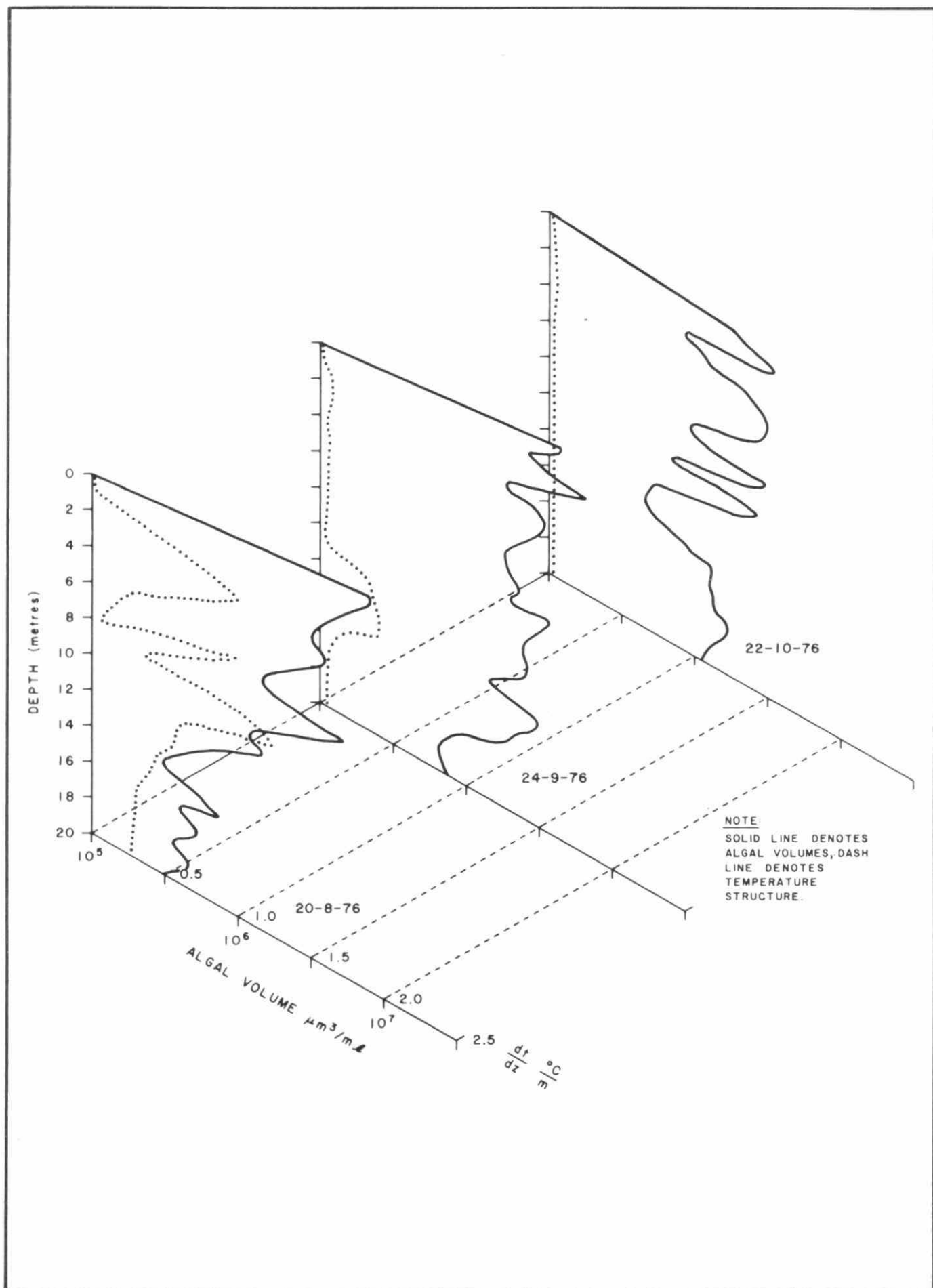


FIGURE 5 - RELATION OF TOTAL ALGAL VOLUME ( $\mu\text{m}^3 \text{ ml}^{-1}$ ) AND TEMPERATURE CHANGE ( $^\circ\text{C m}^{-1}$ ) WITH DEPTH IN THE SUMMER OF 1976 AT STATION 258.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION F

MASS EXCHANGE

MASS EXCHANGE BETWEEN HAMILTON HARBOUR  
AND LAKE ONTARIO

ABSTRACT

The mass exchange between Hamilton Harbour and Lake Ontario waters through the Burlington Canal, is important for estimating the dissolved oxygen budget of the harbour. The lake-harbour exchange is caused by either the unidirectional flow in the canal during isothermal conditions or the densimetric flow during thermal stratification. During the study period (September 1975), the canal water was found to be quasi-isothermal; consequently unidirectional flow existed. Unidirectional flow being the major source of exchange, a computational method was developed to estimate the exchange based on excursion distance travelled for each limnological episode and the final flow in each direction was checked with dissolved solids budget.

It was estimated that an average of  $2.14 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$  ( $25 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ) of harbour water flowed into the lake, while  $0.77 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$  ( $8 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ) of lake water flowed towards the harbour. This accounts for the total and net daily exchange of 1.04% and 0.50% of harbour volume with net exchange being towards the lake. The total and net exchanges were respectively 8 and 4 times the natural drainage. On a monthly average, more water leaves than enters the harbour, the lake-harbour exchange is considered important for maintaining and even improving the existing harbour water quality. The harbour dilution factor was estimated as 0.0019 per day.

# MASS EXCHANGE BETWEEN HAMILTON HARBOUR AND LAKE ONTARIO

## INTRODUCTION

Hamilton Harbour is a natural harbour of fresh water at the northwestern end of Lake Ontario. It is triangular shaped,  $8 \times 5$  km, with a mean depth of 13 m (see Figure 1) and a water volume of  $2.8 \times 10^8$  m<sup>3</sup>. The harbour is connected to the lake by the Burlington Canal which is approximately  $820 \text{ m} \times 107 \text{ m}$  wide  $\times$  9.5 m deep. Several creeks drain into the harbour with mean daily flow of  $0.35 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> consequently, the natural throughput is approximately 0.12 percent of the total harbour volume per day. The Hamilton and Burlington water pollution control plants discharge a total of  $3.2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  of treated effluents. Together with the natural flow, this results in a total throughput of 0.22 percent of the harbour volume per day. The major industries located on the south shores of the harbour use and recirculate  $27 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  of harbour water (MOE, 1974).

The harbour is hypertrophic, with mean chlorophyll a  $20 \mu\text{g} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$  and total phosphorus 40 to  $200 \mu\text{g} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ . During the summer, the deeper waters of hypolimnion experience severe oxygen depletion. The lake-harbour exchange is important in the determination of a dissolved oxygen (DO) budget for the harbour. Based upon current measurements in the Burlington Canal, Palmer and Poulton (1976) stated that the net exchange is of the order of 1% of the harbour volume per day. In the summer, volumetric exchange of 1% of the harbour volume per day accounts for 19% of the DO input to the harbour (Polak and Haffner, 1978).

This report is a part of the interdisciplinary water quality study of the harbour undertaken by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and McMaster University for biological (Harris, 1976; Piccinan, 1977), chemical (Palmer and Poulton 1976; Snodgrass, 1976; Chen et al 1977, Polak and Haffner, 1978) and physical (Palmer and Poulton, 1976) processes.

## METHODOLOGY

Freeman et al (1974) found the lake-harbour exchange is partly due to the Helmholtz mode, and van de Kreeke (1976) has shown that harbours with restricted entrances such as Hamilton Harbour have faster currents in the entrance due to the restriction. Helmholtz resonance is a

balance between the kinetic energy of the flow through the canal and the potential energy due to the change in water level within the harbour. The kinetic energy of the flow through the canal causes a unidirectional open channel flow. Dick and Marsalek (1973) attributed the exchange to:

- (a) Unidirectional flow in the canal caused by the Helmholtz mode (difference in lake and water levels).
- (b) Densimetric flow caused by the thermal stratification; warm harbour water flowing to the lake in the top layer and colder lake water flowing to the harbour in the bottom layer, underneath the warmer water.

The unidirectional flow due to Helmholtz mode, persists while the densimetric flow occurs in the summer season only. The analysis by Dick and Marsalek (1973) showed that the unidirectional flow is the major source of mass exchange through the Burlington Canal.

As the exchange process is complex and variable, only estimates of the exchange volume are possible. Better methods can be formulated for a better data set consisting of current and temperature depth profiles at three cross-sections. In the absence of such data, an episode method is presented using current measurements from a single tower at two different depths.

Currents have been shown to be generally homogeneous across the channel except for the wall boundary layers (about 2 m from the wall). The data may, therefore, be transposed to the middle of the channel. The method outlined below applies to the isothermal case only (as determined by bathycasts and temperature measurements) when the flow is unidirectional at any time.

The calculated Reynolds numbers ranged from  $0.7 \times 10^5$  to  $9.5 \times 10^5$  (length scale = hydraulic radius of channel; velocity scale were varied from velocity of mean flow in either direction to the arithmetic mean velocity of the record) and therefore the flow was considered as fully



developed turbulent in Burlington Canal. A universal velocity distribution (Chow 1959; p.201) for the turbulent flow in open channel can be rewritten as:

$$V_1 - V_2 = 2.5 U_* \ln (y_1/y_2) \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

where  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  are velocities at distances  $y_1$  and  $y_2$  respectively from the channel bottom.

$U_*$  is the shear velocity.

Initially let the water travel a mean excursion distance  $\bar{X}_1$  towards the harbour with a mean velocity  $\bar{U}_1$  for a time episode  $t_1$ , resulting in flow  $q_1$ . Due to the Helmholtz resonance, the flow reverses its direction to travel a mean excursion distance  $\bar{X}_2$  towards the lake with a mean velocity  $\bar{U}_2$  for a time episode  $t_2$  resulting in flow  $q_2$ .

The excursion distances, lying between 50 and 1100 m, were divided into 50 m classes upto 400 m (about half the channel length) and into 100 m classes for excursions greater than 400 m. The mean of these classes  $E_i$  were ranked with  $E_1$  being the maximum ( $E_1 = 1050$  m). For each  $E_i$ , the flows  $q_1$  and  $q_2$  were grouped and summed, such that:

For  $i = 1$  to  $n$

$$H_i = \sum q_1 \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

$$L_i = \sum q_2 \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

$$T_i = H_i + L_i \dots\dots\dots (4)$$

where:

$H_i$  is the total flow towards the harbour,

$L_i$  is the total flow towards the lake

$T_i$  is the total exchange through the canal.

The above flows were then accumulated as:

$$Hq_i = \sum_{1}^i H_i \dots\dots\dots (5)$$

$$Lq_i = \sum_{1}^i L_i \dots\dots\dots (6)$$

$$Tq_i = Hq_i + Lq_i \dots\dots\dots (7)$$

A critical excursion distance  $E_c$  can be evaluated by the dissolved solid (DS) budget as well as the plot of  $E_i$  against  $T_i$ . It will be shown that the flows, corresponding to excursion distance less than  $E_c$ , do not contribute to the mass exchange.

Therefore, for  $i = c$  and  $E_i = E_c$

$$\begin{aligned} Q_1 &= Hq_i = Hq_c \\ Q_2 &= Lq_i = Lq_c \end{aligned} \dots\dots\dots (8)$$

where  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are total flows towards the harbour and lake respectively.

Equations (5), (6) and (7) yield accumulated or total flows when flows corresponding to excursion distances less than  $E_i$  are neglected.

It is apparent that the mass exchange through the canal results in dilution of conservative contaminants (e.g. dissolved solids). Such a dilution factor may be computed as:

$$D = (C_h - (C_{im} + C_l)) / (0.5 \times (W_1 + W_2) \times p) \dots\dots (9)$$

where:

- D = Dilution factor per day
- $C_h$  = Estimated mass of conservative contaminant transferred from the harbour to the lake by the exchange process during p days.

$C_{\ell}$  = Estimated mass of conservative contaminant transferred from the lake to the harbour by the exchange process during  $p$  days.

$C_{im}$  = Estimated mass of conservative contaminant added to the harbour by the industrial and municipal discharges during  $p$  days.

$W_1$  = Estimated mass of conservative contaminant present in the harbour, initially.

$W_2$  = Estimated mass of conservative contaminant present in the harbour after  $p$  days.

#### EXPERIMENTAL OPERATIONS

Two self-recording current instruments were operated at 6.1 m and 7.5 m from bottom on a single tower in Burlington Canal (9.5 m total depth) from 14 August to 13 September, 1975. As the compasses of the Geodyne-type instruments have historically malfunctioned in the Burlington Canal, only Plassey current instruments (Model MO 21) were deployed. Prior to the installation, the instruments were calibrated and checked in the laboratory and set to record current directions, water temperature and current magnitudes (speed integrated over 10 min.) every 10 minutes.

#### DATA REDUCTION

Water temperature and current speed data were pre-whitened (numerically smoothed) after Blackman and Tukey (1959; p.29, 39, 174) using binomial weights after Panofsky and Brier (1968; p.150) as follows:

$$C_m = N! / (m! (N-m)!) \dots\dots\dots (10)$$

where  $C_m$  is the binomial coefficient and these converge on the shape of the normal distribution curve as  $N$  increases.

For the present data at 10 minute intervals,  $N = 4$  results in the best smoothing. The binomial weights are then computed as:

$$S_m = C_m / \sum_0^m C_m \dots\dots\dots (11)$$

where  $S_m$  are the binomial weights for smoothing the data. The current directions were not smoothed as the water flow was restricted along the canal axis. The data were divided into monthly records for August and September.

#### Water Temperature

Figure 2 shows two bathythermograph casts in the Burlington Canal on August 15 and September 5, 1975. Thermal stratification on August 15 is extensive while conditions appear to be approaching isothermal on September 5, 1975. During August, thermal stratification existed in the canal creating a thermal lense. During thermal stratification, water movement data at four or more different depths are considered necessary to compute mass exchange as water may be moving in opposite direction at different levels. The available data at two levels (1.4 m apart vertically) were therefore not sufficient to compute mass exchange when stratification existed. The September data during nearly isothermal (unidirectional open-channel flow) conditions were processed for the computation of mass exchange as follows.

The frequencies of occurrence for hourly temperature values were computed at both levels including the mean, standard deviation, maximum and minimum (see Figure 3). The mean temperature at upper and lower levels was  $20.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $19.8^{\circ}\text{C}$  respectively with standard deviations of  $1.8^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $2.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ . A simple correlation coefficient between the two temperature series was computed to be 0.81 and  $\chi^2$  for the two series was estimated to be 11.60 with 11 degrees of freedom. As  $\chi^2_{0.95,11} = 19.68 > \chi^2_{11} = 11.60$ , it was concluded that temperatures at the two levels were not significantly different providing verification of quasi-isothermal conditions. The computer plotting of currents at both levels (see Fig.4)

indicated that the flows were approximately in phase, consequently the quasi-isothermal conditions prevailed in the Burlington Canal. Cross-correlations of water temperatures between two levels were calculated for up to 30 h lags and are presented in Figure 5.

#### Water Movements

Two dimensional frequency of occurrence of current magnitude and direction at both levels were computed (See Appendix) and summarized in Table 1. At both levels, the maximum speed recorded was about  $45 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$ . The arithmetic average speed at upper and lower levels were 12.1 and  $11.1 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$  respectively while the resultant speeds were 4.4 and  $2.5 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$  respectively. Using the upper level speeds and the universal velocity distribution of equation (1), the arithmetic average and the resultant speeds at lower level should be theoretically 11.7 and  $3.9 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$ . The actual arithmetic average speed of  $11.1 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$  is very close to the theoretical average speed of  $11.7 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$ . However, the actual resultant speed of  $2.5 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$  appears significantly different from the theoretical resultant speed of  $3.9 \text{ cm.s}^{-1}$ . The applicability of the universal velocity distribution equation to a channel with time reversing flow is not known. One would expect the velocity to be lower allowing time for the velocity profile to develop after each flow reversal.

Although the currents were in phase at two levels most of the time, there were small periods (4 to 7 percent) of time when currents were out of phase due to some unknown physical processes. The difference between the percentage of time the currents go towards the resultant and in the opposite direction is 19 for the upper level and 8 for the lower level. This may explain the smaller resultant currents at the lower level.

The smoothed current velocities were resolved along and across the canal and then averaged over an hour. The hourly values of speed and temperature were subjected to the spectral analysis (see Table 2) by standard numerical techniques and the Hanning of the coefficients after Blackman and Tukey (1959; p.34, 171). Cross-coherences between currents and

water temperatures between the two levels were computed and significant coherences (95% confidence) are summarized in Table 3.

#### Exchange Calculations

As the currents going towards the channel wall do not contribute to the flow, all currents falling in the shaded area of Figure 6 were neglected. Water movements in the shaded area ranged from 7 to 10% of the time. These few instances may be due to the instantaneous direction readings recorded by the Plessey instruments. Normally, the water movements in the canal should be parallel to the axis of the channel. The rest of the currents at both levels (90-93%) were then resolved along the channel axis.

The resolved speeds were then computer plotted for both levels (see example in Figure 4). Points to the left of the Zero Speed Line (ZSL) indicate flows towards the harbour while the points to the right of the ZSL show flow towards the lake. The date and time are also printed. When currents are mainly towards the walls, no points are printed during that interval. The points on the printout were then joined manually, the dotted lines indicate interpolation in the absence of one or more data points. Figure 4 shows that the two instruments recorded flows approximately in phase. As expected, the flows shift to and from the harbour each time the time history plot intersects the ZSL (see Figure 4). Between two such convective crossings, the flow persists in one direction. Now, if the average speed during such an interval is computed and a time interval noted, it is possible to calculate the excursion distance ( $\bar{X}_1$  or  $\bar{X}_2$ ) a particle may travel during that episode. The volume of such flow ( $q_1$  or  $q_2$ ) was also calculated (see Appendix). This process was repeated for the complete record of 13 days. Computations according to equations (2) to (7) were carried out and tabulated in Table 4. Thus, total flows toward the harbour and toward the lake were calculated for a period of 13 days for all excursion distances. Flows through the canal for different excursion distances are also presented in Figure 7 showing that small excursions (<325 m) are responsible for a maximum of 16% of the

total exchange through the canal. However, the small excursions cause water to move within the confines of the canal length and never leave the canal. Therefore, these small excursions are responsible for exchange much less than the indicated 16% of the total. Thus, flows associated with small excursions ( $<325$  m) are neglected in the final estimates. A summary of exchange results is presented in Table 5. During the first 13 days of September 1975, the average flow rate of water from the lake to the harbour was  $0.8 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3.\text{d}^{-1}$  or  $9 \text{ m}^3.\text{s}^{-1}$  while the average flow rate of water from the harbour to the lake was  $2.1 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3.\text{d}^{-1}$  or  $25 \text{ m}^3.\text{s}^{-1}$ . This represented a total exchange rate of  $2.9 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3.\text{d}^{-1}$  or  $34 \text{ m}^3.\text{s}^{-1}$  (1% of the harbour volume per day). The mass exchange for the harbour is schemetically presented in Figure 8.

#### Dissolved Solids Budget

The dissolved solids (DS) mass in the harbour were estimated for August 15 and September 16, 1975, utilizing a modified Boyce (1973) method similar to Polak and Haffner (1978) and the DS vertical profile at the harbour stations (see Figure 1 and Appendix). Dissolved solids were computed as  $0.65 \times \text{conductivity}$ . The harbour was divided into  $500 \times 500$  m cells each having constant depth. All cells were divided into one metre layers to the bottom. The nearest DS profile to a cell was utilized to compute the DS content of the layer and the cell. The contents of all layers and cells were then summed for the total content of the harbour ( $W_1$  in equation (19)). Similarly, the content of the harbour after 32 days was also estimated ( $W_2$  in equation (19)).

The total DS added to the harbour during the 32 days (August 15 to September 16) were estimated from industrial and municipal discharge data. Similarly, the DS addition (or reduction) to the harbour due to mass exchange was computed. The results of the above computations are presented in Figures 9 and 10 indicating that the mass balance of DS can be approximately achieved if flows corresponding to excursions less than 325 m are neglected.

Knowing the average values of DS in the harbour as well as in the lake (just outside the Burlington Canal on either side) and the estimated

flows in the canal in either direction, it is possible to calculate  $C_l$  and  $C_h$  of equation (9).  $C_m$ ,  $W_1$  and  $W_2$  had previously been estimated for 32 (P) days. Using these values in equation (9), the dilution factor D was computed to be 0.0019 per day.

## DISCUSSION

### Water Temperature

Chi-square testing for temperatures at two levels showed homogeneity. Figure 5 presents cross correlations of temperatures between two levels for up to 30 h lags. At zero lag, the correlation coefficient was 0.81. Cross-coherence of temperatures between the two levels indicate significant coherences for 15.0, 17.1 and 40.0 to 125.0 h. The average temperatures at both levels were plotted every two hours (see Appendix) and these graphs confirmed the isothermal conditions in the canal. It may therefore be concluded that quasi-isothermal conditions prevailed in the Burlington Canal and consequently an unidirectional flow regime existed.

### Water Movements

At both levels, the resulting currents moved towards the lake. On an average, water movements were towards the channel wall for 8%, the harbour for 39% and the lake for 53% of the time.

### Autospectra of Water Movements and Temperature

Autospectral analysis of the currents (Table 2) indicates similar significant periods at both levels. The 12.0 h period may be related to the semidiurnal or tidal motions and this periodicity occurs at both levels along the canal axis and at the upper level only across the canal axis. The 12.1 h period for the temperature (composite value at upper and lower levels) indicates the semi-diurnal or tidal effects on water temperatures. A period of 10.9 h was observed in the temperatures at the upper level and this may be due to the lakewide effects. Kohli and Palmer (1973) found similar periodicities at Lakeview, Lake Ontario.



The first mode of Lake Ontario oscillations (5.0 h) is observed in the Burlington Canal at both levels for currents as well as water temperatures. Rao and Schwab (1974) computed the first mode of oscillations for Lake Ontario as 5.11 h while Rockwell (1966) obtained a value of 4.91 h. The second mode (3.11 h) as computed by Rao and Schwab (1974) may be observed as 3.2 h in the currents and temperatures at the upper level (Table 2). The period of 2.4 h observed in the current along the canal axes at both levels and for temperatures at the upper level may be due to the third free oscillations of Lake Ontario (Rockwell, 1966 and Rao and Schwab, 1974), Helmholtz mode for Hamilton Harbour (Freeman et al, 1974), or a resonant cooscillation involving both.

The periodicities of the measured data relate to the theoretical lake, harbour and Helmholtz periodicities, confirming that the data set used for the mass exchange computation portrays the expected periodic motion.

#### Mass Exchange

There exists a critical excursion distance below which the water movements in the canal do not clear the confines of the channel. In order to evaluate such a critical excursion distance, a DS budget for the harbour was computed. Figure 9 shows that during the 32 days (August 15 to September 16, 1975), 12872 T of DS must leave the harbour through the Burlington Canal. Figure 10 shows that the maximum (11625 T) amount of DS moves through the canal from the harbour to the lake if the flows corresponding to excursions <325 m are ignored. Thus, the critical excursion distance may be about 325 m. This critical distance was also confirmed by Figure 7 which showed the excursions <325 m may, at the most, contribute 16% of the total flow. Based on a critical excursion distance of 325 m, average flow towards the harbour was  $9 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  (0.27% of harbour volume per day) while towards the lake, it was  $25 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  (0.77% of harbour volume per day). This resulted in a total mass exchange of  $34 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  or 1.04% of harbour volume per day (see Table 5). The net flow towards the lake was, therefore,  $16 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  or 0.5% of harbour volume per day. The mass exchange resulted in a dilution factor of 0.0019 per day.

During the period of no thermal stratification, Palmer and Poulton (1976) estimated a net exchange of 1% of the harbour volume per day towards the lake. These results are similar to the present study. The present episode method yielded relatively better flow estimates validated by the DS budget.

#### CONCLUSIONS

The mass exchange between Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour through Burlington Canal was found to be a complex time variant process. Unidirectional flow and unstratified water in the canal were the basic assumptions of the present study which was based on data for September, 1975. It is estimated that on the average  $2.14 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$  of harbour water flowed into the lake, while  $0.77 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$  of lake water flowed into the harbour. This accounts for a total exchange of 1.04% of harbour volume per day with a net water mass exchange of 0.50% of the harbour volume per day towards the lake.

The lake harbour exchange resulted in a dilution of 0.0019 per day. This is very important for maintaining water quality in the harbour because the harbour water, with its higher dissolved solids content, is discharged to the lake while better quality and oxygenated lake water flows into the harbour.

As the calculations for mass exchange were computed for 13 days only and since they are based on the simplifying assumptions of unidirectional flow, they provide only partial information for numerical modelling of the harbour and estimating the dissolved oxygen stocks. Refinements would require collecting data for more points and under stratified conditions and possibly improving the computation technique.

#### REFERENCES

- Black, R.B. and J.W. Tukey, 1959. *The Measurement of Power Spectra*. Dover Publications, Inc. New York, 198p.
- Boyce, F.M. 1973. *A Computer Routine for Calculating Total Lake Volume Contents of a Dissolved Substance from an Arbitrary Distribution of Concentration Profiles*. Tech. Bull. No. 83, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario.
- Chan, Y.K., W.J. Snodgrass and P.T.S. Wong, 1977. Sampler for collecting evolved gases from sediments. *Water Res.* 11:807-809.
- Chow, V.T. 1959. *Open-Channel Hydraulics*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc; New York.
- Dick, T.M. and J. Marsalek, 1973. *Exchange Flow Between Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour*. Scientific Series No.36, Inland Waters Directorate, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario. 22p.
- Freeman, N.G., P.F. Hamblin and T.S. Murty, 1974. Helmholtz resonance in harbours of Great Lakes. *Proc. 17th Conf. Great Lakes Res*: 399-411.
- Harris, G.P. 1976. *The Biological Survey of Hamilton Harbour 1975*. Tech. Report Series No.1. Dept. of Biology, McMaster Univ., Hamilton, Ontario. 106p.
- Kohli, B.S. and M.D. Palmer 1973. Assessment of a waste outfall location 1970-2. *Proc. 16th Conf. Great Lakes Res*: 754-773.
- MOE, 1974. *Hamilton Harbour Study, May 1974*. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario. 247p.
- Palmer, M.D. and D.J. Poulton, 1976. Hamilton Harbour: Periodicities of the physiochemical process. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.* 21:118-127.

- Panofsky, H.A. and G.W. Brier, 1968. *Some Applications of Statistics to Meteorology*. The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania. 224p.
- Piccinin, B.B. 1977. *The Biological Survey of Hamilton Harbour 1976*. Tech. Report Series No. 2. Dept. of Biology, McMaster Univ., Hamilton, Ont. 129p.
- Polak, J. and G.D. Haffner, 1978. Oxygen depletion of Hamilton Harbour, *Water Res*:12:
- Rao, D.B. and D.J. Schwab, 1974. *Two-dimensional Normal Modes in Arbitrary Enclosed Basins on a Rotating Earth: Application to Lakes Ontario and Superior*. Special Report No.19, Centre for Great Lakes Studies, Univ. of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 69p.
- Rockwell, D.C. 1966. Theoretical free oscillations of the Great Lakes. *Proc. 9th Conf. Great Lakes Res*: 352-368.
- Snodgrass, W.J. 1976. Potential effect of methane oxidation and nitrification-denitrification on the oxygen budget of Hamilton Harbour. *Water Pollution Res. Can.* 2:101-107.
- van de Kreeke, J., 1976: Increasing the mean current in coastal channels. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Civ. Eng.* 102(WW2):223-234.

TABLE 1: Summary of Current Statistics in Burlington Canal, Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario, September 1975

	UPPER LEVEL	LOWER LEVEL
Resultant direction coming from 0° as north	252	255
Resultant speed (cm. s <sup>-1</sup> )	3.27	1.76
Average speed (cm. s <sup>-1</sup> )	8.23	7.94
Maximum speed (cm. s <sup>-1</sup> )	44.94	44.23
Persistence factor	0.40	0.22
Period of negligible* speed (% of recording period)	20	20
Percentage of time going in direction of resultant	37	19
Percentage of time going in direction opposite to resultant	7	7
Total number of readings	3925	4309
Interval of readings (mins)	10	10
Total depth of the Canal (m)	9.5	9.5
Depth of the meter operation from bottom (m)	7.5	6.1

\* <0.3 cm. s<sup>-1</sup>

TABLE 2: Summary of Major Spectral Periods (hours)  
 Burlington Canal, Hamilton Harbour  
 Lake Ontario  
 September 1975  
 80% Confidence Level

	Upper Level	Lower Level
Currents Along the Canal Axis	12.0*, 5.0*, 3.2*, 2.4, 2.3	12.0*, 5.0*, 3.4*, 2.4
Currents Across the Canal Axis	12.0*, 5.0*, 3.2	3.9
Temperature-Grand Mean	10.9*, 5.0*, 3.2*, 2.4, 2.2	13.3*, 5.5*, 3.3*

\* 95% Confidence Level

TABLE 3 : Summary of Coherences (95% Confidence)  
 Burlington Canal, September 1975

Upper (111A) and Lower (1110) Meter Locations

	Significant Periods (h)
Speed along the Canal	3.2
Speed across the Canal	NONE
Lower - speed along Canal and water temp	12.0-10.0, 6.0-4.6, 3.9-3.4, 2.9
Lower - speed across Canal and water temp	NONE
Temp at Upper and Lower locations	120.0-40.0, 17.1-15.0*

\* 90% Confidence

Table 4: Flow through Burlington Canal, Hamilton Harbour.

i	Mean Excursion Travelled $E_i$ (m)	Flow $\times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$			Accumulated Flow $\times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$			Average Accumulated Flow/day $\times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$		Total Exchange
		to harbour $H_i$	to lake $L_i$	Exchange $T_i$	to harbour	to lake $Lq_i$	Exchange $Tq_i$	to harbour	to lake	
1	1050	0	2358	2358	0	2358	2358	0.00	0.18	0.18
2	950	0	1508	1508	0	3866	3866	0.00	0.30	0.30
3	850	661	1447	2108	661	5313	5974	0.05	0.41	0.46
4	750	1790	3053	4843	2451	8366	10817	0.19	0.64	0.83
5	650	2224	6387	8611	4675	14753	19428	0.36	1.14	1.50
6	550	864	3412	4276	5539	18165	23704	0.43	1.40	1.82
7	450	2507	6832	9339	8046	24907	33043	0.62	1.92	2.54
8	375	881	1554	2435	8927	26551	35478	0.69	2.04	2.73
9	325	1035	1330	2365	9962	27881	37843	0.77	2.15	2.91
10	275	1834	1110	2944	11796	28991	40787	0.91	2.23	3.14
11	225	1608	1695	3303	13404	30686	44090	1.03	2.36	3.39
12	175	1265	983	2248	14669	31669	46338	1.13	2.44	3.57
13	125	836	530	1366	15505	32199	47704	1.19	2.48	3.67
14	75	546	218	764	16051	32417	48468	1.24	2.49	3.73



Table 5: Summary of Mass Exchange Results Burlington Canal,  
Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario September 1-13, 1975.

For 13 days and excursions	> 325 m
Total flow into harbour	= $9.96 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$
Total flow into lake	= $27.88 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$
Total volume of Hamilton Harbour	= $2.80 \times 10^8 \text{ m}^3$
Average daily flow into harbour	= $0.77 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$
	= $8.87 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$
	= 0.27% of harbour volume per day
Average daily flow into lake	= $2.14 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$
	= $24.87 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$
	= 0.77% of harbour volume per day
Total daily exchange	= $2.91 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{d}^{-1}$
	= $33.69 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$
	= 1.04% of harbour volume per day

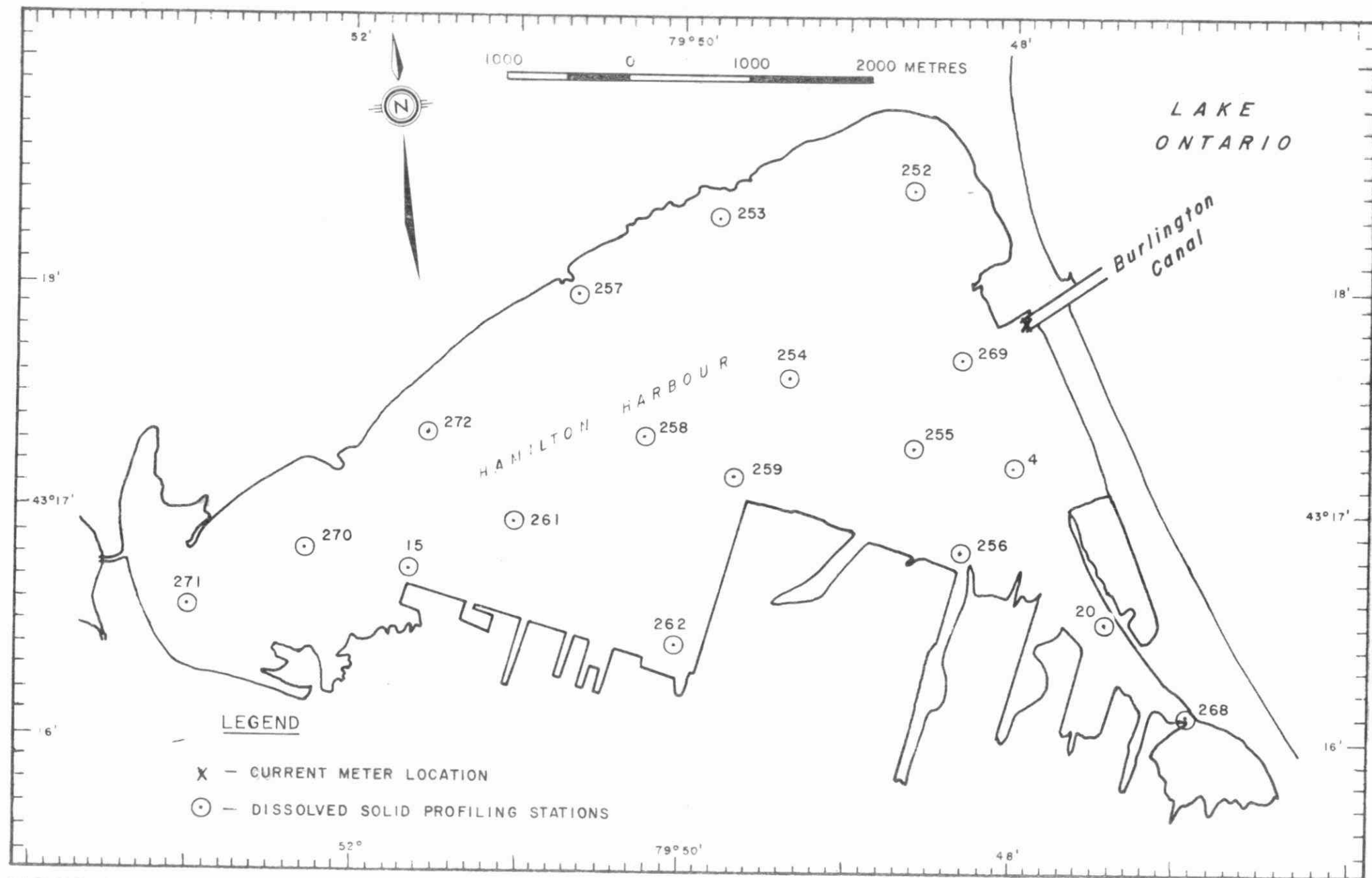
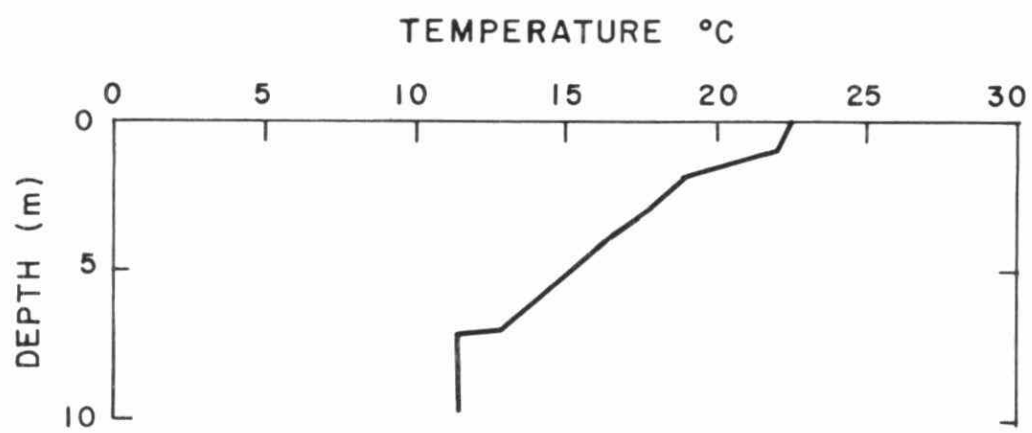
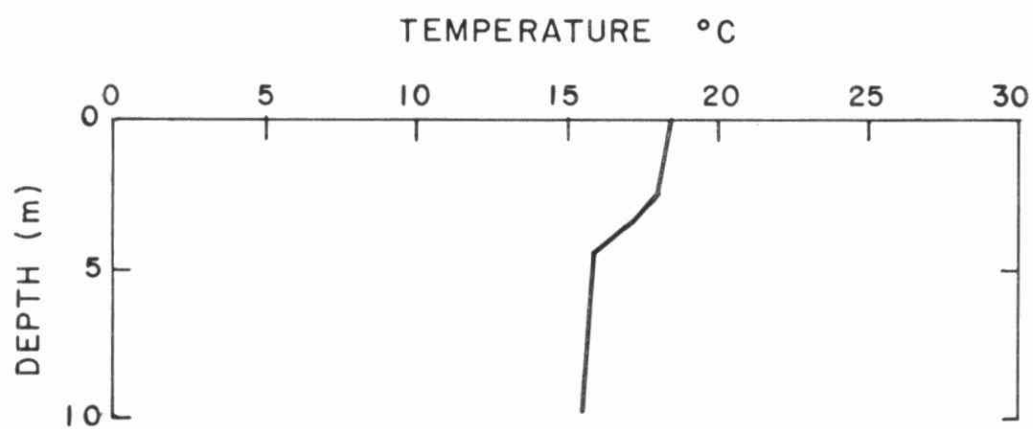


FIGURE 1: HAMILTON HARBOUR AND BURLINGTON CANAL



15 AUGUST, 1975



5 SEPTEMBER, 1975

FIGURE 2 : TEMPERATURE PROFILE BURLINGTON CANAL LAKE ONTARIO, 1975

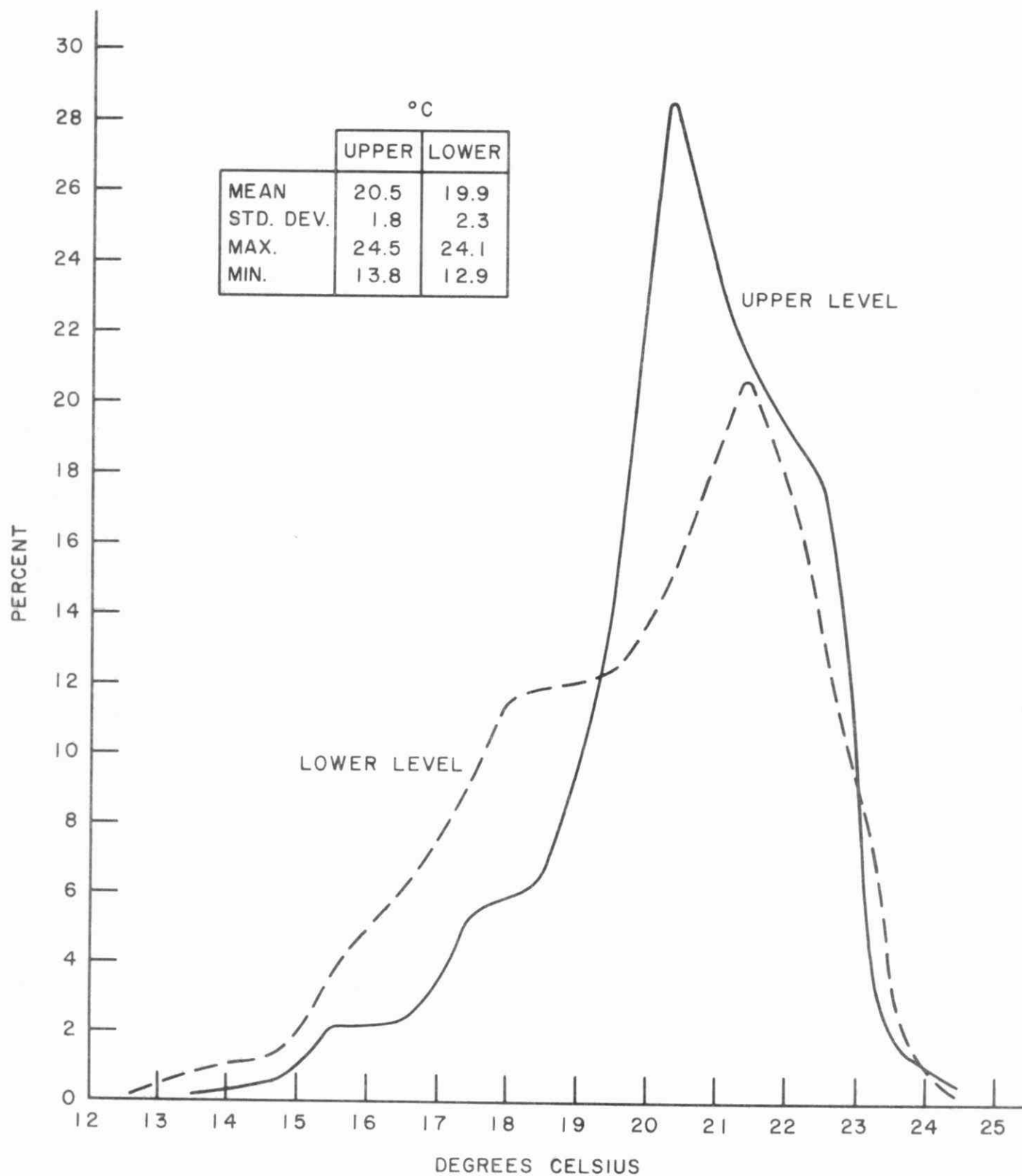


FIGURE 3 - WATER TEMPERATURE; PERCENTAGE OF OCCURRENCE. BURLINGTON CANAL, HAMILTON HARBOUR, LAKE ONTARIO SEPTEMBER 1975.

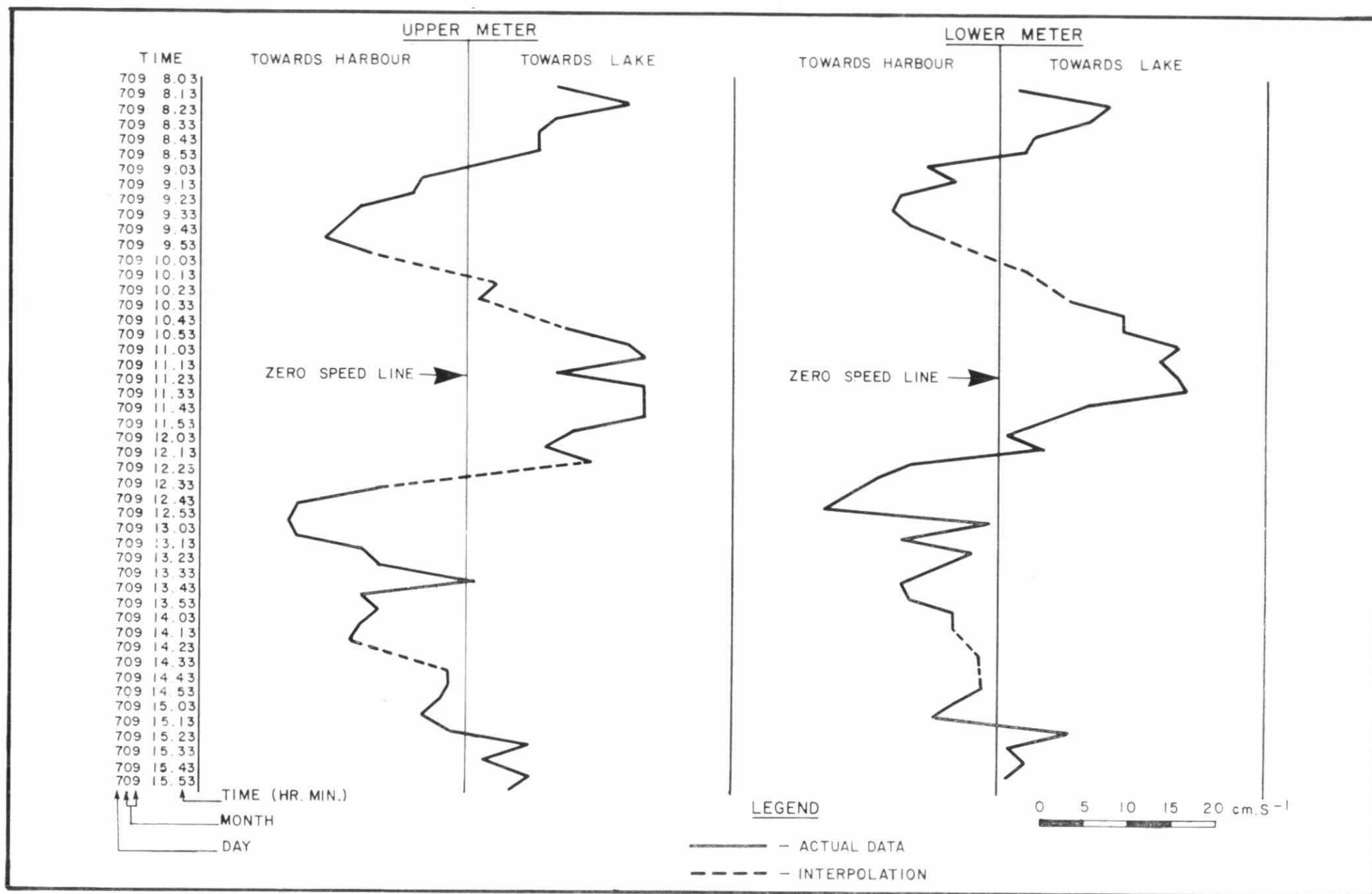


FIGURE 4 : TIME HISTORY OF CURRENTS RESOLVED ALONG BURLINGTON CANAL, LAKE ONTARIO, 1975

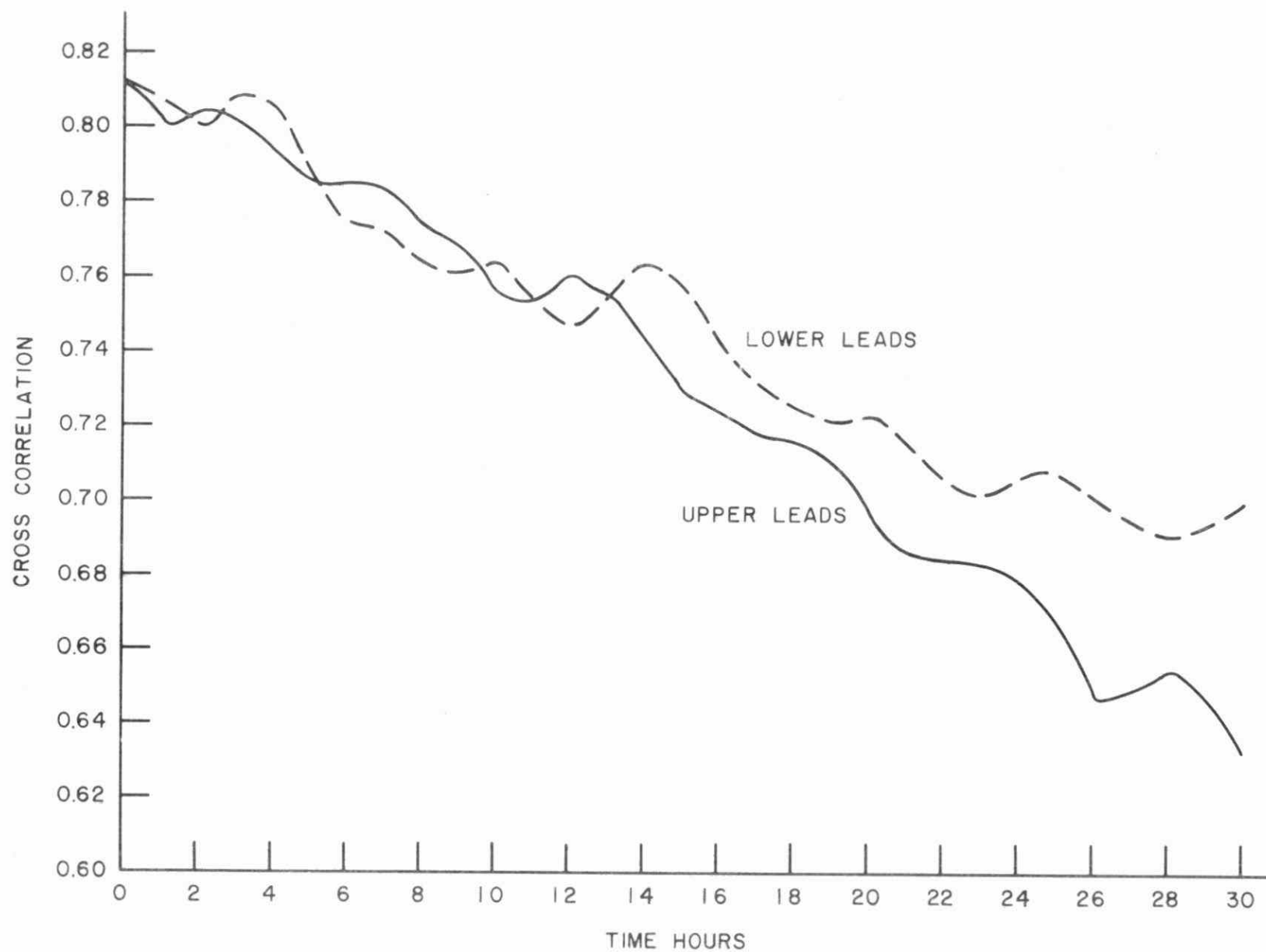


FIGURE 5 - CROSS-CORRELATIONS BETWEEN WATER TEMPERATURES AT TWO DEPTHS,  
BURLINGTON CANAL, LAKE ONTARIO, SEPTEMBER 1975.

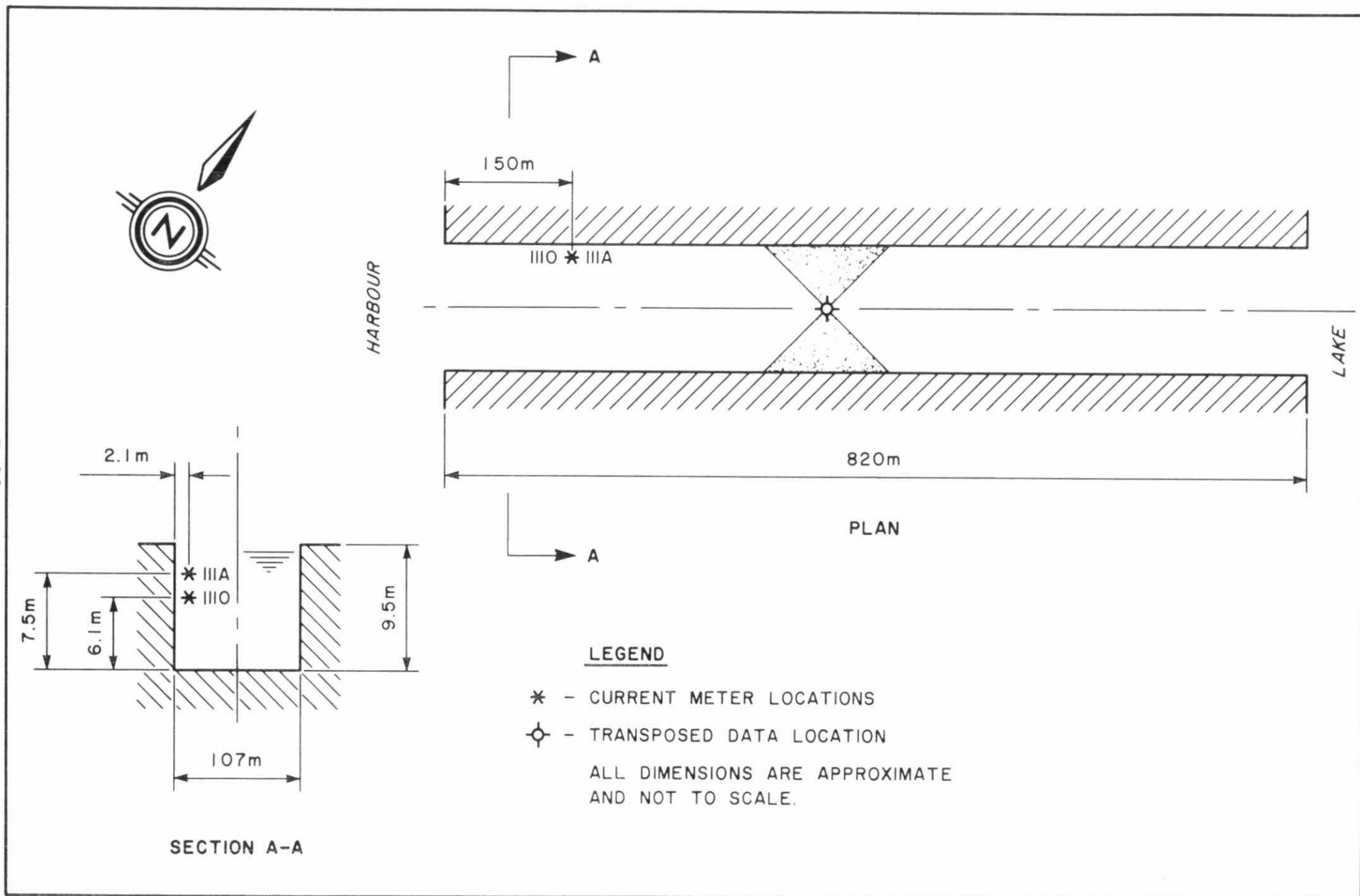


FIGURE 6 - BURLINGTON CANAL

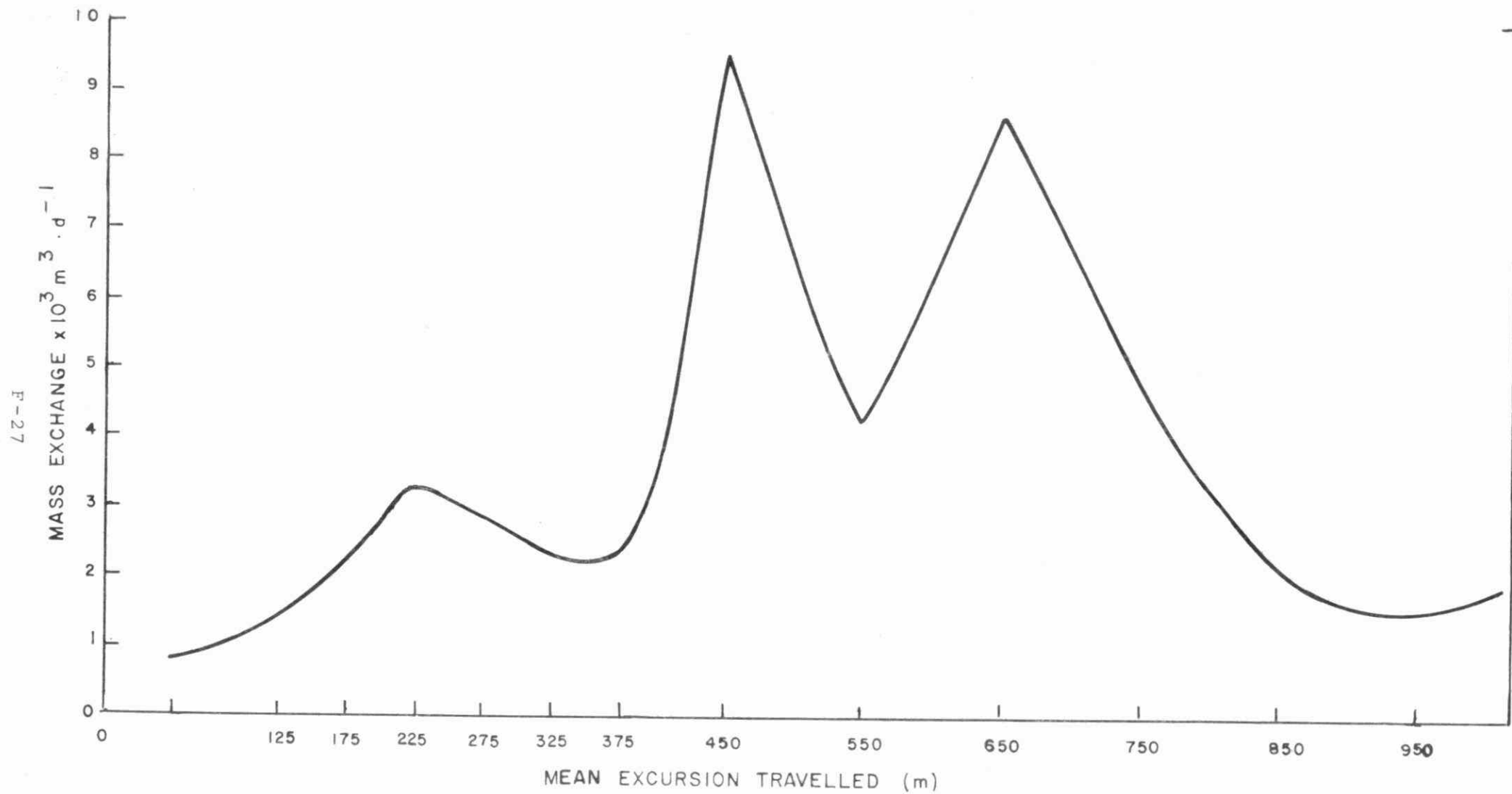


FIGURE 7 : MASS EXCHANGE THROUGH BURLINGTON CANAL, LAKE ONTARIO, SEPTEMBER 1975



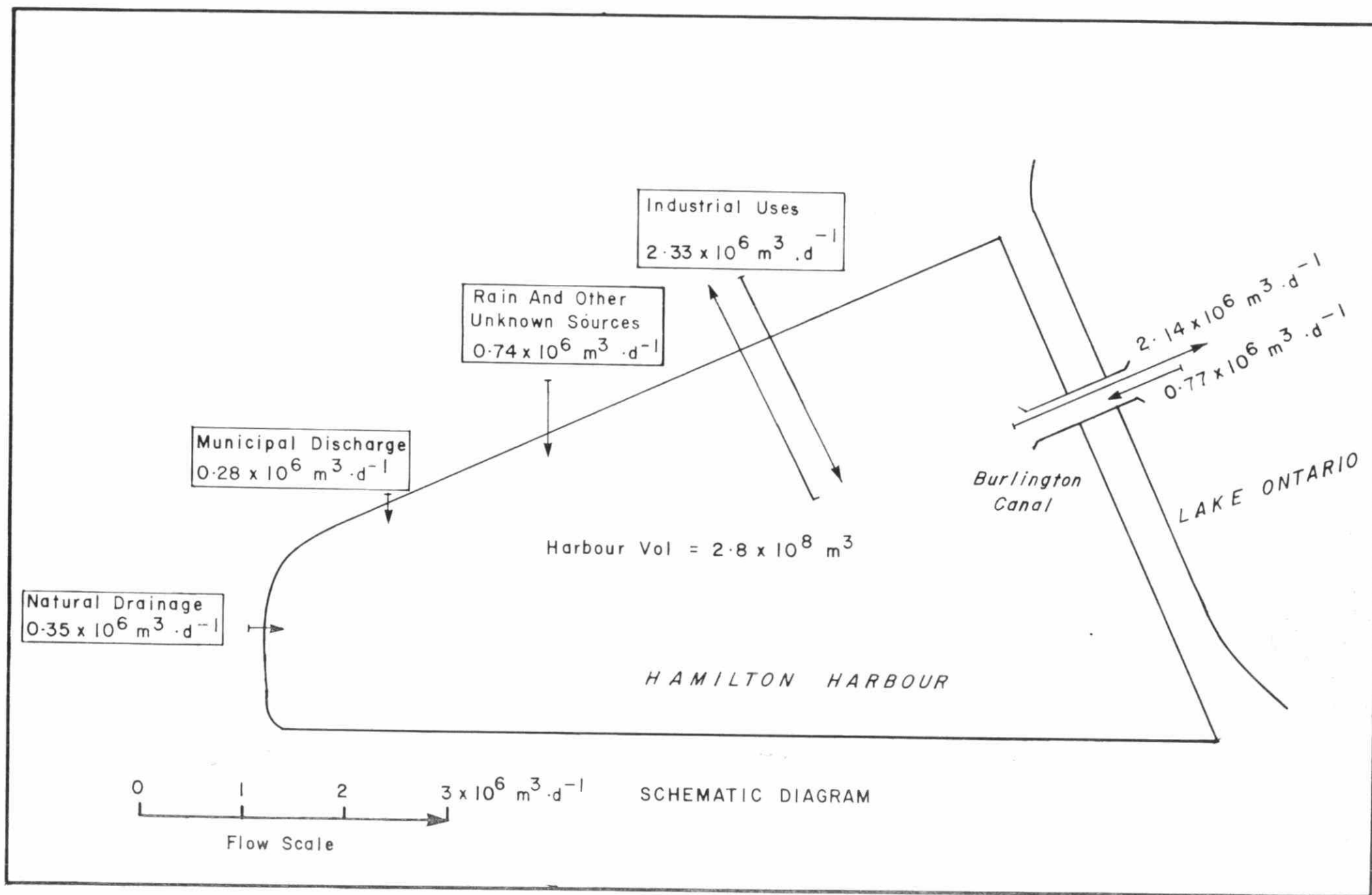


FIGURE 8 : MASS BALANCE OF HAMILTON HARBOUR, LAKE ONTARIO 1-13 SEPTEMBER, 1975

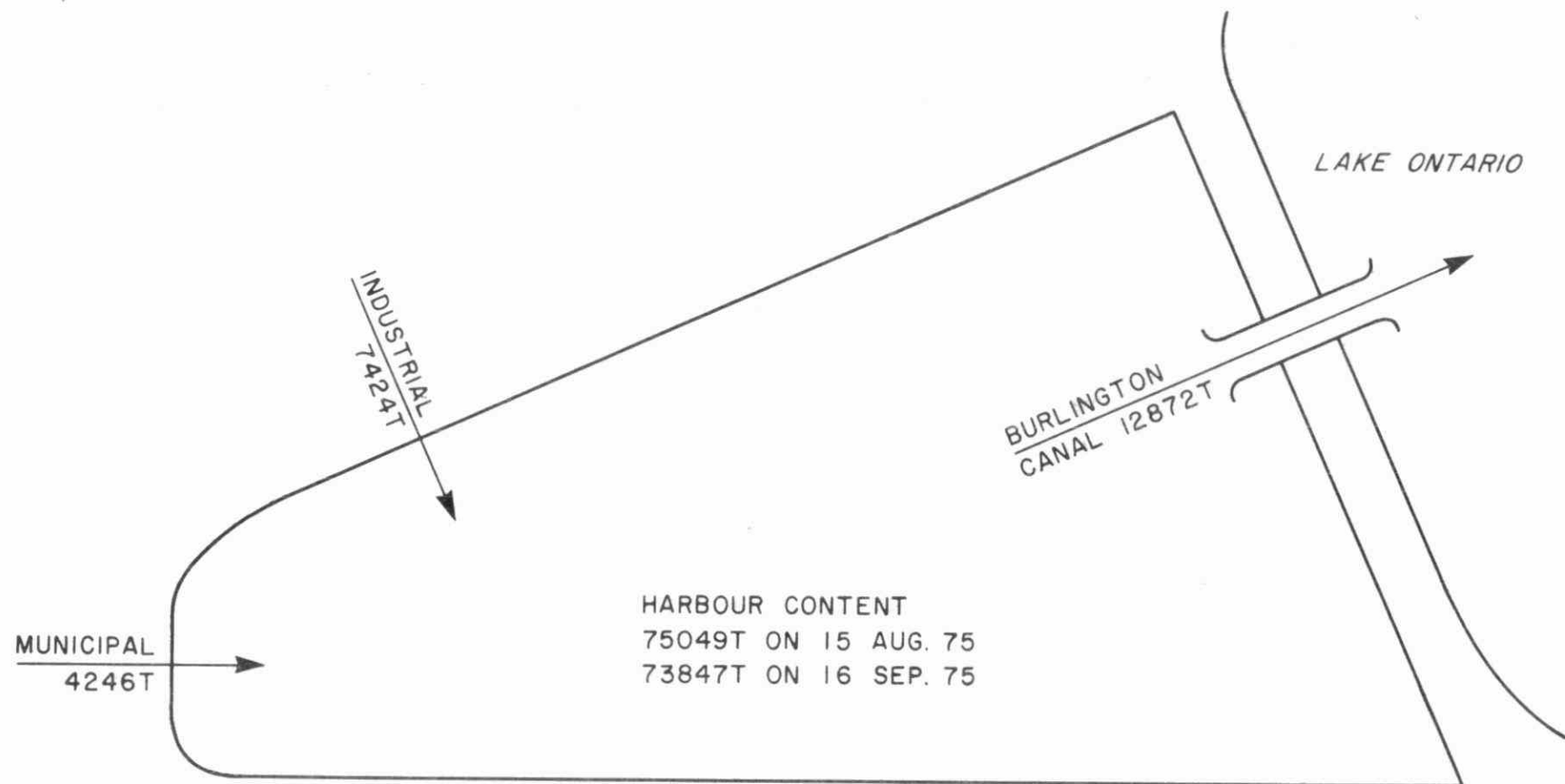


FIGURE 9 - DISSOLVED SOLIDS BUDGET, HAMILTON HARBOUR, AUGUST 15 - SEPTEMBER 16, 1975 (32 DAYS).

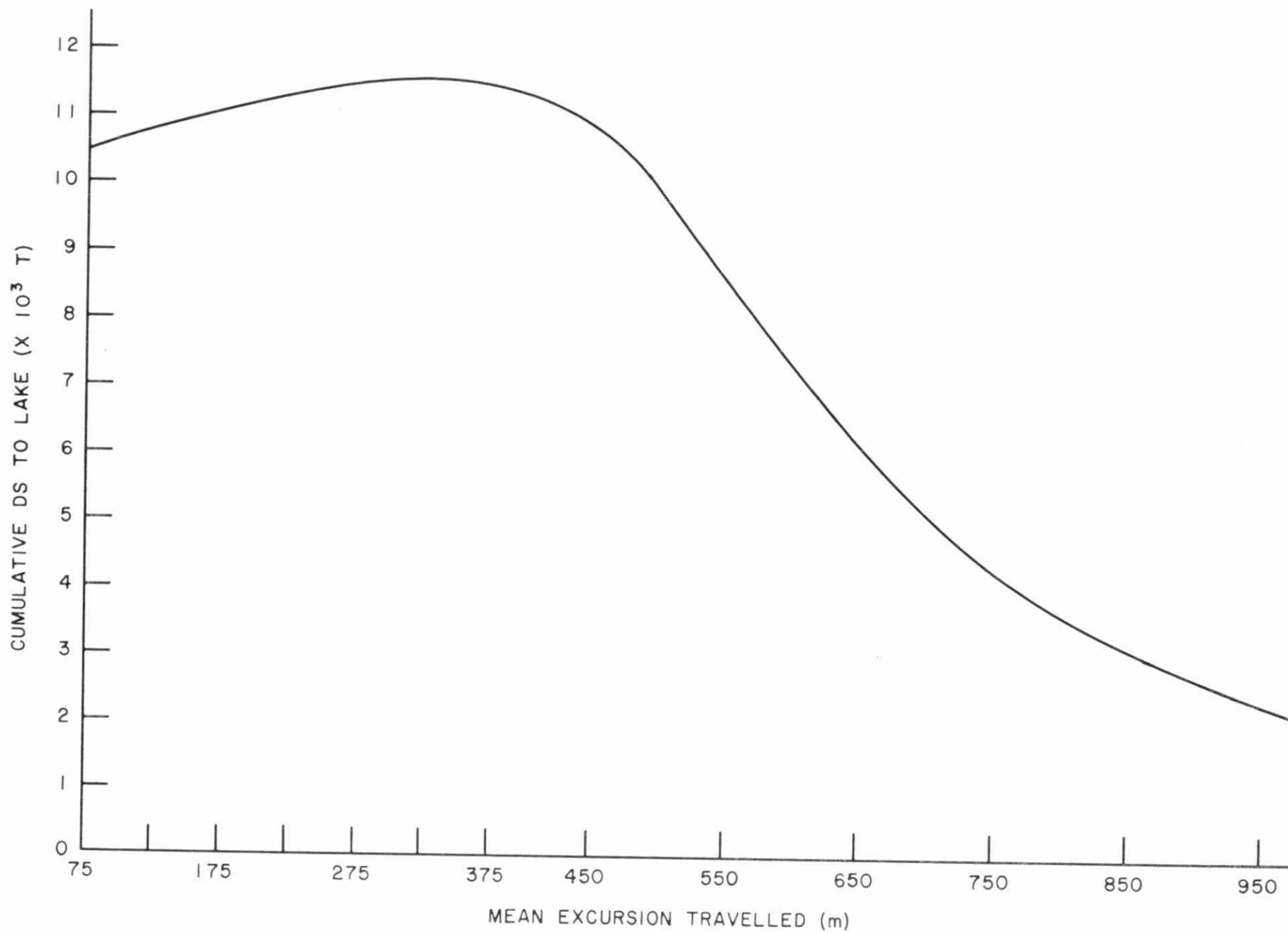


FIGURE 10 - NET TRANSFER OF DISSOLVED SOLIDS (DS) TO LAKE ONTARIO. AUG. 15 - SEPT. 16, 1975.

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION G

PHYSICAL PROCESSES

## HAMILTON HARBOUR PHYSICAL PROCESSES

### SUMMARY

Physical processes in the harbour and Burlington Canal were studied by operating current instruments from 1972 to 1975.

At the mid harbour locations, the net currents were towards the north during the unstratified period of winter. Under the ice-cover of Dec 72 - Jan 73, faster water movements were observed at the deeper location due to the restriction of ice-cover. The monthly resultant currents varied from 0.4 to 3.1 cm s<sup>-1</sup> while the arithmetic average currents were 0.8-4.1 cm s<sup>-1</sup>. Generally, faster currents were observed in the Ottawa Street Slip but slower water movements existed at the Redhill Creek locations.

High currents of up to 144 cm s<sup>-1</sup> were recorded in Burlington Canal. Simple average current speed yields a mass exchange of 2-3 times larger than the results computed by the excursion - episode method.

The spectral periodicities of the currents indicate the presence of lakewide as well as local harbour influences on the water movements. Integral length scale of 0.4 to 7.7 m was computed at the mid harbour location. These length scales are useful in predicting the physical size of the phytoplankton patches.

## HAMILTON HARBOUR PHYSICAL PROCESSES

### INTRODUCTION

Physical processes were studied in Hamilton Harbour, as part of the water quality study undertaken by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOE) commencing in the Spring of 1972. MOE recognized the importance of biological, chemical and physical processes and their interactions on the harbour water quality in a dynamic environmental system (MOE, 1974, 1975 and 1977). Oxygen depletion in the deeper waters of the hypolimnion is a major concern during the summer period. Polak and Haffner (1978) showed that mass exchange between the Harbour and the lake, through Burlington Canal, was a major source of dissolved oxygen (DO) in the harbour. Kohli (1977) computed the total lake-harbour exchange to be 1% of the harbour volume per day while the net exchange toward the lake was about 0.5% of the harbour volume per day.

Hamilton Harbour is a natural harbour containing  $280 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  of fresh water (MOE, 1974) with a mean depth of 13 m. It is located in the northwest corner of Lake Ontario. It is an active port supplying the needs of the heavy industries on the southern shores. This industry uses and recirculates  $27 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  (0.83% of harbour volume per day) of harbour water. Municipal sewage outfalls discharge  $3.2 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  (0.10% of harbour volume per day) of treated effluents to the harbour while several creeks add  $4.1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  (0.12% of harbour volume per day).

While some physical data have already been reported (MOE, 1974, 1975 and 1977; Kohli, 1977), this report presents and discusses all physical data collected in Hamilton Harbour and Burlington Canal during 1972-75.

Table 1 lists the details of current meter operations in Hamilton Harbour and Burlington Canal during 1972-75. All meters were operated in the epilimnion except at locations 112 and 113 which

were operated in the hypolimnion. All data (see Appendix 1) collected were numerically smoothed and then partitioned into monthly data set (records). Statistical analyses of water velocities and temperatures were performed to determine the spatial and temporal characteristics. Hourly values of current speed along the two major compass directions were resolved and then subjected to spectral analysis to help identify the physical mechanisms associated with the water movements.

Integral length scale ( $\Lambda$ ) is a measure of the statistical or correlation distance between velocities at two points.  $\Lambda$  can be computed by utilizing the variance density function  $E_n$  corresponding to the frequency (n) as obtained by the spectral analysis (see Appendix 1). Hinze (1959; p.166) considers wave number (k)

$$k = 2\pi n/\bar{U} \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

instead of the frequency (n) where  $\bar{U}$  is the measure of the velocity field. An energy spectrum function  $E_k$  was also introduced such that

$$E_k = \bar{U} E_n / 2\pi \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

$\Lambda$  was then computed as

$$\Lambda = (\pi/2S^2) \int_0^{\infty} (E_k/k) dk \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

where S is the rms (root mean square) value of the velocity field (see Appendix 1 for details). Dispersion is a function of the integral length scale ( $\Lambda$ ) and turbulence.

## RESULTS

### Currents

The resultant current velocity vectors during 1972-75 are presented in Figure 1, and Table 2 summarizes the statistical characteristics

of water currents in Hamilton Harbour. The resultant currents in the harbour were predominantly going towards the north for ten out of thirteen times. Figure 1 shows that the resultant currents at the mid harbour locations (113 in hypolimnetic and 114 in epilimnetic waters) were oriented towards the north during the unstratified period of winter. However, the resultant currents in epilimnetic water during the stratification of August and September 1975 were towards the south and then changed towards the west during October 1975. At the harbour locations (113, 114, 116 and 118) the resultant current magnitudes varied from  $0.4$  to  $3.1 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$  and the arithmetic average speeds ranged between  $0.8$  and  $4.1 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$ . The persistence factors were  $0.23$ - $0.79$ . Kohli (1978) found resultant currents in the middle of Toronto Harbour to range from  $1.1$  to  $2.8 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$  with the persistence factors being  $0.30$  to  $0.68$ . Figure 1 and Table 2 show that the currents were generally faster ( $4.5$  to  $6.4 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$ ) out of the Ottawa Street slip (location 115) with the persistence factor of  $0.93$  to  $0.95$ . The high persistence and faster currents going out of the slip may be attributed to the average industrial discharge of  $14 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  into the slip.

Current measurements at two different depths (locations 113 and 114) from a single tower revealed faster water movements at the deeper location (113) during Dec 72 and Jan 73 (see Figure 1 and Table 2). Surface waters normally have larger magnitude currents due to surface wind stress, however, during the period of ice cover, the reverse was found. The ice-cover formed by mid December 1972 and persisted well beyond the end of January 1973 when instruments were removed from the harbour. During the winter, the top layer of Hamilton Harbour freezes over the warmer subsurface waters. The frozen layer acts as a restriction to the deeper waters and results in faster water motions.

Table 3 summarizes the important current statistics in the Burlington Canal during 1972-75. The resultant currents varied from  $1.1$  to  $15.1 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$ , and the arithmetic average speed ranged between  $7.6$  and  $56.2 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$ . The maximum speed recorded in the



channel was  $144 \text{ cm s}^{-1}$ . The relatively faster currents may be attributed to the general constriction (van de Kreeke, 1976) and Helmholtz mode of the harbour (Kohli, 1977). Figure 2 shows the resultant current vectors in the Burlington Canal during 1972-75. In Sept 72, Nov 72 and May 73, the resultant currents were going towards the channel wall. This is rather misleading due to the bimodal nature of currents (see Appendix 1 for detailed explanation).

Table 3 presents the mean speed going toward the harbour and the lake with the corresponding percentages of occurrence. These can be utilized to obtain a rough estimate of water flowing in either direction. During Sept 75, a rough flow estimate as above resulted in  $4.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ d}^{-1}$  towards the lake and  $2.4 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ d}^{-1}$  towards the harbour. These flow estimates are about 2 to 3 times larger than those computed by the excursion-episode method (Kohli, 1977) which eliminates the episodes not clearing the channel. The excursion-episode method therefore provides a better estimate of flow through the connecting channel. Mass exchange through the Burlington Canal has not been included in this report since for most periods, data are available at a single point only. A good data-set was available at two levels for a reasonable mass exchange computation during September 1975 and this has been reported (Kohli, 1977) separately.

#### Water Temperature

Table 4 presents a one-dimensional water temperature frequency of occurrence in the harbour locations during June and July 74. The mean water temperature at locations 115 and 116 varied from  $2.7$  to  $7.3^\circ\text{C}$  with standard deviations of  $1.4$  to  $2.2^\circ\text{C}$ . The mean water temperatures at the Redhill Creek location (118) varied from  $21.7$  to  $25.0^\circ\text{C}$  with standard deviations of  $1.4$  to  $2.4^\circ\text{C}$ . Such a wide difference in the mean water temperatures were due to the instrument locations, above or below the thermocline and the proximity of industrial outfalls to the study site. Vertical water temperature

profiles at these locations were not measured during June and July 74. However, the harbour waters are known to have a thermocline during June and July. The water temperatures at Ottawa Street Slip (115) were measured in the epilimnion (4.0 m from bottom and 4.6 m of water). At site 116, the instrument was also in the epilimnion i.e. 14.6 m from bottom in 18.3 m of water. The location 118 was 5.5 m from bottom in 10.7 m of water and probably in the epilimnion. The high temperatures at this site were due to the industrial discharges of DOFASCO, CIL and Firestone together with the generally stagnant waters of the area.

In Burlington Canal, mean water temperature varied from 9.8 to 24.0°C with standard deviations of 1.8 to 6.7°C (see Table 5) during the months of May to November. The maximum monthly temperature variation of 26°C occurred during Jul 73 at location 111 while the minimum monthly temperature variation was 6°C during Nov 72 at the same site.

#### Autospectra

The lakewide periodicities (17.1, 15.0, 12.0, 10.0, 8.6, 8.0, 7.5, 7.1, 6.4, 5.7 and 5.5 h) were observed at Hamilton Harbour locations (see Table 6). The periods of 17.1 and 15.0 h each were due to the lakewide seiches. Lunar tides were responsible for the 12.0 h periods observed in the harbour.

The lowest modes of longitudinal free oscillations of Lake Ontario were theoretically computed by Rockwell (1966) as 4.91, 2.97, 2.15, 1.63 and 1.29 h. Rao and Schwab (1974) calculated the lowest modes of free oscillations as 5.10, 3.11, 2.31, 1.87, 1.78 and 1.45 h. Most of these periods were observed in the harbour (see Table 6). The smaller periods of oscillation contribute to variability of harbour currents. Burlington Canal (see Table 7) exhibited a predominant influence of the lunar tides, as 12.0 h periods were observed during most of the study. The periods of 15.0 and 13.3 h observed in many data-sets reflected the lakewide effects of Lake

Ontario. Spectral periods of less than 5 h were found during all records and may be attributed to the lowest modes of three oscillations (Rockwell, 1966; Rao and Schwab, 1974). These small spectral periods are probably due to the local effects of the canal and contribute to the variability of the water movements in the canal.

### Integral Length Scales

Figure 3 shows a plot of kinetic energy spectrum function  $E_k$  and the wavenumber  $k$  for the mid harbour location (114) in the epilimnion. The plot had a general slope of -3.0 which is similar to the results of Palmer (1973) in the nearshore area of Lake Ontario. In Figure 3, as  $k$  increased from 0.24 to 14.28  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ,  $E_k$  decreased rapidly from 9059 to 7.5  $\text{cm}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-2}$ . The value of  $(E_k/k)$  dropped more rapidly with the increase of  $k$ . The equation (3) was numerically integrated between  $k = 0.24$  and 14.28  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . It was observed that the integration for  $k = 10.0 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  yielded no contribution to the results and therefore may be considered to have been integrated to  $k = \infty$ . The computed integral length scales (see Table 8) varied from 1.0 to 7.7 m along the north-south direction and 0.4 to 3.0 m along the east-west direction. Palmer (1973) computed the integral length scale of 2.4 m for the nearshore and 4.3 m for the offshore location. The present results are, therefore considered reasonable. As the scales were computed for the epilimnion location (114), these may be applicable to the surface waters. Integral length scales are generally related to the physical spread of biomass patches of phytoplankton. The length scales, together with the turbulence of the water, are important factors in the dispersion characteristics of the water body.

### CONCLUSIONS

The resultant currents at the mid harbour locations were towards the north during the unistratified period of winter. However, the net current direction in epilimnetic waters during the stratification of August and September 1975 was towards the south.

The monthly resultant currents in the harbour were predominantly going towards the north and varied from 0.4 to 3.1 cm s<sup>-1</sup>. The arithmetic, monthly average speed ranged between 0.8 and 4.1 cm s<sup>-1</sup>. The currents in Ottawa Street Slip were generally faster. During the ice cover in 1972-73, faster currents were observed in deeper waters compared to the currents nearer the ice surface. This phenomenon was related to the restriction of the ice cover.

Burlington Canal recorded high currents of up to 144 cm s<sup>-1</sup> probably due to the canal restriction. Mass exchange computed from simple average current speeds was found to be 2 to 3 times larger than as computed by the excursion - episode method (eliminating episodes that do not clear the confines of the channel).

Lakewide and semi-diurnal periodicities were observed in the harbour indicating the influence of the lake motions. The harbour also had the lowest 5 modes of Lake Ontario and smaller periods which reflect the influence of the local harbour geometry. Kinetic energy spectra at the mid-harbour locations was similar to those observed in the nearshore areas of Lake Ontario. Integral scale length of 0.4 to 7.7 m was computed from the kinetic energy spectrum at the mid harbour location in epilimnetic waters. These scales may be applicable to the harbour surface waters and useful in determining the physical size of the phytoplankton patches.

## REFERENCES

1. Hinze J.O., 1959. Turbulance. 586p. McGraw Hill, New York.
2. Kohli, B. 1977. Mass Exchange between Hamilton Harbour and Lake Ontario September 1975. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W. Toronto, Ontario, 44p.
3. Kohli, B. 1978. Physical Aspects of Toronto Harbour. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario. 48p.
4. MOE, 1974. Hamilton Harbour Study, May 1974. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario. 247p.
5. MOE, 1975, Hamilton Harbour Study, 1974. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario. 169p.
6. MOE, 1977. Hamilton Harbour Study 1975. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario, 242p.
7. Palmer, M.D. 1973. Some kinetic energy spectra in a nearshore region of Lake Ontario. J. Geophys. Res., 78(18), pp.3585-3595.
8. Polak, J. and G.D. Haffner, 1977. Oxygen depletion of Hamilton Harbour, Water Res: 12:
9. Rao, D.B. and D.J. Schwab, 1974. Two-dimensional Normal Modes in Arbitrary Enclosed Basins on a Rotating Earth: Application to Lakes Ontario and Superior. Special Report No.19, Centre for Great Lakes Studies, Univ. of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 69p.
10. Rockwell, D.C. 1966. Theoretical free oscillations of the Great Lakes. Proc. 9th Conf. Great Lakes Res., Great Lakes Res. Div., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, pp.352-368.

11. van de Kreeke, J., 1976: Increasing the mean current in coastal channels. J. of the Waterways, Harbours and Coastal Engineering Div., ASCE. Vol.102, No.WW2. Proc. Paper 12157, May 1976, pp.223-234.



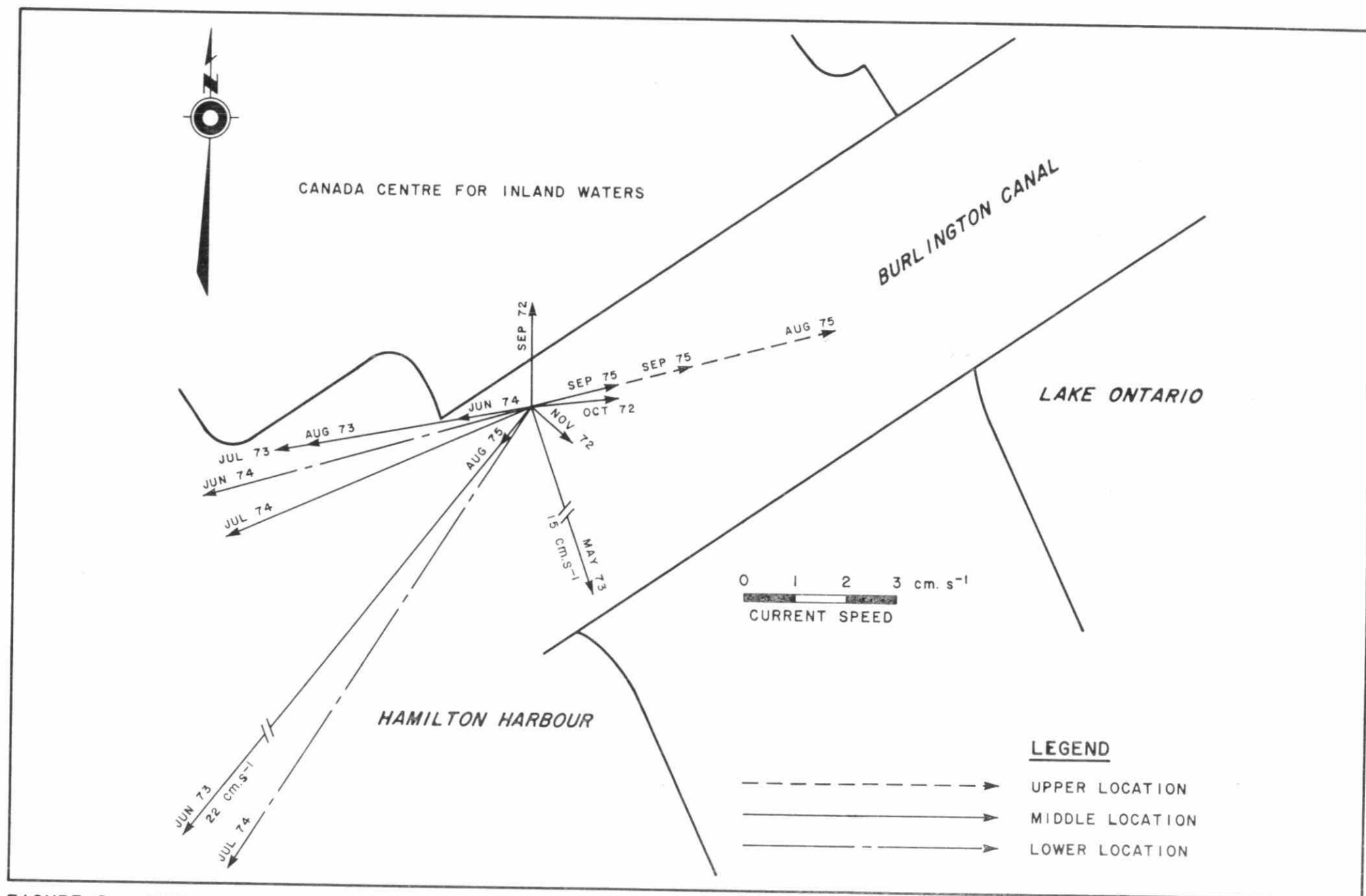


FIGURE 2 - RESULTANT CURRENTS IN BURLINGTON CANAL, (1972-75).



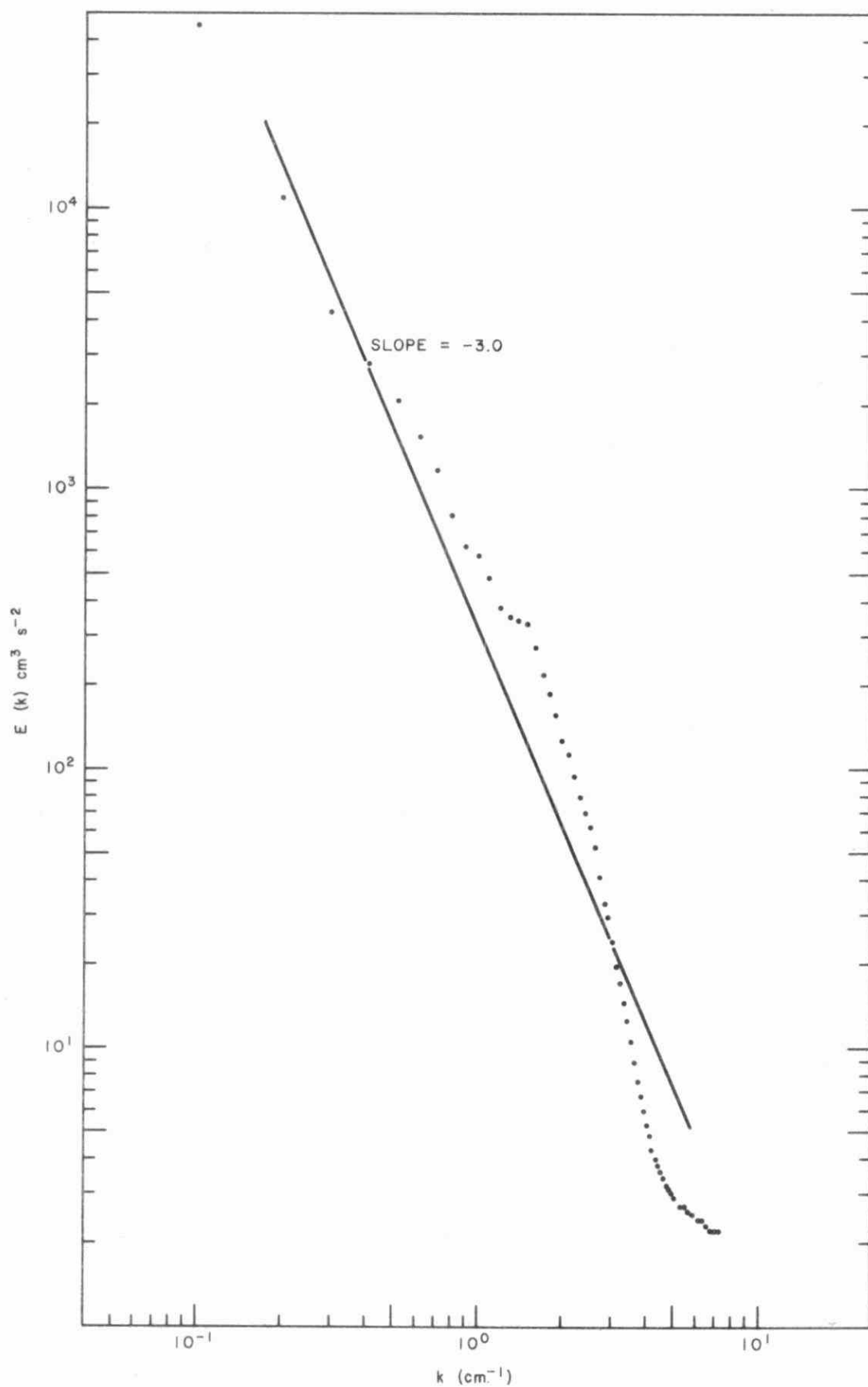


FIGURE 3 - KINETIC ENERGY SPECTRA FOR JAN. 73 HAMILTON HARBOUR (LOCATION 114)

TABLE 1: Current Instrument Operations in Hamilton Harbour and Burlington Canal, Lake Ontario 1972-75

Location Code	Instrument		Instrument from Bottom (m)	Total Water Depth (m)	Period of Operation	
	Type	No.			From	To
111	P*	144	6.1	9.4	11 Sep 72 28 Sep 72	24 Sep 72 2 Nov 72
111	P	206	6.1	9.4	3 Nov 72	10 Nov 72
111	P	164 436	6.1	9.4	4 May 73	22 Aug 73
111	P	239	6.1	9.4	14 Jun 74	22 Jul 74
111	P	207	6.1	9.4	14 Aug 75	30 Sep 75
111A	P	189	7.5	9.4	14 Aug 75	28 Sep 75
112	P	207	2.1	9.4	14 Jun 74	22 Jul 74
113	G**	039	6.1	22.9	15 Dec 72	31 Jan 73
114	G	038	16.3	22.9	14 Dec 72	31 Jan 73
114	G	279	16.3	22.9	7 Aug 75	4 Oct 75
115	G	027	4.0	4.6	14 Jun 74	18 Jul 74
116	G	025	14.6	18.3	14 Jun 74	22 Jul 74
118	P	189	5.5	10.7	15 Jun 74	22 Jul 74

\* Plessey

\*\* Geodyne

All meters were operated in epilimnion except 112 and 113 which were operated in hypolimnion.

TABLE 2: Summary of Currents in Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario 1972-75

	HAMILTON HARBOUR LOCATIONS												
	1 1 3		1 1 4					1 1 5		1 1 6		1 1 8	
	Dec 72	Jan 73	Dec 73	Jan 73	Aug 75	Sep 75	Oct 75	Jun 74	Jul 74	Jun 74	Jul 74	Jun 74	Jul 74
Resultant direction coming from 0° as North	172	164	172	183	337	304	77	190	190	159	161	166	169
Resultant speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	1.82	3.08	0.41	1.11	0.59	0.48	0.76	6.41	4.46	2.89	1.77	0.97	1.09
Average speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	2.73	4.05	1.76	2.42	2.24	0.84	1.05	6.87	4.69	3.77	3.57	1.04	1.39
Maximum speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	35.17	35.77	9.41	15.09	11.13	9.69	5.38	27.15	17.50	12.67	13.20	8.80	10.55
Persistence factor	0.67	0.76	0.24	0.46	0.26	0.57	0.73	0.93	0.95	0.77	0.50	0.93	0.79
Percentage of negligible* speed (% of recording period)	6	3	2	7	24	52	53					60	48
Percentage of time going in direction of resultant	20	33	12	17	14	22	37	78	87	36	29	33	49
Total number of readings	4896	8929	4971	8929	3600	4320	436	4874	5057	4888	6247	2304	3099
Interval of readings (min)	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	10	10

\* <0.30 cm.s<sup>-1</sup>

TABLE 3: Summary of Currents in Burlington Canal, Lake Ontario 1972-75

	BURLINGTON CANAL LOCATIONS															
	1 1 1					1 1 1					1 1 1 A					1 1 2
	P E R I O D															
	Sep 72	Oct 72	Nov 72	May 73	Jun 73	Jul 73	Aug 73	Jun 74	Jul 74	Aug 75	Sep 75	Aug 75	Sep 75	Jun 74	Jul '74	
Resultant direction coming from 0° as North	0	263	312	341	39	80	78	82	66	41	255	260	252	74	33	
Resultant speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	2.03	1.74	1.10	15.06	21.73	5.15	4.83	1.48	6.66	1.02	1.76	6.17	3.27	6.70	10.85	
Average speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	9.38	10.59	13.87	55.21	56.19	8.85	7.63	8.13	7.80	8.31	7.94	11.78	8.23	10.28	12.54	
Max. speed (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	45.08	122.7	42.59	142.5	143.7	60.08	31.54	42.90	39.75	44.51	44.23	46.50	44.94	40.61	41.25	
Persistence factor	0.22	0.16	0.08	0.27	0.39	0.58	0.63	0.18	0.85	0.12	0.22	0.52	0.40	0.65	0.87	
Percentage of negligible* speed (% of recording period)	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	3	5	5	20	2	20	2	2	
Percentage of time going in direction of resultant	14	37	3	3	49	62	62	46	46	32	24	49	36	12	88	
Percentage of time going towards lake	39	50	50	45	28	26	23	37	20	39	46	66	61	6	9	
Mean speed going towards lake (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	8.58	11.69	11.63	41.77	41.35	6.60	5.55	8.87	9.11	8.88	10.86	10.11	7.91	7.76	6.21	
Percentage of time going towards harbour	44	45	39	44	58	68	69	59	78	48	39	24	32	91	88	
Mean speed going towards harbour (cm.s <sup>-1</sup> )	9.12	9.07	14.48	35.94	41.85	8.93	9.35	7.43	10.39	9.21	8.27	9.79	6.63	9.20	10.39	
Total # of readings	1844	5045	1032	4027	3888	4464	3167	2248	2448	2588	4309	2591	3965	3102	3103	
Interval of readings (mins)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	

\* <0.30 cm.s<sup>-1</sup>

TABLE 4: Temperature Frequency, Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario 1974

Temperature Range °C	L O C A T I O N					
	1 1 5		1 1 6		1 1 8	
	P E R I O D					
	Jun	Jul	Jun	Jul	Jun	Jul
0.00 - 0.99	0.25		6.00	18.57		
1.00 - 1.99	6.25			28.24		
2.00 - 2.99	19.50		0.50	22.05		
3.00 - 3.99	16.00	0.48		14.89		
4.00 - 4.99	24.00	16.14	0.75	5.42		
5.00 - 5.99	17.75	13.25	0.75	0.77		
6.00 - 6.99	16.25	23.86	8.50	0.97		
7.00 - 7.99		30.84	42.50	2.32		
8.00 - 8.99		8.43	33.50	3.68		
9.00 - 9.99		6.99	7.50	3.09		
15.00 - 15.99						0.78
16.00 - 16.99						1.96
17.00 - 17.99						1.76
18.00 - 18.99					4.45	3.33
19.00 - 19.99					3.93	4.89
20.00 - 20.99					20.94	6.46
21.00 - 21.99					34.29	6.65
22.00 - 22.99					20.42	14.48
23.00 - 23.99					8.12	21.53
24.00 - 24.99					7.85	19.18
25.00 - 25.99						14.68
26.00 - 26.99						3.33
27.00 - 27.99						0.39
28.00 - 28.99						0.59
29.00 - 29.99						
30.00 - 30.99						
Mean °C	4.28	6.71	7.33	2.69	21.69	24.98
Std. Deviation °C	1.48	1.44	2.00	2.22	1.40	2.41

TABLE 5: Temperature Frequency, Burlington Canal, Lake Ontario 1972-75

Temperature Range °C	L O C A T I O N														
	1 1 1											1 1 1 A		1 1 2	
	P E R I O D														
	Sep72	Oct72	Nov72	May73	Jun73	Jul73	Aug73	Jun74	Jul74	Aug75	Sep75	Aug75	Sep75	Jun74	Jul74
0.00 - 3.99		0.12				7.24									
4.00 - 4.99		0.12				1.50									
5.00 - 5.99		0.48				3.01									
6.00 - 6.99		2.40	0.60			2.46									
7.00 - 7.99	0.66	3.37	0.60		0.16	3.14	0.19		0.59					0.50	7.78
8.00 - 8.99	0.66	4.21	4.79	1.35	0.94	2.73	0.77		2.94					1.73	17.51
9.00 - 9.99	0.33	8.65	8.38	6.15	1.40	3.55	0.96	1.00	3.14					6.19	17.51
10.00 - 10.99	0.66	14.78	16.17	9.00	1.87	3.96	2.12	1.25	5.10	0.24				13.61	16.34
11.00 - 11.99	0.66	13.22	26.95	7.65	2.96	4.10	2.69	4.49	6.86	0.24				9.16	13.62
12.00 - 12.99	2.62	5.65	32.93	15.59	4.99	3.83	3.46	4.99	10.39	0.94	0.14			7.43	10.89
13.00 - 13.99	4.59	4.21	4.79	21.29	6.55	4.37	5.38	6.73	16.08	0.94	0.98			6.68	4.09
14.00 - 14.99	4.92	11.06	1.80	25.34	9.67	5.05	7.31	4.99	12.55	1.42	1.12		0.15	7.18	1.36
15.00 - 15.99	10.49	12.98		7.05	9.36	3.83	9.04	13.22	13.92	2.59	3.77	0.24	0.31	12.13	1.75
16.00 - 16.99	13.77	13.70		2.25	13.54	3.96	6.15	13.22	11.76	3.54	7.40	0.00	2.16	13.92	1.17
17.00 - 17.99	22.62	5.05		0.60	12.95	5.19	6.73	15.96	8.63	2.83	11.30	0.24	2.16	8.66	0.97
18.00 - 18.99	20.66				12.32	5.87	5.38	14.46	7.43	4.51	8.66	0.47	5.40	4.95	0.19
19.00 - 19.99	15.08				10.76	6.83	9.81	10.97	2.35	10.38	12.15	0.47	6.33	7.43	
20.00 - 20.99	1.97				8.89	6.56	5.19	6.98	0.59	12.03	15.36	5.90	12.69	3.22	
21.00 - 21.99	0.33				2.03	8.47	7.88	1.75	0.59	12.74	20.67	4.48	28.55	0.74	
22.00 - 22.99					1.25	6.15	8.08			11.08	14.66	7.08	21.45		
23.00 - 23.99					0.16	8.20	18.85			14.15	3.49	8.96	18.06		
24.00 - 24.99										14.62	0.28	14.39	2.01		
25.00 - 25.99										4.48		17.69	0.46		
26.00 - 26.99										0.71		17.69			
27.00 - 100.00												3.54			
Mean °C	17.01	12.73	11.81	13.52	16.58	15.11	18.52	16.65	14.34	21.25	19.85	24.03	20.48	13.44	9.82
Std. Dev. °C	2.24	2.78	2.58	3.15	2.98	6.47	4.20	2.62	2.68	2.96	2.28	2.18	1.78	3.35	2.34

TABLE 6: Summary of Major Spectral Periods (hours)  
80% Confidence Level  
Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario

Location	Period	Data Averaged Over (h)	North-South	East-West
113	Dec 72	1	None	None
113	Jan 73	1	None	7.1, 3.2, 2.5*
114	Dec 72	1	10.0*, 4.8*, 3.9**, 2.6**, 2.4	5.5*, 3.9, 3.2, 2.6, 2.2
114	Jan 73	1	12.0, 4.0	None
115	Jun 74	1	12.0, 3.1*, 2.7*, 2.3	12.0, 6.0**, 4.6*, 3.5, 3.0*, 2.5, 2.2*
115	Jul 74	1	15.0, 5.5*, 4.0**, 2.4**	4.0**
116	Jun 74	1	15.0, 5.5*, 4.6*, 4.3*, 3.4*, 3.2**, 2.4	10.0**, 5.5, 3.8, 3.3*, 2.6
116	Jul 74	1	8.0, 5.2, 3.5, 2.6	8.6*, 7.5*, 5.7, 4.8
118	Jun 74	$\frac{1}{2}$	15.0, 6.0, 3.7, 3.3, 2.6*, 1.3, 1.1	15.0**, 5.5, 3.2, 1.8, 1.4, 1.2, 1.0**
118	Jul 74	$\frac{1}{2}$	10.0, 4.6*, 2.8, 1.3	2.8, 1.5, 1.3
114	Aug 75	1	3.0*, 2.2	15.0, 8.6, 4.6, 4.1, 2.8
114	Sep 75	1	17.1, 10.0, 7.5, 5.5, 4.8	None

\* 95% confidence level

\*\* 99% confidence level

TABLE 7: Summary of Major Spectral Periods (hours)  
80% Confidence Level  
Burlington Canal, Lake Ontario

Location	Period	Data Averaged Over (h)	Along Channel	Across Channel
111	Sep 72	1	12.0*, 5.5*, 4.3*, 3.2*, 2.4*	13.3*, 4.8*, 3.5, 2.8, 2.5*
111	Oct 72	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.4**	5.2**, 3.2**, 2.3*
111	Nov 72	1	3.2, 2.1*, 1.7, 1.5**, 1.1*	15.0*, 2.1**, 1.5**, 1.1*
111	May 73	1	15.0, 5.2, 4.6**, 3.0**, 2.4, 2.1	15.0**, 7.5, 4.0, 3.5, 3.0**, 2.8, 2.3*
111	Jun 73	1	10.0, 4.6, 2.9, 2.4	5.2*, 3.1, 2.5
111	Jul 73	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.4*, 2.2	12.0*, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.4*, 2.1
111	Aug 73	1	12.0**, 5.0*, 3.2**, 2.3*	12.0**, 5.2**, 3.2**, 2.3
111	Jun 74	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2, 2.5*	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.3**
111	Jul 74	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 2.3**	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2*, 2.3**
112	Jun 74	1	12.0, 4.6, 3.2, 2.3	4.6, 2.3**
112	Jul 74	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2, 2.4**	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.4**
111A	Aug 75	1	12.0**, 4.8**, 3.2**, 2.4**	12.0**, 4.8**, 3.2**, 2.4*
111A	Sep 75	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.3**, 2.4**, 2.3**	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.4, 2.3**
111	Aug 75	1	12.0**, 5.0**, 3.2**, 2.5, 2.2*	13.3, 7.5, 3.2**, 2.1
111	Sep 75	1	12.0**, 4.8**, 3.2**, 2.4*	13.3, 7.5, 5.5, 4.8, 3.3**

\* 95% confidence level

\*\* 99% confidence level



TABLE 8:

## Summary of Integral Length Scales (m)

Location 114, Hamilton Harbour

LAG (h)	NORTH - SOUTH				EAST - WEST			
	Dec 72	Jan 73	Aug 75	Sept 75	Dec 72	Jan 73	Aug 75	Sept 75
60	3.73	7.65	1.69	0.98	0.39	0.77	2.33	3.04
40	2.79	5.81	1.40	0.84	0.30	0.64	1.76	2.45
30	2.29	4.81	1.27	0.74	0.24	0.56	1.39	2.05
20	1.71	3.68	1.14	0.60	0.17	0.46	1.00	1.54
Series Length (h)	414	744	600	720	414	744	600	720
Mean Speed (cm s <sup>-1</sup> )	0.40	1.03	0.44	0.19	0.04	0.15	0.22	0.34
RMS Speed (cm s <sup>-1</sup> )	1.00	2.55	2.39	1.03	1.00	4.36	2.44	1.17

## APPENDIX 1

The data from all locations were pre-whitened (numerically smoothed) after Blackman and Tukey (1959; p.29, 39, 74) using binomial weights after Panofsky and Brier (1968; p.150).

Binomial distribution is generally applied to cases when two alternatives are possible, e.g. a coin spun can land with either head or tail. If N coins are spun independently, m heads and (N-m) tails will show up. Smoothing functions can be made to approximate the normal distribution curve by making the weights proportional to the binomial distribution. The smoothing coefficients ( $C_m$ ) are computed thus:

$$C_m = N! / m! (N-m)! \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

For data at 5 to 10 min intervals  $N=4$  produced acceptable binomial coefficients.

The binomial weights ( $S_m$ ) for smoothing the data series are obtained as follows:

$$S_m = C_m / \sum_0^m C_m \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

Current speed and direction and water temperature data are smoothed as above. However, if the instrument is operated in the Burlington Channel, the direction is not smoothed since the movement in channels are essentially along the channel axis.

The smoothed data are then partitioned into monthly records. For each record, a two-dimensional frequency of occurrence of current speed and direction were computed along with the resultant speed and direction, mean and maximum current speeds and the persistence. The current frequency tables along with the above results are presented in Tables 1.01 to 1.28.

## AUTOSPECTRA

Time series can be subjected to spectral analysis to help understand the physics underlying the variations in the time series by comparing the significant periods of time variation with the theoretical values. Statistically significant peaks indicate the likelihood or otherwise of variations with certain average peaks. As a prerequisite for spectral analysis, auto-correlation coefficients of the time series are computed. Auto-correlation coefficients are ordinary correlation coefficients of two members of the time series at different time lags.

Let  $U_i$  represent the time series. Auto-correlation coefficients may be computed as (Panofsky and Brier, p.138):

$$r_L = (U_i - \bar{U})(U_{i+L} - \bar{U})/N.s^2 \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

where  $r_L$  is the auto-correlation coefficient for the lag  $L$ .

$\bar{U}$  is the arithmetic average of the series  $U_i$

$N$  is the number of observations at time interval  $\Delta t$ .

$s^2$  is the variance of the series

$s$  is the RMS (root mean square) value of the series.

Auto-correlation coefficients are utilized to compute the normalized spectrum  $B_i$  (Panofsky and Brier, p.143) for  $i = 1$  to

$$B_i = (r_0/L) + (r_L/L)(-1)^i + \sum_{J=1}^{L-1} [r_J \cos(\pi i J/L)] \dots (4)$$

Equation (4) results in greatly distorted spectral estimates whenever there are rapid fluctuations in the true spectrum. Spectral estimates are therefore smoothed by Hanning (Blackman and Tukey, 1959, p.34 and 171) as follows:

$$A_i = 0.25 B_{i-1} + 0.50 B_i + 0.25 B_{i+1} \dots\dots\dots (5)$$

where  $A_i$  are the smoothed normalized spectral estimates.

The frequency (n) corresponding to the spectral estimate is computed as

$$n = i/2L\Delta t \dots\dots\dots (6)$$

and the spectral estimates  $A_i$  or  $A_n$  are usually plotted against the frequency (n).

In order to determine the statistically significant periods of the spectral analysis the degrees of freedom ( $\nu$ ) associated with the spectrum are computed thus:

$$\nu = (2N-L/2)/L \dots\dots\dots (7)$$

Jenkins and Watts (1968; p.82) plotted the upper and lower limits for  $\alpha = 0.01, 0.05$  and  $0.20$  and  $3 \leq \nu \leq 100$  (see Figure 1.01). The curves can be used to determine an interval within which a spectral peak may be expected to lie on  $100(1-\alpha) \%$  of occasions.

Palmer (1973) computed an integral length scale at a nearshore and offshore location in Lake Ontario. Integral length scale is a flow property and is a measure of the correlation distance between velocities at two points.

The normalized spectra  $A_n$ , is first converted to the energy spectra or variance density spectra  $E(n)$

$$E_n = A_n \times s^2 \dots\dots\dots (8)$$

Hinze (1959; p.54) showed that

$$\int_0^\infty E_n \, dn = s^2 \dots\dots\dots (9)$$

It is convenient to redefine  $E_n$  in terms of a wave number  $k$  and the kinetic energy spectra  $E_k$  such that

$$\int_0^\infty E_k \, dk = s^2 \dots\dots\dots (10)$$

$$E_k = \bar{U} E_n / 2\pi \dots\dots\dots (11)$$

$$k = 2\pi n / U \dots\dots\dots (12)$$

The integral length scale ( $\Lambda$ ) may be computed that:

$$\Lambda = (\pi / 2 S^2) \int_0^{\infty} (E_k / k) dk \dots\dots\dots (13)$$

#### Bimodel Currents

Tables 3, 1.14, 1.16 and 1.17 show that during Sep 72, the currents were actually going towards the harbour (44% of time), the lake (39% of the time) and the resultant direction for a lesser (14%) percentage of time. Similarly, during Nov 72 and May 73, the currents were in the resultant direction for a mere 3% of time while they went towards the harbour for 39 and 44% and the lake for 50 and 45% of the time respectively. In all other cases, the resultant currents were either towards the harbour or the lake and for greater percentages of time (24 to 88%).

#### REFERENCES

1. Black, R.B. and J.W. Tukey, 1959. The Measurement of Power Spectra. Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 198p.
2. Hinze, J.O., 1959, Turbulence, 586p. McGraw Hill, New York.
3. Palmer, M.D., 1973. Some kinetic energy spectra in a nearshore region of Lake Ontario. J. Geophys. Res., 78(18), pp.3585-3595.
4. Panofsky, H.A. and G.W. Brier, 1968. Some Applications of Statistics to Meteorology. The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania 224p.
5. Jenkins, G.M. and D.G. Watts, 1968. Spectral Analysis and its Applications. Holden-Day, San Francisco. 525p.

TABLE 1.01

LOCATION CODE : 1130  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : DEC 72  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 28 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 49 56 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES											
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-			
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS		
0.0 --	0.30	0.12	0.51	2.27	2.35	0.27	0.55	0.06	0.16	6.29	
0.31 --	1.99	0.51	1.37	15.50	11.11	3.78	4.25	3.64	0.96	41.12	
2.00 --	3.99	0.20	1.06	0.98	8.70	6.99	5.82	2.92	1.10	27.78	
4.00 --	5.99	0.04	0.39	0.14	3.51	4.98	4.78	1.49	0.49	15.83	
6.00 --	7.99	0.0	0.06	0.04	2.53	1.57	0.49	0.08	0.06	4.84	
8.00 --	9.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.02	1.53	0.02	0.0	0.02	2.59	
10.00 --	36.99	0.0	0.04	0.04	0.14	1.29	0.02	0.02	0.0	1.55	
COLUMN SUMS	0.88	3.43	18.97	29.37	20.40	15.93	8.21	2.80	100.00		

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.82 CM/S AT 172 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4896  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 2.73 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.67  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 36.00 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.02

LOCATION CODE : 1130  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO  
 PERIOD : JAN 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 28 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 49 56 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES	
SPEED (CM/S)	
337.50- 22.50- 67.50- 112.50- 157.50- 202.50- 247.50- 292.50-	22.49 67.49 112.49 157.49 202.49 247.49 292.49 337.49
ROW SUMS	

0.0	--	0.30	0.18	0.50	0.34	0.38	0.50	0.75	0.10	0.03	2.79
0.31	--	1.99	0.68	1.72	1.48	6.28	6.90	6.14	1.31	0.94	25.46
2.00	--	3.99	0.25	1.08	1.64	6.10	11.58	5.03	0.91	1.21	27.79
4.00	--	5.99	0.02	0.47	1.10	6.47	6.50	2.99	0.77	0.53	18.85
6.00	--	7.99	0.01	0.24	0.37	7.06	5.43	1.71	0.10	0.17	15.09
8.00	--	9.99	0.0	0.02	0.18	4.31	2.14	0.10	0.01	0.0	6.76
10.00	--	36.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.44	0.74	0.09	0.0	0.0	3.27
COLUMN SUMS											
1.14	4.03	5.10	33.05	33.79	16.81	3.20	2.88	100.00			

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 3.08 CM/S AT 164 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 8929  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 4.05 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.76  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 36.00 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER



TABLE 1.03

LOCATION CODE : 1140  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : DEC 72  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 28 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 49 56 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 --	0.30	0.08	0.18	0.12	0.40	0.40	0.24	0.14	0.12	1.69
0.31 --	0.99	3.04	5.17	5.49	8.01	2.43	3.10	1.75	2.55	31.54
1.00 --	1.99	2.55	2.41	2.57	12.77	3.12	3.78	4.02	5.49	36.73
2.00 --	2.99	0.62	1.47	0.89	1.93	2.35	3.22	1.47	1.99	13.94
3.00 --	3.99	0.32	1.31	0.44	1.21	1.35	1.51	0.38	1.13	7.64
4.00 --	4.99	0.12	0.56	0.26	0.72	1.29	1.31	0.22	0.48	4.97
5.00 --	9.99	0.06	0.26	0.08	0.74	0.93	0.95	0.10	0.36	3.48
COLUMN SUMS	6.80	11.37	9.86	25.79	11.87	14.10	8.09	12.13	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 0.41 CM/S AT 172 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4971

MEAN CURRENT IS 1.76 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.23

MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 9.41 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN

METER OPERATED AT 16.3 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.04

LOCATION CODE : 1140  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JAN 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 28 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 49 56 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES											
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-			
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS		
0.0 --	0.30	0.15	0.24	0.55	0.24	1.12	3.68	0.71	0.50	7.18	
0.31 --	0.99	1.10	2.23	1.71	2.25	3.23	8.66	2.63	2.62	24.43	
1.00 --	1.99	0.86	2.62	2.98	3.88	2.65	5.68	2.30	2.53	23.50	
2.00 --	2.99	0.27	1.37	1.16	2.89	2.80	4.05	1.89	1.37	15.80	
3.00 --	3.99	0.17	0.74	0.39	2.32	1.87	2.59	0.88	0.74	9.70	
4.00 --	4.99	0.10	0.60	0.31	1.94	1.15	1.43	0.55	0.40	6.50	
5.00 --	15.99	0.22	0.76	0.45	3.46	3.37	3.26	0.68	0.69	12.90	
COLUMN SUMS	2.87	8.56	7.56	16.97	16.19	29.35	9.64	8.86	100.00		

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.11 CM/S AT 183 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 8929  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 2.42 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.46  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 15.00 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 16.3 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.05

LOCATION CODE : 1140  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : AUG 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 49 56 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 28 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-		
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 --	0.50	2.56	3.94	3.92	4.92	1.75	2.78	2.36	1.78	24.00
0.31 --	0.99	2.47	2.06	2.36	1.22	1.08	1.97	1.78	1.94	14.89
1.00 --	1.99	3.94	2.31	2.83	0.89	1.22	2.06	2.94	2.58	18.78
2.00 --	2.99	2.28	1.50	0.94	0.44	1.17	1.19	1.83	1.64	11.00
3.00 --	3.99	1.67	1.14	0.69	0.33	0.31	0.69	1.11	1.78	7.72
4.00 --	4.99	0.64	1.31	1.56	0.03	0.33	0.86	1.92	1.31	7.94
5.00 --	11.99	1.28	2.03	3.67	0.39	0.28	1.00	4.08	2.94	15.67
COLUMN SUMS	14.83	14.28	15.97	8.22	6.14	10.56	16.03	13.97	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 0.59 CM/S AT 337 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3600  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 2.24 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.26  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 11.13 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 16.3 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.06

LOCATION CODE : 1140  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO  
 PERIOD : SEP 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 49 56 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 28 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)										
337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS		
0.0	0.30	9.44	5.05	4.79	3.50	2.59	5.72	9.86	11.32	52.27
0.31	0.99	2.34	1.44	1.69	0.88	0.79	1.85	3.98	4.17	17.13
1.00	1.99	2.31	1.02	1.64	1.23	0.21	1.78	3.15	5.30	16.64
2.00	2.99	0.74	0.46	0.35	0.16	0.02	0.76	1.99	1.53	6.02
3.00	3.99	0.62	0.25	0.25	0.21	0.19	0.21	1.20	0.79	3.73
4.00	4.99	0.42	0.07	0.23	0.0	0.02	0.02	0.56	0.39	1.71
5.00	9.99	0.14	0.37	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.09	1.37	0.49	2.50
COLUMN SUMS										
16.02	8.66	9.00	5.97	3.82	10.44	22.11	23.98	100.00		

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 0.48 CM/S AT 304 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4320  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 0.84 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.57  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 9.69 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 16.3 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1,07

LOCATION CODE : 1140  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : OCT 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 49 56 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 28 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-		
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 --	0.30	3.90	4.36	18.81	0.69	1.61	0.69	20.64	1.83	52.52
0.31 --	0.99	0.69	5.28	4.36	0.69	0.0	0.0	0.69	0.69	12.39
1.00 --	1.99	0.0	1.15	3.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.80	0.0	12.61
2.00 --	2.99	0.0	0.46	5.50	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.69	0.0	6.65
3.00 --	3.99	0.0	0.92	6.88	0.69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.49
4.00 --	4.99	0.0	0.0	4.59	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.59
5.00 --	5.99	0.0	0.0	2.52	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.23	2.75
COLUMN SUMS	4.59	12.16	46.33	2.06	1.61	0.69	29.82	2.75	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 0.76 CM/S AT 77 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 436  
 BEAM CURRENT IS 1.05 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.73  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 5.38 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 16.3 M FROM BOTTOM IN 22.9 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.08

LOCATION CODE : 1150  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 16 30 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 48 24 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
1.00 -- 2.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.65	5.72	0.0	0.0	20.37	
3.00 -- 4.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.08	13.93	5.95	0.02	0.0	19.98	
5.00 -- 6.99	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.25	18.24	3.26	0.06	0.04	21.93	
7.00 -- 8.99	0.12	0.06	0.08	0.27	7.22	1.95	0.06	0.08	9.85	
9.00 -- 10.99	0.04	0.08	0.16	0.21	4.49	1.29	0.27	0.06	6.61	
11.00 -- 12.99	0.18	0.04	0.10	0.39	9.56	0.47	0.27	0.08	11.10	
13.00 -- 27.99	0.0	0.02	0.0	0.10	9.56	0.37	0.08	0.02	10.16	
COLUMN SUMS	0.37	0.23	0.39	1.29	77.66	19.02	0.76	0.29	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 6.39 CM/S AT 190 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4874  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 6.87 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.93  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 27.15 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 4.0 M FROM BOTTOM IN 4.6 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.09

LOCATION CODE : 1150  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 16 30 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 48 24 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
1.00 -- 1.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02	31.09	3.99	0.0	0.0	35.10	
2.00 -- 2.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02	6.43	1.52	0.0	0.0	7.97	
3.00 -- 3.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.25	0.28	0.0	0.0	6.53	
4.00 -- 4.99	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.04	14.34	0.89	0.0	0.0	15.29	
5.00 -- 5.99	0.0	0.0	0.06	0.0	3.40	1.03	0.0	0.02	4.51	
6.00 -- 6.99	0.0	0.04	0.04	0.08	3.10	0.75	0.0	0.02	4.03	
7.00 -- 17.99	0.24	0.24	0.32	0.91	22.35	2.23	0.10	0.20	26.58	
COLUMN SUMS	0.26	0.28	0.42	1.07	86.95	10.70	0.10	0.24	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 4.46 CM/S AT 190 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 5057  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 4.69 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.95  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 17.50 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 4.0 M FROM BOTTOM IN 4.6 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.10

LOCATION CODE : 1160  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 21 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 44 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
1.00 --	1.99	3.42	2.09	3.13	5.83	3.78	2.19	2.43	2.82	25.70
2.00 --	2.99	1.92	0.88	1.82	8.59	7.86	0.98	0.53	1.23	23.81
3.00 --	3.99	0.57	0.25	0.70	5.38	6.83	0.23	0.06	0.41	14.42
4.00 --	4.99	0.06	0.06	0.55	3.66	5.26	0.08	0.04	0.43	10.15
5.00 --	5.99	0.06	0.0	0.06	3.50	5.69	0.10	0.04	0.02	9.47
6.00 --	6.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.27	3.54	0.04	0.06	0.0	5.91
7.00 --	12.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.17	7.12	0.18	0.06	0.0	10.54
COLUMN SUMS	6.04	3.27	6.26	32.41	40.08	3.81	3.23	4.91	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 2.89 CM/S AT 159 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4888  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 3.77 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.77  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 12.67 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 14.6 M FROM BOTTOM IN 18.3 M OF WATER



TABLE 1.11

LOCATION CODE : 1160  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBCUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 21 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 44 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 --	0.30	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.45	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.45
0.31 --	0.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02
1.00 --	1.99	2.59	2.16	2.90	3.12	2.95	1.82	1.60	2.00	19.15
2.00 --	2.99	3.39	2.51	3.99	7.03	8.98	2.13	1.12	2.85	32.00
3.00 --	3.99	1.57	0.53	1.25	4.91	6.42	0.61	0.22	1.82	17.34
4.00 --	4.99	1.09	0.10	0.16	3.52	5.87	0.42	0.06	1.63	12.85
5.00 --	13.99	0.80	0.05	0.10	4.71	10.18	0.50	0.30	1.57	18.20
COLUMN SUMS	9.44	5.35	8.39	23.31	34.85	5.47	3.31	9.88	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.77 CM/S AT 161 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 6247  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 3.57 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.50  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 13.20 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 5 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 14.6 M FROM BOTTOM IN 18.3 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.12

LOCATION CODE : 1180  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 16 31 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 24 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 --	0.30	0.95	2.39	7.60	12.72	19.57	7.07	5.90	3.82	60.03
0.31 --	0.99	0.43	0.30	0.56	2.60	5.95	0.30	1.30	1.17	12.63
1.00 --	1.99	0.39	0.0	0.35	2.30	4.25	0.04	0.17	0.65	8.16
2.00 --	2.99	0.0	0.04	0.17	1.00	3.30	0.09	0.04	0.43	5.08
3.00 --	3.99	0.0	0.0	0.04	0.95	2.73	0.0	0.0	0.04	3.78
4.00 --	4.99	0.0	0.0	0.04	1.30	2.65	0.0	0.0	0.09	4.08
5.00 --	8.99	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.52	5.60	0.0	0.0	0.13	6.25
COLUMN SUMS	1.78	2.73	8.77	21.40	44.05	7.51	7.42	6.34	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 0.97 CM/S AT 166 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 2304  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 1.04 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.93  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 8.80 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 5.5 M FROM BOTTOM IN 10.7 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.13

LOCATION CODE : 1180  
 AREA : HAMILTON HARBOUR  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 16 31 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 24 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	2.16	6.87	7.68	7.87	14.13	3.90	2.03	3.00	47.66	
0.31 -- 0.99	0.97	0.52	0.65	1.81	7.00	0.42	0.48	1.13	12.97	
1.00 -- 1.99	1.16	0.32	0.35	2.26	7.52	0.06	0.06	0.97	12.71	
2.00 -- 2.99	0.97	0.10	0.10	1.29	5.36	0.13	0.06	0.45	8.45	
3.00 -- 3.99	0.45	0.0	0.0	0.71	5.03	0.0	0.0	0.58	6.78	
4.00 -- 4.99	0.19	0.0	0.0	0.39	3.65	0.0	0.0	0.16	4.39	
5.00 -- 10.99	0.23	0.0	0.0	0.26	6.55	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.03	
COLUMN SUMS	6.13	7.81	8.78	14.59	49.24	4.52	2.65	6.29	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.09 CM/S AT 169 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3099  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 1.39 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.79  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 10.55 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 5.5 M FROM BOTTOM IN 10.7 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.14

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : SEP 72  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.05	0.16	
0.31 -- 2.99	1.57	2.82	3.31	0.43	0.54	2.01	3.47	0.60	14.75	
3.00 -- 5.99	2.44	3.04	7.05	0.11	0.05	2.66	6.40	0.81	22.56	
6.00 -- 8.99	2.66	2.28	6.07	0.0	0.16	1.74	5.53	0.54	18.98	
9.00 -- 11.99	2.49	1.84	5.26	0.05	0.05	1.03	4.28	0.16	15.18	
12.00 -- 14.99	1.84	1.52	3.63	0.0	0.0	0.65	3.85	0.0	11.50	
15.00 -- 45.99	2.77	2.66	4.18	0.0	0.0	0.76	6.45	0.05	16.87	
COLUMN SUMS	13.83	14.15	29.50	0.60	0.81	8.89	29.99	2.22	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 2.03 CM/S AT 0 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 1844  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 9.38 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.22  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 45.08 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 2.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.15

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : OCT 72  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.02	0.16	0.32	0.04	0.02	0.0	0.18	0.04	0.77	
0.31 -- 6.99	0.93	7.02	12.78	0.79	0.77	5.29	12.39	0.81	40.79	
7.00 -- 13.99	0.50	3.47	12.73	0.10	0.04	4.32	12.63	0.28	34.05	
14.00 -- 20.99	0.30	0.79	4.82	0.02	0.0	1.92	6.44	0.04	14.33	
21.00 -- 27.99	0.10	0.24	1.76	0.0	0.0	1.03	2.78	0.0	5.91	
28.00 -- 34.99	0.04	0.06	0.54	0.0	0.0	0.30	0.95	0.0	1.88	
35.00 -- 122.99	0.0	0.16	0.48	0.0	0.0	0.16	1.47	0.0	2.26	
COLUMN SUMS	1.88	11.89	33.42	0.95	0.83	13.02	36.83	1.17	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.74 CM/S AT 262 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 5045  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 10.59 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.16  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 122.72 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 2.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.16

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : NOV 72  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.0	0.0	0.58	0.0	0.39	0.0	0.10	0.0	1.07	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.0	0.0	0.58	0.0	0.29	0.39	1.74	0.39	3.39	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.39	0.78	2.23	0.78	0.87	2.03	4.65	0.39	12.11	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.39	0.97	3.59	0.10	0.87	1.36	7.17	0.39	14.83	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.39	1.07	5.72	0.10	0.78	0.97	7.95	0.78	17.73	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.29	0.48	4.65	0.19	0.19	0.78	6.10	0.29	12.98	
15.00 -- 42.99	1.16	1.65	16.38	0.48	0.39	0.87	16.18	0.78	37.89	
COLUMN SUMS	2.62	4.94	33.72	1.65	3.78	6.40	43.90	3.00	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.10 CM/S AT 312 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 1032  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 13.87 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.08  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 42.59 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 2.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.17

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : MAY 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.0	0.27	0.07	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.15	0.05	0.57	
0.31 -- 7.99	0.40	1.79	0.27	0.07	0.02	0.05	2.09	0.35	5.04	
8.00 -- 15.99	0.50	3.08	0.55	0.07	0.15	0.17	2.93	0.74	8.19	
16.00 -- 23.99	0.35	3.05	0.60	0.07	0.0	0.10	2.91	0.87	7.95	
24.00 -- 31.99	0.27	2.71	0.52	0.07	0.10	0.30	3.82	0.79	8.59	
32.00 -- 39.99	0.20	2.88	0.35	0.0	0.02	0.22	3.80	0.37	7.85	
40.00 -- 142.99	1.74	25.23	2.78	0.20	0.62	0.94	27.19	3.10	61.81	
COLUMN SUMS	3.45	39.01	5.14	0.52	0.92	1.79	42.89	6.28	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 15.06 CM/S AT 340 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4027  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 55.21 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.27  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 142.52 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.18

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.03	0.08	0.03	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.03	0.15	
0.31 -- 7.99	0.31	1.77	0.49	0.28	0.23	0.21	0.69	0.33	4.32	
8.00 -- 15.99	0.18	2.29	0.69	0.05	0.13	0.26	1.57	0.49	5.66	
16.00 -- 23.99	0.39	3.16	0.98	0.13	0.15	0.51	2.03	0.44	7.79	
24.00 -- 31.99	0.54	4.01	1.00	0.08	0.26	0.23	2.57	0.28	8.98	
32.00 -- 39.99	0.64	4.60	0.95	0.05	0.18	0.26	2.52	0.28	9.49	
40.00 -- 143.99	3.94	33.36	4.24	0.72	1.54	1.77	15.69	2.34	63.61	
COLUMN SUMS	6.02	49.28	8.38	1.31	2.49	3.24	25.08	4.19	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 21.73 CM/S AT 39 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3888  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 56.19 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.39  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 143.77 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER



TABLE 1.19

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.22	0.13	0.07	0.52	
0.31 -- 3.99	0.72	2.28	9.16	0.94	0.72	5.09	4.50	0.85	24.26	
4.00 -- 7.99	0.38	1.99	14.81	0.52	0.56	3.52	4.68	0.69	27.15	
8.00 -- 11.99	0.16	0.92	15.21	0.07	0.16	1.66	2.80	0.13	21.10	
12.00 -- 15.99	0.07	0.56	11.38	0.0	0.04	0.69	1.01	0.07	13.82	
16.00 -- 19.99	0.0	0.11	6.85	0.0	0.0	0.11	0.58	0.02	7.68	
20.00 -- 60.99	0.0	0.20	4.53	0.0	0.0	0.09	0.65	0.0	5.47	
COLUMN SUMS	1.37	6.09	61.96	1.52	1.48	11.38	14.36	1.84	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 5.13 CM/S AT 80 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4464  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 8.85 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.58  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 60.08 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.20

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : AUG 73  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.06	0.03	0.19	0.13	0.0	0.06	0.35	0.0	0.82	
0.31 -- 1.99	0.47	1.20	3.57	0.28	0.54	2.05	2.21	0.60	10.93	
2.00 -- 3.99	0.73	1.67	7.77	0.57	0.51	2.53	3.50	0.51	17.78	
4.00 -- 5.99	0.41	1.36	8.97	0.38	0.35	1.93	2.97	0.47	16.83	
6.00 -- 7.99	0.22	0.95	8.84	0.19	0.16	0.88	2.34	0.19	13.77	
8.00 -- 9.99	0.03	0.60	7.04	0.16	0.0	0.41	1.74	0.09	10.07	
10.00 -- 31.99	0.06	1.29	25.96	0.13	0.03	0.47	1.80	0.06	29.81	
COLUMN SUMS	1.99	7.10	62.33	1.83	1.58	8.34	14.90	1.93	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 4.89 CM/S AT 77 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3167  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 7.63 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.64  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 31.54 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.21

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.0	0.69	0.94	0.0	0.16	0.61	0.45	0.0	2.86	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.12	4.37	6.82	0.33	0.16	2.78	5.47	0.16	20.22	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.41	3.92	10.87	0.94	0.12	2.17	5.68	0.16	24.26	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.08	2.41	9.40	0.49	0.04	1.72	4.13	0.0	18.26	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.04	0.78	5.80	0.20	0.04	1.23	3.43	0.0	11.52	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.0	0.25	5.23	0.12	0.04	0.53	2.17	0.0	8.33	
15.00 -- 42.99	0.0	0.61	6.99	0.12	0.04	1.31	5.47	0.0	14.54	
COLUMN SUMS	0.65	13.03	46.04	2.21	0.61	10.33	26.80	0.33	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.48 CM/S AT 82 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 2448  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 8.13 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.18  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 42.90 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.22

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.03	0.58	0.64	0.0	0.0	0.23	0.42	0.16	2.06	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.26	2.61	5.93	0.23	0.16	1.61	2.42	0.29	13.51	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.03	2.80	9.19	0.26	0.16	2.19	2.87	0.13	17.63	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.0	2.45	9.64	0.0	0.06	1.23	2.06	0.03	15.47	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.16	1.71	11.03	0.0	0.0	0.74	1.16	0.06	14.86	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.06	0.90	10.96	0.0	0.0	0.52	0.84	0.03	13.31	
15.00 -- 40.99	0.0	1.29	18.25	0.0	0.0	1.32	2.26	0.03	23.15	
COLUMN SUMS	0.55	12.35	65.64	0.48	0.39	7.83	12.02	0.74	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 6.70 CM/S AT 74 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3102  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 10.28 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.65  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 40.61 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.23

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : AUG 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 47 55 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 53 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES											
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-			
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS		
0.0 --	0.30	0.54	1.51	0.43	0.15	0.97	0.62	0.35	0.89	5.45	
0.31 --	2.99	0.97	4.52	3.98	1.35	1.85	4.25	4.95	1.62	23.49	
3.00 --	5.99	0.46	5.60	4.68	1.04	0.73	4.02	4.91	0.54	21.99	
6.00 --	8.99	0.19	5.37	3.63	0.31	0.23	3.28	2.90	0.23	16.15	
9.00 --	11.99	0.04	3.86	1.39	0.04	0.0	1.47	2.70	0.08	9.58	
12.00 --	14.99	0.0	2.90	1.08	0.0	0.0	0.77	1.78	0.0	6.53	
15.00 --	44.99	0.08	7.84	1.58	0.08	0.0	1.16	6.07	0.0	16.81	
COLUMN SUMS	2.28	31.61	16.77	2.98	3.79	15.57	23.65	3.36	100.00		

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.02 CM/S AT 41 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 2588  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 8.31 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.12  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 44.51 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.24

LOCATION CODE : 1110  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : SEP 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 47 55 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 53 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	1.02	6.36	0.97	2.00	2.30	3.13	2.74	0.97	19.49	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.97	5.08	1.83	1.53	1.53	2.72	3.62	0.81	18.10	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.44	4.06	2.07	1.04	0.63	3.90	2.62	0.49	15.25	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.30	3.83	1.44	0.37	0.21	3.13	2.67	0.12	12.07	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.02	2.83	1.28	0.09	0.07	1.81	2.76	0.14	9.00	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.02	2.37	0.60	0.07	0.02	1.55	2.58	0.0	7.22	
15.00 -- 44.99	0.0	4.71	1.49	0.05	0.05	4.57	8.01	0.0	18.87	
COLUMN SUMS	2.78	29.24	9.68	5.15	4.80	20.82	24.99	2.53	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 1.76 CM/S AT 255 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 4309  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 7.94 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.22  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 44.23 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 6.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.25

LOCATION CODE : 1114  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : AUG 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 47 55 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 53 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES											
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50-	22.50-	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-			
	22.49	67.49	112.49	157.49	202.49	247.49	292.49	337.49	ROW SUMS		
0.0 --	0.30	0.04	0.0	0.0	0.12	0.27	0.15	0.58	0.35	1.51	
0.31 --	2.99	0.50	0.15	2.24	1.31	0.69	1.70	2.55	1.04	10.19	
3.00 --	5.99	1.00	0.93	4.09	0.77	0.62	1.43	6.95	1.00	16.79	
6.00 --	8.99	0.42	0.27	4.21	0.27	0.19	0.89	9.57	0.50	16.33	
9.00 --	11.99	0.04	0.19	3.78	0.0	0.04	0.39	9.84	0.42	14.70	
12.00 --	14.99	0.04	0.12	2.35	0.04	0.04	0.19	8.22	0.08	11.08	
15.00 --	46.99	0.0	0.15	5.67	0.0	0.08	0.15	23.35	0.0	29.41	
COLUMN SUMS	2.05	1.81	22.35	2.51	1.93	4.90	61.06	3.40	100.00		

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 6.17 CM/S AT 260 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 2591  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 11.78 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.52  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 46.50 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 7.5 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.26

LOCATION CODE : 111A  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO  
 PERIOD : SEP 75  
 LATITUDE : 79 47 55 W  
 LONGITUDE : 43 17 53 N

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES									
SPEED (CM/S)									
337.50-	22.49	67.50-	112.50-	157.50-	202.50-	247.50-	292.50-	337.49	ROW SUMS
0.30	0.33	0.38	4.92	0.38	0.61	0.98	12.51	0.20	20.30
0.31	0.43	0.71	5.02	0.38	1.16	1.13	5.88	0.43	15.13
3.00	5.99	0.81	0.58	0.13	0.61	1.19	5.80	0.40	14.20
6.00	8.99	0.25	0.25	0.18	0.25	0.78	6.20	0.23	13.04
9.00	11.99	0.0	0.05	0.23	0.30	0.25	5.30	0.10	9.36
12.00	14.99	0.08	0.13	0.03	0.10	0.43	4.92	0.03	8.17
15.00	44.99	0.0	0.13	0.03	0.08	0.20	15.01	0.0	19.80
COLUMN SUMS									
1.89	2.22	29.48	1.34	3.10	4.97	55.61	1.39	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 3.27 CM/S AT 252 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3965  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 8.23 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.40  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 44.99 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 7.5 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER



TABLE 1.27

LOCATION CODE : 1120  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUN 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED (CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.0	0.74	3.80	0.0	0.20	0.12	0.08	0.08	5.02	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.45	3.68	12.62	0.20	0.29	0.78	0.37	0.12	18.50	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.53	4.49	14.91	0.08	0.12	1.55	0.49	0.08	22.26	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.37	5.47	12.62	0.16	0.04	0.78	0.12	0.0	19.57	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.04	4.53	8.46	0.0	0.0	0.74	0.16	0.0	13.93	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.0	3.31	5.43	0.0	0.0	0.16	0.04	0.0	8.95	
15.00 -- 39.99	0.0	5.68	5.35	0.0	0.0	0.53	0.20	0.0	11.76	
COLUMN SUMS	1.39	27.90	63.19	0.45	0.65	4.66	1.47	0.29	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 6.66 CM/S AT 66 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 2448  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 7.80 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.85  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 39.75 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 2.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

TABLE 1.28

LOCATION CODE : 1120  
 AREA : BURLINGTON CANAL  
 LAKE : ONTARIO

PERIOD : JUL 74  
 LATITUDE : 43 17 53 N  
 LONGITUDE : 79 47 55 W

## FREQUENCY TABLE

DIRECTION (COMING FROM) IN DEGREES										
SPEED(CM/S)	337.50- 22.49	22.50- 67.49	67.50- 112.49	112.50- 157.49	157.50- 202.49	202.50- 247.49	247.50- 292.49	292.50- 337.49	ROW SUMS	
0.0 -- 0.30	0.0	1.29	0.0	0.0	0.10	0.26	0.26	0.0	1.90	
0.31 -- 2.99	0.39	5.25	0.13	0.06	0.26	1.22	0.39	0.10	7.80	
3.00 -- 5.99	0.64	8.25	0.13	0.0	0.23	2.38	0.23	0.16	12.02	
6.00 -- 8.99	0.29	10.96	0.0	0.03	0.03	1.26	0.10	0.0	12.67	
9.00 -- 11.99	0.10	13.63	0.03	0.03	0.13	1.06	0.06	0.0	15.05	
12.00 -- 14.99	0.06	14.76	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.35	0.0	0.0	15.18	
15.00 -- 41.99	0.03	33.74	0.03	0.0	0.06	1.51	0.0	0.0	35.39	
COLUMN SUMS	1.51	87.88	0.32	0.13	0.81	8.06	1.03	0.26	100.00	

RESULTANT CURRENT IS 10.85 CM/S AT 33 DEG FROM NORTH TOTAL NO. READINGS 3103  
 MEAN CURRENT IS 12.54 CM/S PERSISTENCE IS 0.87  
 MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 41.25 CM/S READINGS TAKEN EVERY 10 MIN  
 METER OPERATED AT 2.1 M FROM BOTTOM IN 9.4 M OF WATER

HAMILTON HARBOUR STUDY 1976

SECTION H

RATES OF OXYGEN UTILIZATION IN THE HYPOLIMNION

RATES OF OXYGEN UTILIZATION IN THE HYPOLIMNION OF  
HAMILTON HARBOR, 1976

SUMMARY

THE OBJECTIVE OF THIS WORK WAS TO DETERMINE THE RATE OF OXYGEN UTILIZATION IN THE HYPOLIMNION AND ITS RELATIONSHIP TO METHANE OXIDATION IN THE WATER COLUMN. OCEANOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES WERE USED TO MEASURE SMALL CHANGES IN OXYGEN CONCENTRATION; RADIOACTIVE METHANE WAS USED AS A TRACER TO MEASURE METHANE OXIDATION. THE AVERAGE VOLUMETRIC RATE OF OXYGEN CONSUMPTION WAS 1.0 MG/L-DAY FOR AREAS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HYPOLIMNION FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1- AUG. 15, 1976. METHANE OXIDATION RATES WERE GENERALLY AN ORDER OF MAGNITUDE LOWER, DUE TO LOW METHANE CONCENTRATIONS. SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND WAS ESTIMATED TO BE OF THE ORDER OF 2 GM/M<sup>2</sup>-DAY. THESE DATA SUGGEST THAT WATER COLUMN PROCESSES, RATHER THAN SEDIMENT OXYGEN DEMAND, DOMINATE THE RATE OF HYPOLIMNETIC OXYGEN DEPLETION.

## HAMILTON HARBOR STUDY

### RATES OF OXYGEN UTILIZATION IN THE HYPOLIMNION OF HAMILTON HARBOR, 1976

Rapid loss of hypolimnetic oxygen after the onset of spring stratification has been observed in Hamilton Harbor (MOE, 1974, 1975, 1977). It is useful to divide the mechanisms of oxygen demand into two major categories. (1) water column demand due to such bacterial processes as oxic decomposition of organic matter and oxidation of methane, (2) sediment oxygen demand. The first represents processes occurring throughout the water column, the later is an interfacial process occurring at the sediment-water zone of contact.

The objective of this chapter is to determine the magnitude of oxygen demand due to water column processes and to compare this demand to other mechanisms of oxygen demand.

#### Methods

The rate of oxygen depletion due to water column processes was determined using methods similar to the dark bottle portion of the light-dark method for measuring primary production. A sample is obtained from a given depth by a Van Dorn sampler and then conducted directly into a 125 ml black bottle without any contact with air, overflowing the bottle 2-3 times. This minimizes disturbance of bacterial processes and prevents change in oxygen concentration in the sample. The bottle is blackened to prevent entrance of any sunlight into the bottle. A minimum of two bottles are taken at one depth. One is spiked (see next paragraph for definition of 'spike') at time zero to stop oxygen utilization, the other may be returned to depth in the water column and retrieved later or taken into the laboratory and incubated at the in situ temperature. After a predetermined time period, this second bottle is likewise spiked.

The oxygen concentration is measured using the micro-titrator method of Strickland and Parsons (1968). One ml of an alkali-azide solution and one ml of a manganous sulfate solution is added to the 125 ml bottle, reacting with oxygen to form a precipitate (this is the so called spike). This spike causes all bacterial action to cease. One ml of sulfuric acid is added to react and liberate iodine; 50 ml of sample is then titrated with 0.01-0.025N sodium thio-sulfate. Starch indicator is added when the iodine solution is a straw yellow. The titrant is added using a micro-titrator which is capable of adding 0.001 ml of titrant in a drop. This method is similar to the standard Winkler method for measuring dissolved oxygen (WPCF, 1975) except smaller quantities of sample and more dilute solutions of titrant are used,

and a much more exact method of measuring the quantity of titrant is used.

Charlton (personal communication) has successfully applied this method to measuring oxygen depletion rates in Lake Ontario. Samples are taken at depth, two bottles are spiked at time zero and two bottles are resuspended at depth for two to four hours from a ship. The samples are retrieved, spiked and then titrated. Our field techniques are somewhat different as we desired to obtain kinetic information. Secondly, four bottles (similar to Charlton) are filled with one sample in the field, but not spiked. All bottles are brought into the laboratory and incubated. Then at various times, one bottle is removed and spiked. Generally, the bottles were removed at time 0, 3, 6 and 13 hours, spiked and titrated within 12 hours. No detectable differences were observed in oxygen concentration of spiked samples titrated within 2 days of the time of spiking.

Three major sources of error exist in determining these rates of oxygen depletion. During the initial sampling, care must be taken to overflow the bottle and to prevent entrapment of air. While titrating, it is difficult to exactly detect the end-point when small volumes of titrant are added as the change from blue to clear goes through a grey colour; much practice is required before consistency is obtained. Further, due to the precision desired, significant changes in the thiosulfate concentration occurs between morning and afternoon; accordingly the titrant must be standardized every few hours. The third major error relates to the question of surface area in the bottle. If few bacteria and small quantities of surface area are present in the sample, the extra surface area of the bottle walls can provide a site to which bacteria could attach and possibly affect the rates of oxygen depletion. If the surface area of the particles in the sample is much greater than that of the bottle walls or if the time of measurement is shorter than two to three times that of the time of cell division, the effect of bottle walls is insignificant. Our calculations suggest that the surface area of the particles is much greater than that of the bottle walls and hence this error is insignificant.

Our major source of error lies in inadequate care in transferring the sample from the Van Dorn into the bottle. If two samples each are titrated from replicate bottles, differences may exist between bottles, but generally the same concentration was measured in the two samples from the same bottle. This indicates that endpoint detection was consistent, but that errors in filling the bottles are the most significant source of error.

The rate of methane oxidation was measured, using radio-active

methane ( $C^{14}H_4$ ) and the method of Rudd et al (1974), Rudd and Hamilton (1975). The methane concentration was measured using a Hewlett-Packard gas chromatograph outfitted with a flame ionization detector.

### Results

The measured rates of oxygen consumption are shown in Table 1. All samples were incubated at  $15^{\circ}C$ - $16^{\circ}C$ , a temperature representative of the hypolimnetic areas for the July-August period. The hypolimnetic rates (7m and deeper) range from 0.20 to 2.3 mg/l-day, averaging 1.0 mg/l-day. Typical rate data upon which the data of Table 1 are based are shown in Figure 1 and 2 for July 15 and July 21. These graphs are linear with the odd point being off the line. Such a non-conforming point is probably due to problems with filling the sample bottle.

The rates of oxygen consumption are quite variable, showing no consistent trend as a function of depth or of oxygen concentration (see Table 1 - the time constant, assuming zero order kinetics, shows no general relationship with oxygen concentration). This temporal and physical variability is also present in other chemical and physical characteristics of the Harbor and is doubtless caused by similar mechanisms, probably variable physical transport processes.

The nature of the functional relationship between oxygen consumption rate and oxygen concentration requires further attention. Figures 1 and 2 suggest that the rate is independent of oxygen concentration, indicating that zero order kinetics are appropriate. This is undoubtedly due to the narrow range of oxygen change for each depth - such small changes do not permit adequate assessment of the kinetics for the full range of oxygen concentrations from 0 to 8 mg/l. For two different twenty-four hour runs in which 2 bottles were removed at each time (see Figure 3), the rate of oxygen depletion is approximately linear with time. Some unexplainable variations (e.g., June 14, 17m, station 258 of Figure 3b), in which a succeeding concentration is higher than a preceeding concentration, are observed. Such unexplainable variations have also been observed by Charlton (personal communication). Examination of data on Table one indicates that there is a weak correlation between oxygen consumption rate and oxygen concentration ( $r^2=0.18$ ,  $n = 44$ ; such a correlation implies first order kinetics - the rate of oxygen consumption varies as the oxygen concentration to the power of one). Thus in general, oxygen kinetics appear to be zero order for small changes in oxygen concentration, but whether oxygen kinetics are non-zero order over the full range of possible oxygen concentrations requires further assessment.



Dissolved methane concentrations are shown in Table 2. Analyses were not conducted weekly due to gas chromatograph problems. Insignificant concentrations of methane were generally observed throughout the water column, except directly adjacent to the sediments. The rates of methane oxidation are shown in Table 3. The rate constant for conversion of methane to carbon dioxide decreased during July; the rate of oxygen consumption due to methane oxidation is an order of magnitude smaller than the rate of oxygen utilization by water column processes. If the rate constant during other periods is higher, as in early July, the methane oxidation rate would be higher but lower than the rate of water column consumption. Accordingly methane oxidation appears to be an insignificant portion of water column oxygen consumption.

Rates of sediment oxygen demand were measured at Stations 270, 258 and #4 and are shown in Table 4. (Walker and Snodgrass, 1978). These rates are similar to those reported by Polak and Haffner (1978). Overall, the sediment oxygen demand is of the order of 2 g oxygen/m<sup>2</sup>-day. For an average depth of the hypolimnion of 8m, the volumetric rate of oxygen consumption due to water column processes is 8 g oxygen/m<sup>2</sup>-day. Accordingly, water column processes appear to have a much greater effect than sediment processes upon the hypolimnetic oxygen budget.

From observations on the disappearance of standing stocks of oxygen from the Harbor during the spring time (MOE, 1975, 1977), the rate of disappearance is approximately 1 gm/m<sup>2</sup>-day. During summer stratification, the hypolimnetic oxygen concentration remains approximately constant. To maintain these conditions, a large source of oxygen is required. Large amounts of oxygen must be transported across the thermocline and/or from Lake Ontario in the hypolimnion in order the hypolimnion maintain the minimum amount of oxygen that is present, since the net rate of decrease hypolimnetic oxygen (in the spring) is much smaller (MOE, 1975).

### Conclusions

In 1976, water column processes were the dominant mechanism for utilization of hypolimnetic oxygen; sediment processes were a small sink for oxygen, representing approximately 20% of the total.



## REFERENCES

1. Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 1974), Hamilton Harbor Report for 1972.
2. Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 1975), Hamilton Harbor Report for 1974.
3. Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 1977), Hamilton Harbor Report for 1975.
4. Polak, J., Haffner, G.D., (1978) Oxygen Depletion of Hamilton Harbor, Water Research, 12, 205-215.
5. Rudd, J.W.M., Hamilton, R.D., Campbell, N.E.R., (1974), Measurement of Microbial Oxidation of Methane in Lake Water, Limnol. Oceanog., 19, 519-524.
6. Rudd, J.W.M., Hamilton, R.D., (1975), Factors Controlling Rates of Methane Oxidation and the Distribution of Methane Oxidizers in a Small Stratified Lake, Arch. Hydrobiol., 75, 522-538.
7. Strickland, J.D.H., Parsons, T.R., (1968), A Practical Handbook of Seawater Analysis, Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 311p.
8. Walker, R.R., Snodgrass, W.J., (1978), Modelling Sediment Oxygen Demand in Hamilton Harbor. 41pp submitted to Water Pollution Research in Canada.
9. Water Pollution Control Federation, (1975), Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 14th Edition.

TABLE 1  
Volumetric Rates of Oxygen Consumption  
1976

Date 1976	Station No.	Depth (m)	Volumetric Rate of Oxygen Consumption (mg/l-day)	Initial Oxygen Concentration (mg/l)	Time Constant (h <sup>-1</sup> )
July 9	258	7	0.960	5.002	0.0080
		10	0.929	4.533	0.0085
		13	0.480	4.181	0.0048
		16	0.259	3.962	0.0027
		19	0.960	3.779	0.0106
July 13	258	7	0.487	4.314	0.0047
		10	0.192	4.045	0.0020
		13	0.280	3.941	0.0030
		19	0.204	2.902	0.0029
July 15	258	7	1.03	4.277	0.0101
		10	1.08	4.158	0.0108
		13	0.235	3.427	0.0029
		16	0.271	3.264	0.0035
		19	0.156	3.056	0.0021
July 21	258	5	1.54	8.003	0.0080
		10	0.386	6.182	0.0026
		13	1.26	5.590	0.0091
		16	1.37	4.493	0.0127
		19	1.20	3.649	0.0137
July 28	258	1	3.92	7.672	0.0213
		5	2.95	5.621	0.0219
		13	2.27	3.779	0.0250
Aug. 3	4	5	1.03	6.666	0.0065
		7	0.886	5.688	0.0065
		10	1.33	4.776	0.0116
		13	1.33	3.765	0.0147
		16	0.991	2.643	0.0156
		19	0.986	1.899	0.0216
Aug. 9	258	5	1.66	7.051	0.0098
		7	1.48	5.963	0.0105
		10	1.24	4.734	0.0109
		13	1.63	3.829	0.0177
		16	1.34	2.618	0.0213
		19	1.61	1.059	0.0404

TABLE 1 cont'd

Date 1976	Station No.	Depth (m)	Volumetric Rate of Oxygen Consumption (mg/l-day)	Initial Oxygen Concentration (mg/l)	Time Constant (h <sup>-1</sup> )
Aug. 11	270	1	4.00	6.749	0.0247
		3	2.18	5.366	0.0170
		5	2.04	4.402	0.0193
		7	1.59	3.396	0.0195
		9	1.29	2.513	0.0213
		11	1.39	1.699	0.0341
		13	1.39	0.917	0.0633
Aug. 11	252	1	1.09	6.774	0.0067
		3	1.04	6.207	0.0070
		5	1.25	5.619	0.0093

TABLE 2  
Dissolved Methane Concentrations  
1976

Depth	Date/Station						
	July 21 Stn 258	July 28 Stn 258	Aug. 3 Stn 4	Aug. 18 Stn 252	Aug. 18 Stn 270	Aug. 18 Stn 4	Aug. 18 Stn 258
1	0	.15 $\mu$ M	0 $\mu$ M	.75 $\mu$ M		0.64 $\mu$ M	0 $\mu$ M
2							
3	0		.15	.94			
4						0	0
5	0	.15	0		0 $\mu$ M		
6				1.8 $\mu$ M			
7	0		0		0	0	0
8							
9							
10	.31 $\mu$ M		0		0	0	0
11	.31						
12	.15						
13	.15	.15	0		3.05	0	0
14	.31						
15	.15					0	0
16	.15		0			4.58	0
17	.15						
18	.23					8.98	0
19	.15		.15			14.3	9.35
20	.15						

Note: all zero values are <0.15 $\mu$ m, as this is the  
detection limit

TABLE 3  
Rates of Methane Oxidation

Date Station	Depth (m)	Methane Oxidation Constant (CH <sub>4</sub> to CO <sub>2</sub> ; h <sup>-1</sup> )	Methane Oxidation Rate (mgO <sub>2</sub> /ℓ-day)	Water Column Oxygen Rate (mgO <sub>2</sub> /ℓ-day)
June 22 #(258)	8	0.136	--	--
	13	0.102	--	--
July 7 #(258)	1	0.116	--	--
	4	0.061	--	--
	7	0.153	--	--
	10	0.168	--	--
	13	0.181	--	--
	16	0.210	--	--
	19	0.210	--	--
July 21 #(258)	1	0.015	0	--
	5	0.104	0	1.538
	7	0.016	0	--
	10	0.044	0.0206	0.386
	13	0.017	0.0041	1.226
	16	0.031	0.0073	1.370
	19	0.057	0.0014	1.200
July 28 #(258)	1	0.0018	0.004	3.924
	5	0.014	0.0033	2.954
	13	0.010	0.0025	2.270
Aug. 3 # (4)	1	0.0011	0	--
	3	0.0098	0.002	--
	5	0.0062	0	1.034
	7	0.0082	0	0.886
	10	0.0542	0	1.329
	13	0.0446	0	1.327
	16	--	--	0.991
	19	0.1685	0.0362	0.986

\* Methane Oxidation Rate of zero means that no rate was detected as the dissolved methane concentration was below the detection limit.

TABLE 4  
In Situ Measurements of Total  
and Chemical SOD ( $\text{g /m}^2\text{-day}$ )

Station	In Situ Measurement	Form of SOD
270	2.21	Total
270	1.30	Total
270	1.82	Total
270	0.30	CSOD
258	2.03	Total
258	1.27	Total
258	1.14	Total
258	0.30	CSOD
4	2.02	Total
4	1.90	Total
4	0.36	CSOD

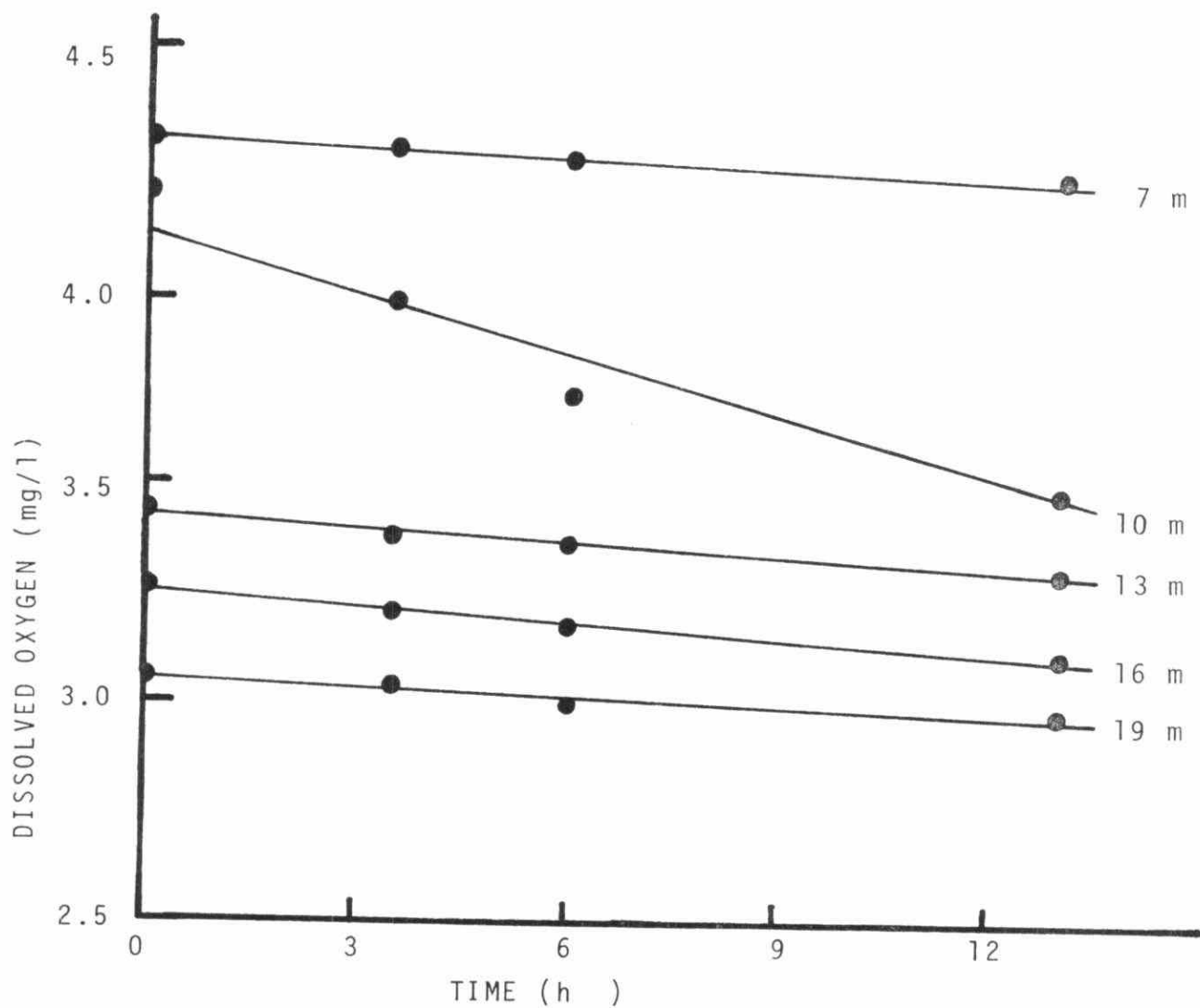


FIGURE 1. RATE OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPLETION AT  
DIFFERENT DEPTHS OF STATION 258, JULY 15, 1976.

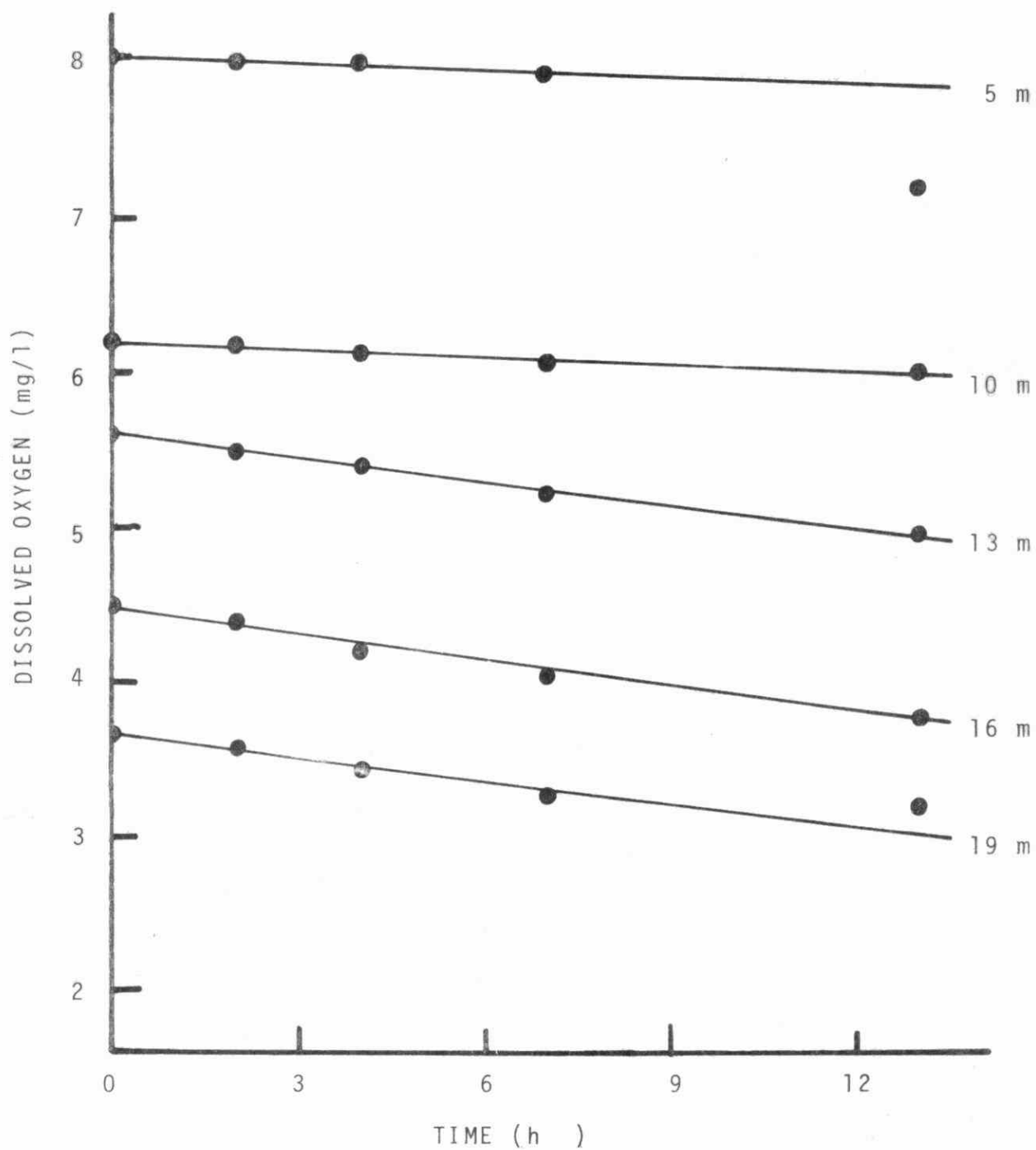


FIGURE 2. RATE OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPLETION AT  
DIFFERENT DEPTHS OF STATION 258, JULY 21, 1976



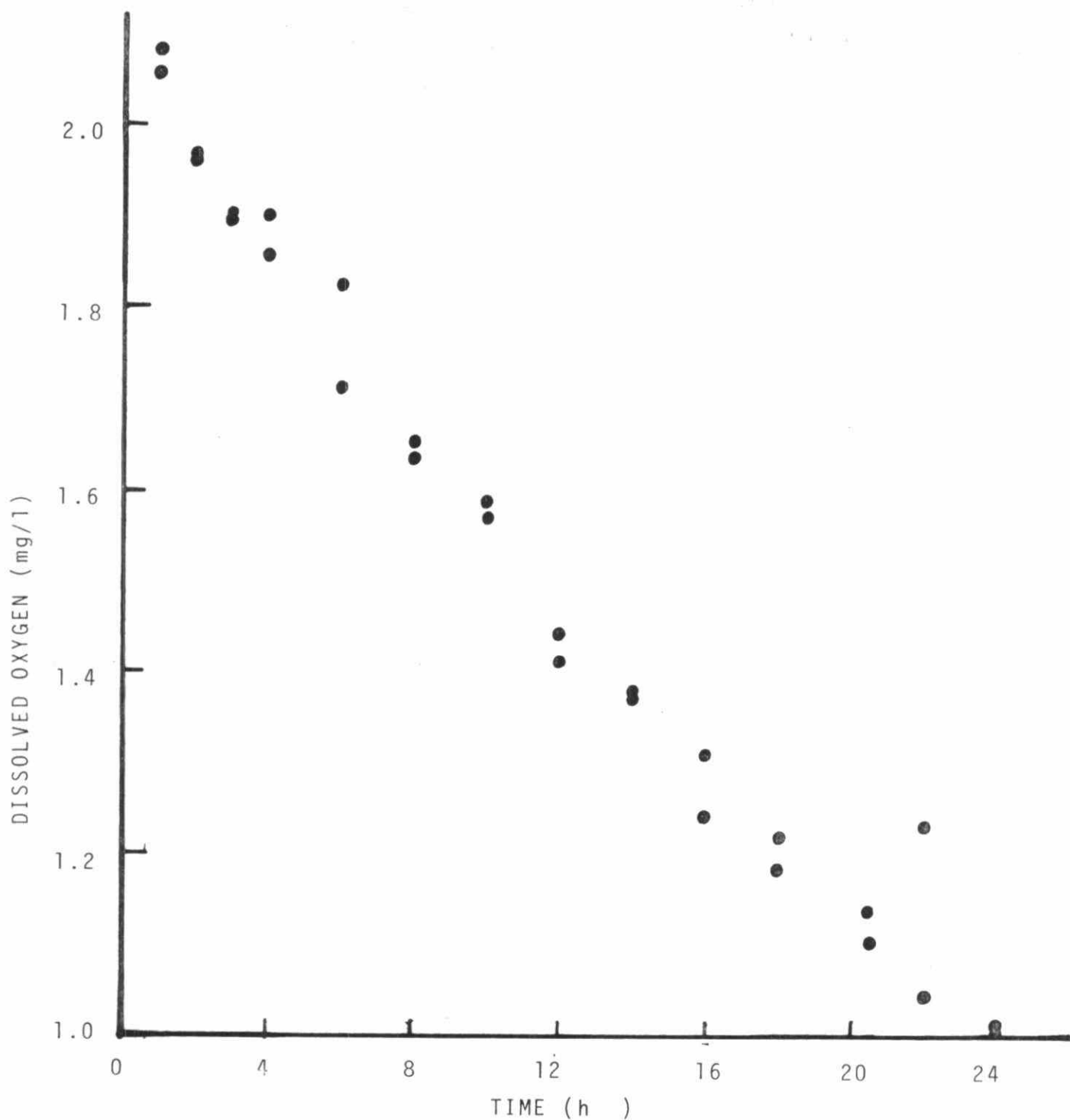


FIGURE 3a. KINETICS OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPLETION (Sample from 13 m, June 14, 1976, Station 258, 12 °C).

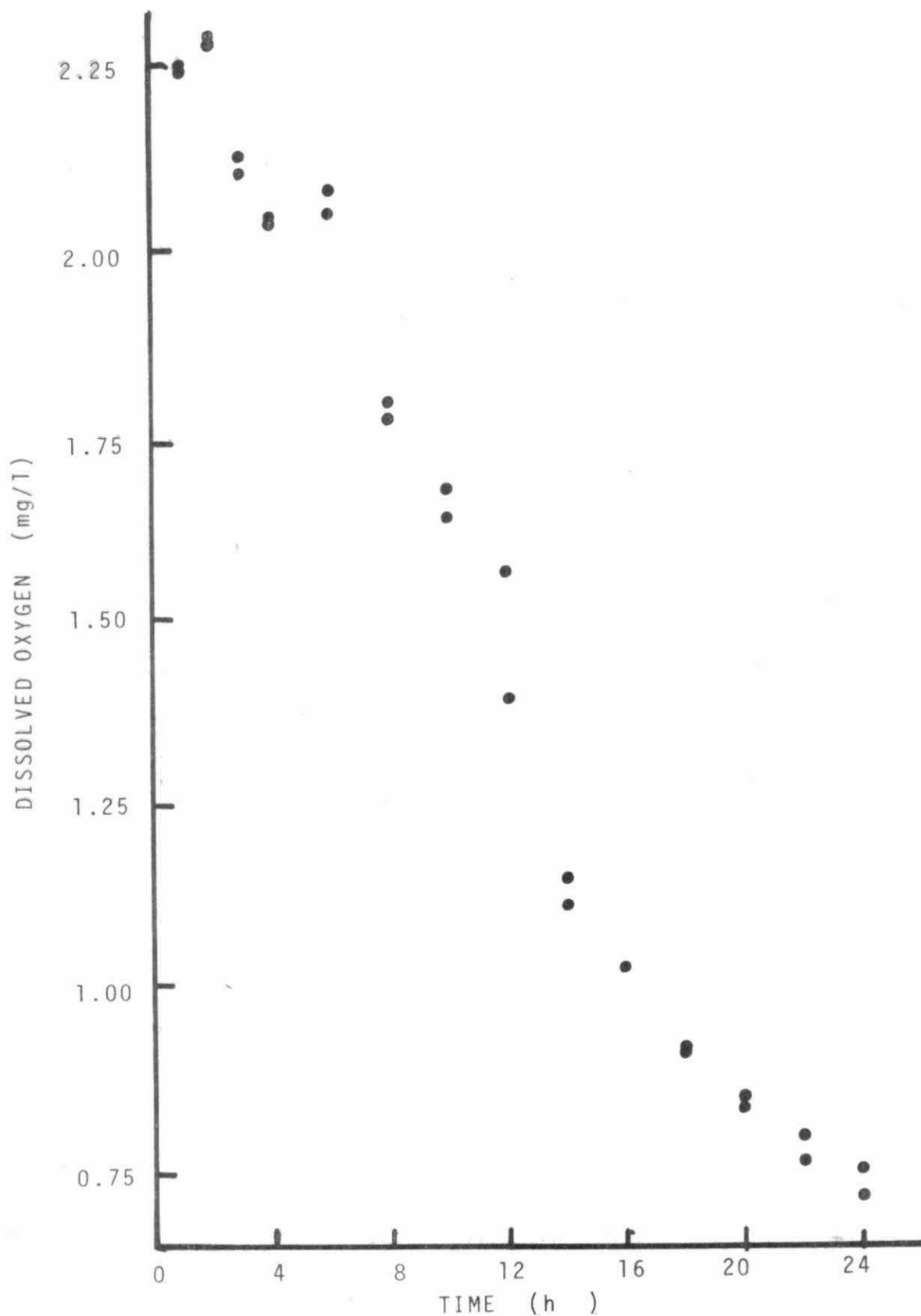


FIGURE 3b. KINETICS OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN DEPLETION  
(Sample from 17 m, June 14, 1976, Station 258, 12°C).